258

The entries made in pencil on the margin in the volume were made with the help of the papers in the bundle at the time of the weeding and destruction of Records.

25/3/41

M.C. 258

Military Consultations Vol 258

24

5881

Fort St George September 1799

To the Right Honorable
Lord Duncan
Order in Council
Military Department

Right Honorable
Earl of Mornington K.P.
Governor General in Council
&c &c &c

My Lord

Having examined the Estimate of the Military Paymaster General for the month of September forwarded with Mr Sub Secretary Buchans Letter of the 26th Instant, I have the honor to report that the sum of Five Lacks Fourteen Thousand four hundred and fifty seven Pagodas, Eighteen fanams and Sixty Seven

Cash

Order of Council Military 4th Sept 1799

From the Military Auditor General reporting on the Military Paymaster General's Estimate for September for the Amount of which Pags 30,168-18-67 may be issued from the treasury Reports also on the Paymaster General additional estimate of 23d Instant for Pags 27968-5-20

5882

Fort St George - September 1799.

No 4. Casto/Pagodas 513,457. 18. 67. / is required for the payment of such Military Charges as become due upon the 1st of the ensuing Month viz.

From the General Treasury

By Bills on the Military Paymaster General's ... 209,291. 7. 79.

Pagodas 513,457. 18. 67.

[illegible] for the [illegible] is [illegible] Eighty Pagodas

Eighty Pagodas

Casto/Pagodas

[illegible] Paymaster General's

[illegible]

1,81,880. 30. [illegible]

to answer [illegible]

above the Ghauts, the amo[illegible]

Considered as constituting a part of the [illegible]

of the Military Establishment for the ensuing [illegible]

months has occasioned the great difference between

the present Estimate and that for the Month

preceding —

3d. The Paymaster at Seringapatam having

included in his Estimate Pagodas Fourteen —

Thousand/Pagodas 14000./ under the head of "Drums

"to the Deputy Paymaster's General of the Kings

Troops"

5883. Fort St. George. 2 September 1799

Troops Shaw deducted that sum from the amount stated by Ensign Thomas Cooper to be payable by Bills on account of advances to His Majestys Regiments doing duty at Seringapatam as the Military Paymaster General will make the necessary adjustment between the Paymaster of that station and the Kings Pay Office on the Subject —

4 The Paymaster at Seringapatam having a sufficient balance of Cash on hand the amount of his Estimate Viz.ᵗ Fifty two Thousand three hundred and forty Pagodas twenty six Fanams and Twenty Cash / Pago- das 52340.26.20 / is not included in the Sums payable by Bills on the Military Paymaster General, and Shaw in like manner deducted the Sum of Sixteen Thousand five hundred Pagodas / Pagodas 16500 / which the Pay- master of the Nizams Detachment also states to be the balance in his hands on the 1.ˢᵗ of August —

5.ᵗʰ From the amount of Mr.ˢ Paymaster Cherrys Estimate, Shaw deducted Pagodas Four Thousand nine hundred and Ninety / Pagodas 4990 / included therein on account of the 3.ᵈ Regiment Native Cavalry

as

5884

Fort St. George 30 September 1799

4

4. as that Regiment was removed by the Commander in
Chief, to be included on the Estimate of the Paymaster
at Bangalore, which has been done accordingly.

6

With regard to the additional Estimate
enclosed in Mr. Sub Secretary Buchans letter of
the 26th August from the Paymaster at Seringapatam,
amounting to Pagodas Twenty Seven Thousand Eight
hundred and Sixty Eight, Fanams five, and Cash
twenty [Pagodas 27,868 5: 20] I have to observe that
as Government in their Letter to the Commander
in Chief dated 11th June 1799 was pleased to remit the
balance on account of advances to the Bullock owners
with the Army, which had not been renewed on
the 1st May, and as the above sum is stated by the
principal agent to have been stopped from the
Pay, which became due for that month January
that the Bills which have been drawn on
the Military Paymaster General for the above
amount under the Authority of the Commander
in Chief Signified at the foot of the Estimate

should

5885 Fort St. George - September 1799

A Should be duly honored.

Military Auditor General's Office - Fort St. George - 31st. August 1799 -

I have the honor to be with great respect

Yr. Obt. Hble. Servt.

[Signed] W Sydenham

Mily and Genl

In consequence of the foregoing report Ordered

That the Sum of Three Lacks four thousand One Hundred and Sixty Six Pagodas - Two fanams and Sixty eight - Cash [Pagodas 304166. 10. 68.] be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General on account of his General estimate for the current month -

By order of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council -

[Signed] J. Webbe

Secy. to Government

The sum of pagodas 304166.10.68 to be issued on account of the general estimate for September -

Sent the following Letter.

To Captain Barisy

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letters dated 7th February and 30th ultimo -

Although

To Captain Barisy - the Governor General cannot at present decide on the subject of the ship Ahmeda - a supply of muskets will be furnished to him on account of the King of Portugal -

5886 Fort St. George. September 1799

4

Although it was unnecessary to explain to you that the Governor General could not decide on the subject of your application without reference to the former proceeding on this case yet you were not uninformed that his Lordship had sent orders to Bengal for the transmission of such papers to this place, as might enable his Lordship to pay every attention to the request of the King of Cochin China presented by you —

Those papers his Lordship has attentively considered, but finds the question of right to involved in difficulties as to render a decision on the case impracticable without a further reference to the authorities of the said Officers under which the original proceedings were conducted His Lordship in Council is therefore under the necessity of postponing his determination untill his return to Bengal —

If you should be disposed to wait the result of that determination, the Governor General

5887 Fort S.t George. 1.st September 1799

S.r General will go into a consideration of the case —
with the all practicable expedition. In the mean
while His Lordship directs me to assure you of his
earnest desire to cultivate the friendship of the King
of Cochin China, and that he will take an —
early opportunity of manifesting his Lordship's
attention to the wishes of the King —

With this view His Lordship
has ordered the Military Board to comply with
your applications for Military Stores of the nature
which you describe. —

Fort S.t George
1.st September 1799

I have &c.a &c.a
/Signed/ J. Webbe
Sec.y to Government

Received and sent the undermentioned Letters entered in M.B. N.os 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17.

F From the Sub Secretary at Bengal — From Mr.s Darell respecting detention of freight made at this presidency on account of the Harmony —

F From the Commandant at Columbo — From Colonel Champagné — states — intelligence he has received from the Mauritius —

From

5788

Fort St. George. 1st September 1809

From the Officer Commanding Southern Division. 4

From Lieutenant Colonel Brown. Details different Military Movements in the Southern provinces

From Ditto

From Ditto. Details the movements of different corps which have been ordered to join Major Bannerman's Detachment.

From Captain John Malcolm.

From Captain John Malcolm. Suggests the expediency of granting Pattankud allowance to Baal Kishen.

To the Military Paymr. General.

To Mr. Roebuck the Sum of Pagodas 3,04,166. 10. 68 will be issued on his application.

To the Military Aud. General

To Major General Lydenham referring to his examination the Paymaster Generals estimate of this date for Pagodas 22,340-24-70.

Received the following Letter.

5.

Lieutenant Shaw

Assistant Agutant General

Sir

From the Officer Commanding Southern Division to the

I have the honor to transmit letters from Mr. Barter Surgeon, and Lieutenant Smyth Commanding at Madura which I beg you may

please

5889

Fort St. George. September 1799

No. 5. Place with Major General Braithwaite with my Request that he may be pleased to lay Mr. Barker's Letter of application for the established allowances for attending the Troops of his Excellency the Rajah of Travancore During duty in that Garrison before the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council

Tuticorin

28th August 1799

I have the honor to be
Sir &c. &c.
[Signed] A. Brown
Lieut. Col.
Comm. 2nd Division

To Lieutenant N. M. Smyth
Commanding the Garrison of Madura

Sir

Having to your knowledge attended the Travancore Troops since my Appointment to act as Surgeon to this Garrison, in the Absence of Mr. Miller and understanding Major General Braithwaite has authorized Mr. King to draw the Established Allowances for his attendance on the Detachment of those Troops Stationed at Dindigul I request you will be so good

as

5890

Fort St. George. September 1799

5. as forward my Claim for a similar indulgence through the regular Channel to the Commander in Chief that I may be permitted to draw the Arrears from the Period of my appointment Viz.t the 27th. of March last, and be allowed to continue to do so during the stay of the Travancore Troops in this Garrison.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Jas. Barter
Surgeon.

Madura
24th. August 1799

To Lieutenant Colonel Brown
Commanding the Southern Division of the Army

Sir,

I have the Honor to enclose you a letter from Mr. Barter Surgeon of this Station, which I trust you to forward agreeable to his request to Major General Braithwaite Commander in Chief in the Carnatic. I beg leave to observe that Mr. Barter has had much trouble in attending

Fort St. George. September 1799

5 attending the Sick of the Travancore Troops at this Station

Agreable to your Orders I have Invited His Highness

the Nabobs manager to have straw in readiness for the

Detachment under Captain Evans

Madura
24th August 1799.

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) N. Mc Smyth
Lt Commanding at Madura

Received the undermentioned Letters entered

in M 13. N. 18. 19. 20. 21.

From the Resident at Nagore — From Wm F. A. Grant - regarding a Mr Foubert and on the subject of Granting passports from Tranquebar —

From the Commissary of Grain to the Army — From Major J. Hart requests to be furnished with a Copy of the Proceeding of the Grain Committee —

From the Military Paymaster General — From Wm Roebuck - incloses an application from Colonel Hoghton of the 99th Regiment for an advance of allowances —

From the Military Paymaster at Fort St. George. — From Wm Cochrane encloses an account sale of eight cast horses amounting to Pagodas 32. 18. 60.

6. Sent the following Letters

To Lieutenant Colonel Doveton

To Lieutenant Colonel Doveton Detailing to him instructions for his conduct while in charge of the Princes at Velore and fixing his Salary and other allowances

Sir

you are already acquainted that the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has been pleased to appoint you Paymaster of the Stipends of such part of the families of the late Hyder ally and Tippoo

5892

Fort St. George. September 5799

6. Tippoo Sultaun as shall reside in the fortress of Vellour

For the purpose of giving you full and effectual
controul over the families and their dependants —
his Lordship has thought it expedient to invest you
with the Military command of the fort and garrison
of Vellour and in order to render your powers com-
plete the Governor General in Council has judged
it necessary to extend it over the pattah I therefore
enclose you orders from his Highness the Nabob of the
Carnatic to his Officers at Vellour for transferring
to you all authority over the pattah —

Having thus furnished you with the
most effectual powers his Lordship leaves the
exercise of it to your discretion, and in order
to compensate you for the trouble and —
responsibility now imposed on you, and at
the same time to enable you to support
an appearance suitable to the situation
for which you have been selected the Governor
General in Council has granted you an
allowance of four hundred Pagodas per

Month

6. Month in addition to your allowances as com-
-mandant of the fortress-

The Governor General having fully communicated to you his Lordship's Ideas on the mode of conduct to be observed by you towards the families of the late Sippoo Lud: -law and of Hyder ally, it is sufficient for the present to express his Lordship's great desire that the families should be treated with every Degree of attention and respect suited to their former rank and situation and with every precaution for the effectual security and protection of their persons -

As the Stipends have been fixed on the most liberal establishment great cautions will be necessary in superintending the expenditure of them, lest they should be made the means of increasing the number of followers

and

Fort St. George — September 1799

6th and retainers to an extent which at a future
period may be found inconvenient to the
Company's Government you will therefore
endeavour to direct the course of their
expenses to the improvement of domestic
and internal comforts and conveniences
and to restrain the external appearances
of public state and pomp.

The Governor General in Council
has enabled you to provide for the execution
of this part of his Lordships instructions
by making a considerable addition to the
garrison of Vellore together with a detail
of native cavalry which has been stati-
oned near the fortress under your
command.

In addition to the public
security and protection of Military
guards the Governor General in Council

5895 Fort St. George. September 1799

6. concludes that it will be necessary for you to establish the means of private intelligence and his Lordship accordingly leaves you a reasonable latitude in this respect your charges under this head either for secret services or for occasional presents will be admitted in addition to your own appointments, the Amount being charged upon Honor —

The Governor General in Council

Deems it expedient in consequence to discontinue the establishment of Monthly Servants heretofore allowed you at the public expense in the intelligence Department —

Your Salary is to commence from the day the Presents entered Vellore and the establishment of Servants to be discontinued from the 1st. September

For

5896

Fort St. George. September 1799

6.

For the pay Department you are allowed the following extra Establishment of Monthly servants Viz.—

One head Writer Accountant and Book Keeper	Pags. 30.
One Comycopoly	15.
One Cash Keeper	15.
One Sheroff	10.
Office Peons	8.
Total	78. Pags.

with a requisite supply of Stationary for which you will indent on the Board of Trade.

The Accountant General has been ordered to furnish you with forms according to which the account of your disbursements are to be kept, you will accordingly maintain a separate correspondence with Mr. Wolf on the subject of your account and comply with —

1797 Fort St. George. September 1799

6. The instructions which you may occasionally receive from that Gentleman —

You have been already informed of the orders issued to Mr. Goldingham for the construction of buildings to accommodate the families of Tippoo Sultan and of Hyder's ally the whole expences of which as well as of your several establishments are to be charged to the account of the funds —

Mr. Goldingham has also received the verbal orders of the Governor in General for repairing such of the quarters for the accomodation of the garrison as you shall judge expedient and you will accordingly issue such instructions to that Gentleman for this purpose as you shall judge necessary. Mr. Goldingham will conduct these repairs on the same terms as the other buildings but the account being —

a

5898

Fort St. George. September 1799

6. a Military Charge is to be defrayed by the Paymaster.

You will hereafter be furnished with an account of the Funds already Advanced to the Princes now in Vellore together with the established Amount of their proportion of the Stipend.

I inclose a list of persons related to Tippoo Sultaun, of whose pensions the amount will be charged against the general fund. and you will hereafter be furnished with a bill of such persons as may be transmitted to receive their pensions at Vellore.

In order to duly supply you with funds for these several disbursements the collector at Vistnaghery has been ordered to furnish you with the surplus of his revenue and it will be necessary for you to correspond with Captains Graham that arrangements may be made for the continuance

5799 Fort St. George. September 1799

6 of a regular supply of cash —

The sums which you have occasionally received on account are to be brought to account under such direc-tions as you may receive from the Accountant General —

All authority over the settlah having been transferred to you by the orders of His Highness the Nabob It will be necessary that you should provide for the es-tablishment of the established duties and customs of the introduction of an efficient police —

The amount of the customs, after de-fraying the charges of collection is to be paid half yearly to the minister of his Highness the Nabob, and you will transmit to me account of all such payments for his Highness information —

You will consider the means of esta-blishing a vigorous police which the nature of your trust and resort of strangers will render indispensa-ble and you will report your opinion on the arrangement which you may judge it necessary to make for this purpose It is the intention of the Governor in Council that the expenses of this Establishment when sanctioned by his Lordship shall be charged to the fund —

Fort St. George
4th September 1799 —

I have &c &c &c
(Signed) J Webbe
Sec to Govt
List

5900

Fort St. George September 1799

List of Pensions granted to persons related to Hyder Ally Khaun or to Tippoo Sultaun and therefore chargeable on the fund allotted by Treaty for the support of the families of those Princes —

Names	Rank and Remarks	Present Pay per Calt Rupees Dayl Mayl
Meer Commer ul Deen		
The family of Syed Saheb		1000.
Noor Ulobiar Khaun	Son of the Fougedar of Sera	2500.
Mohuen ul Deen	Maternal uncle of Sultaun Mohy ul Deen Sahib and intendant of his family and lately at Omercondah	700.
Heeroun Saheb	Brother of Tippoo Sultaun Rl. 10,000	500.
Khundmund aly	Father in law of Sultaun Mugdoom	2500.
Meer Hussein	Son of Moot ul deen	300.
Mahomed Mukdom	Half Brother of mohamed ul Deen Maternal uncle of Sultaun Mohy ul Deen	150.
Syd ashaut aly Khaun	Nephew of noor ul deen	400.
Bariso Saheba	The widow of Lalla Meaun the father of Meakeen ul Deen	150.
Hyder Hussein and Jaffier aly Khaun of the Lavanore Family		200.
Boorha mu Deens Family consisting of women		500
Reza Saheb's Family consisting of 2 Sons and 2 Daughters and many women		250.
		400.
	Total.	11,050. 5900

5901 Fort St. George September 1799

Encl Page

Meer Candee aby — Son in law of Tippoo Sultaun .....

Hyder Khaun ...	Nephews of Tippoo Sultaun	
Reza Saheb		
Banker Saheb ...		
Hauzund Saheb ...		
The family of Ibrahim Saheb	Uncle of Maternal Tippoo Sultaun 3600 Rs. o	1200-
The family of Ameen Saheb	Son of Ibrahim Saheb 600 Rs. o	200-
Mother in law of Shaikh ollah	One of the younger Sons of Tippoo Sultaun 240 Rs. o	80-
	Total	1480-

To Mr. Robert Woolf

Accountant General

Sir I am directed to acquaint you that Lieutenant Colonel Dowlow has been appointed Paymaster of the Stipend to be granted to such persons of the families of Hyder Ally and of Tippoo Sultaun as may be permitted to reside at Vellore. Accordingly enclosed are extracts of the instructions transmitted to that Officer, and and desired to desire that you will furnish him with such forms and instructions as may be requisite on your

Simon

In this Accountant General informing him of Colonel Dowlow's appointment of Paymaster of the Stipends to be granted to the princes &c. at Vellore and requiring him to furnish Colonel Dowlow with the necessary forms for keeping his accounts

5902

Fort St. George 5th September 1799

6 Opinion for conducting the Details of the Pay Department.

It will be your duty to report at regular periods your audit of Lieutenant Colonel Dowdeswell's Accounts —

Fort St. George
4th September 1799

I am &c &c &c
(Signed) J Webbe
Secy to Government

To Captain Colin Mackenzie
of the Corps of Engineers &c &c

Sir

To Captain Colin Mackenzie of the Corps of Engineers appointing him Surveyor of the lately conquered territory in the Mysore Country and detailing to him his instructions for the execution of this duty. Fixing his Salary and informing him that Mr. Hayes and Mr Mather have been appointed his assistants.

The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having resolved to institute an accurate survey of the territories lately subjected to the Company and to the Rajah of Mysore I am directed to acquaint you that His Lordship has appointed you to superintend and conduct the Survey —

Such a survey being in the first place absolutely necessary to the accurate settlement of our frontier, you will make that point the immediate object of your attention. But as it will

also

5. also tend to augment our knowledge of India and geography and to produce immediate and important benefits in conducting the government to be established in the conquered provinces, and I am directed to inform you that your attention is not to be confined to mere Military or geographical information but that your inquiries are to be extended to a statistical account of the whole country.

In order to afford you the best assistance in the compilation of so useful a work Dr. Heyne the Company's Botanist on this Establishment and Mr. Mathew who has given proofs of his accuracy in the Survey of the Baramahal have been attached to you.

The Governor General in Council having found the salary heretofore granted to you as Surveyor to the Nizams Detachment to be inadequate to the extent and importance of the duties now ordered or to the expence which you are likely to incur in your travels, has in lieu thereof granted you

1904 Fort St. George, September 1799

6. you a Salary of four hundred Pagodas per Month in lieu
=ding incidental charges but exclusive of the
Establishment of public Servants allowed for
this Service —

His Lordship has permitted Dr.
Heyne to draw a Salary of twenty five Pagodas
per month in addition to his pay and allowance
as an Assistant Surgeon and Dr. Mathew
will continue to receive his present Salary
of fifty Pagodas per Month. The liberal
footing on which your appointment has
now been placed will enable you to afford
such assistance to Dr. Heyne and Mr. Mathew
as will render the above Salaries more
than sufficient for their extraordinary
expenses —

Although the Survey of the ac=
=quired territories will be the immediate
object of your attention it is now intended

that

5905 Fort St George 4th September 1799

6th That you should relinquish your enquiries into the geography and natural history of the Nizams Dominions you will therefore continue to pay full attention to it, as may be practicable with a view to the ultimate resumption of that pursuit when the Survey of Mysore shall have been completed —

During your enquiries in Mysore you will consider yourself subject to the instructions and orders which you may receive from the Resident Lieutenant Colonel Close whom you are to consult previous to the commencement of the Survey —

I am &c &c

(Signd) Webbe

Fort St George
4th September 1799 —

To Dr Benjamin Heyne —

Sir

I am directed to inform you that the

To Dr Benjamin Heyne

5906

Fort St. George 7 September 1799

Sloyne communicating to him his appointment under Captain Mackenzie as Surveyor of Mysore and fixing his salary the botanical Garden at Samulcotta to be discontinued

6. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has been pleased to attach you to Captain Colin Mackenzie of the Corps of Engineers whom his Lordship has appointed to conduct and superintend a geographical Survey and a Statistical account of the territories lately subjected to the Company and to the Rajah of Mysore -

The Governor General in council being satisfied that your Zeal and knowledge will enable you to render Material assistance to Captain Mackenzie permits you to Draw a Salary of Twenty four Pagodas per Month in addition to your pay and allowances as an assistant Surgeon -

His Lordship in Council is of opinion that the botanical Garden at Samulcotta should be discontinued and therefore directs that all further expences on that

5907 Fort St. George. September 1799

6th That account may cease -

Fort St. George
4th September 1799.

I am &c &c &c
/Signed/ J Webbe
Secy. to Government

To Captain J. G. Graham
Collector at
Sir Kistnagherry

I am directed to acquaint you that

To the Collector at Kistnagherry - he is to remove the surplus of the revenues under his charge for the payment of the Stipends allotted to the family of Tippoo Sultaun at Vellore - He is to close his accounts of the different advances made to him as speedily as possible

it is the intention of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to appropriate the surplus revenues of the districts under your charge to the payment of the Stipends granted to the family of Tippoo Sultaun at Vellore -

Lieutenant Colonel Doveton

who is appointed Paymaster of the Stipends has accordingly been authorized to correspond with you for the purpose of arranging the continuance of regular supplies of Cash you will

Therefore

5908

Fort St. George. September 1799.

6. Therefore hold at the disposal of that Officer what-
ever balances may from time to time remain
on your hands after the defrayment of the
Military and Revenue Charges within your
Districts -

The Governor in Council being
desirous of closing the accounts of the different
Sums which have been advanced to you on
Account directs you to transfer to the
Revenue Department the balances
now remaining in your hands, and to
furnish his Lordship with the accounts
of your Disbursements in order that a
regular adjustment may be made -

Fort St. George
4th September 1799 -

I am &c &c
/Signd/ J Webbe
Secy. to Government

T.

5909 Fort S. George. Septembr 1799

To

William Petrie Esqr.

President &c. Members of the

Board of Revenue

Gentlemen,

I am directed to enclose for your

information copy of a letter to the Collector at

Thisnaghery —

The Right Honorable the Governor

General in Council having attached Mr. Mathew

to Captain Colin Mackenzie in conducting

a Survey, and and enquiry into the natu-

-ral history of Mysoor, I am directed to

desire that he may be ordered to place

himself under the orders of Captain Mac-

kenzie —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Your most obedt. Servt.

/Signd/ J. Webbe

Sec.y to Government.

Fort S. George

4th. September 1799

To the Board of Revenue enclosing copy of the letter of this date to the Collector at Thisnaghery Mr. Mathew has been attached to Captain Mackenzie as Surveyor and is to be ordered to join him as soon as possible —

To.

5910

Fort St. George 4th September 1799

To

To Major General Sydenham

Military Auditor General

Sir

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council being extremely desirous that the accounts of the late war in Mysore should be brought to a close and adjusted with all practicable expedition I am directed to desire that you will consider this object to form a particular part of your duty, and that you will accordingly take the most effectual measures for the accomplishment of his Lordship's wishes.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most
obedient Servant
(Signed) J. Webbe
Secy. to Government

To the Military Auditor General and Accountant General desiring that the accounts of the late war may be brought to a close and adjusted as speedily as possible.

Fort St. George
4th September 1799.

The same to the Accountant General

To

5911 Fort St. George 4 September 1799

To Captain John Malcolm

Assistant to the Resident

at Hyderabad

Sir

In answer to your letter of this Date

To the Assistant Resident at Hyderabad complying with the application of this Date for an allowance to Captains Campbell and Gerrard

I am directed to acquaint you that the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council authorizes you to pay your assistant Captain Williams Campbell and Captain Gerrard Commissary of Bazars to the Contingent Force an allowance of four hundred Rupees each from the Date of their respective appointment

Those allowances are to be adjusted in the account of the Residency.

I have the honor to be

Sir &c. &c.

(Signd.) J Webbe

Sec.y to Government

To

5912

Fort St. George. September 1799

To Captain J. A Kirkpatrick

Resident at

Sir Hydera bad

I am directed by the Right Honorable the

Governor General in Council to transmit to

you a copy of the partition treaty of Seringapatam

this day ratified by his Lordship in Council

for the purpose of being delivered to His

Highness the Nizam —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient

humble Servant

Signed J Webbe

Secy. to Government

To the Resident at Hydrabad transmitting a ratified copy of the partition treaty of Seringapatam —

Fort St. George

4th September 1799

To Captain John Leith

Sir

The Right Honorable the Governor General

having been pleased to appoint you assistant to the

Resident at Hydrabad and to the charge of the

Post Office at that place with the usual allowance

I am directed to desire that you will proceed

to that Capital with all practicable expedition

I am &c &c

Signed J Webbe

Secy. to Government

To Captain John Leith appointing him assistant to the Resident at Hydra- bad and to the charge of the Post Office at that place —

Fort St. George

4th September 1799 —

5913 Fort St George . September 1799

To Mr James Cochrane

Sir

The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has been pleased to appoint you /5.1/ Assistant to the Resident at Mysore and desires you to proceed according to the Orders which you may receive from Lieutenant Colonel Close —

To Messrs James Cochrane Wm Pile & Wm Dodwell appointing them Assistants to the Resident at Seringapatam —

Sam Ct. Wt. Cox.

/Signd/ J Webbe

Secy. to Government

Fort St George

4th September 1799.

To Mr Pile 2nd

To Mr Dodwell 3rd

To Major John Bannerman

Sir

I am directed to inclose for your information extract of a Minute by the Right Honorable the Governor General, and to inform you that your salary at the rate of 256 Pags pr month will be paid from the time of your appointment to be Resident at Travancore

To Major Bannerman informing him that he is to receive 256 Pags per Month from the period of his appointment of Resident at Travancore —

as

5914

Fort St George September 1799

6 on application to the Civil Paymaster General

Fort St George
4th September 1799.

Sam Dr Dr
[Signed] J Webbe
Secy to Government

To Captain Kirkpatrick
Resident at
Hyderabad

Sir

I have the honor to transmit to you a Copy of my letter to the Honorable Colonel Wellesley under a flying seal for your information and to request that after perusal you will forward it to the Resident at Poona

To the resident at Hyderabad - Copy of a letter to the commanding Officer in Mysore inclosed to be forwarded to Poonah

Fort St George
September 5th 1799

I have the honor to be
Dr Sir Dr Sir
[Signed] J Webbe
Secy to Government

To Captain Colin Macaulay
acting Resident in
Mysore

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council to enclose for your

To the acting Resident at Seringapatam inclosing copy of the instructions sent to the commanding officer in Mysore regarding

regarding the Mahrattas at Soonda

6. information a Copy of his Lordships intentions to the Officer commanding the troops on Mysoor for the eventual expulsion of the Mharatta force from Soonda or from any other part of the territories of the late Tippoo Sultaun.

Fort St George
5th September 1799

I am &c. &c.
(Signed) J Webbe
Secy. to Government

Received and sent the undermentioned Letters entered in Mis. Nos. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27.

From the Secretary at Colombo.

From Mr. Cleghorne transmits a continuation of the returns required for an adjustment of the books of the two Presidencies

From the Collector in the 2d. Division of the Vizagapatam District

From Mr. Webb States that one of the foreigners who has been permitted to reside in his District has applied for permission to go to Calcutta —

From the Officer Commanding Northern Division

From Colonel Vigors mentions that he has apprehended a foreigner who was

Serving

5916 Fort St George 7 September 1799

6 Serving as a Mate on board of an arab Vessel

From the Military Pay.r General

From Mr. Roebuck transmits a Statement of Advances which the Commanding Officer of a Detachment of His Majestys 88 Regiment requests may be made.

To the Commissioners at Calicut

To the Commissioners at Calicut enclosing for their guidance extract of a Letter from the Governor General in Council to Bombay respecting the Residency of Mysoor

To the Resident at Hydrabad and Poonah and the Commissioners at Calicut.

To Mess.rs Kirkpatrick. Palmer and Spencer informing them that the Gover.or General has embarked for Bengal

7.th Received the following Letter.

Josiah Webbe Esq.r

Secretary to Government

From the Military Paymaster General transmits an application from the Paymaster in the Baramahal to be permitted to proceed to Cuddalore for one month.

Sir Fort St George

I have the honor to annex Copy of a Letter from Mr. Paymaster Burton

5917 Fort St. George. September 1799

J. which I have to request that you will lay before his Lordship and have his commands thereon.

Fort St. George
6th September 1799.

I am &c. &c.
/Signd/ B Roebuck
M.P.G.

Benjn. Roebuck Esqr.
Military Paymaster General
Fort St. George

Sir/

As it will be necessary for me to visit the Stores in the Southern Garrisons of the Barrahmahl I shall begin my Journey for that purpose almost — immediately but as I have some private Concerns to transact at Cuddalore and its neighbourhood. I beg you will ask Government's permission for me to be absent from my Station in the Months of October — which being the beginning of the Monsoon I shall have but little to do in my line of Duty —

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signd/ J.P. Burlton
Paymr.

Kistnagerry
2d September 1799

/True Copy/

5918

7

Fort St. George. September 1799

Order of Council

Military Department

8th September 1799.

Read the following letter from the Military Auditor General —

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council

My Lord, Fort St. George

From the Military Auditor General — reports on the Pay-master Generals Estimate of the 4th Instant and authorizes the sum of Pagodas 6940..21..70.. to be issued on account of it —

Having examined the additional Estimate for the Current month enclosed in Mr. Sub Secretary Buchan's letter of the 4th instant I have the honor to report that the amount Viz. Twenty Two Thousand three Hundred and forty Pagodas, Twenty One Fanams and Seventy Cash / Pagodas 22,340.. 21.. 70.. / is admissible and to be issued as follows —

From the General Treasury ——— P. L. 6
By Bills on the Military Paymaster General — 15,400.. .. ..

Pagodas 22340..21..70

5919 Fort St. George. September 1799

7

The former sum is required to discharge bills authorized by Government and the latter is the amount of Mr. Paymaster Hughes's Estimate of pay and allowances for September to the Detachment which he states to have been ordered to assemble in the Tinnavelly District for Field Service

I have the honor to be with the great respect

Dr. Sr. Yr.

Military Auditor [Signed] W Sydenham

Generals Office Mdy and Dr. General —

Fort St. George

7th September 1799 —

In consequence of the foregoing report ordered that the sum of Six thousand nine hundred and forty Pagodas twenty — one fanams and Seventy Cash / Pagodas 6,940.. 21.. 70.. be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General on account of his additional estimate for the current month. — By Order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council — [Signed] J. Webbe Secry to Govt. Cons.

The sums of Pagodas 6940-21-70- to be issued on account of the Paymaster Generals estimate of the 4th Instant —

5920

Fort St. George .. September 1799.

№ 9

To the Military Paymaster General

Sent a letter to Mr. Roebuck entered in Mr. B.—
№ 28 informing him that the Sum of Pagodas 6940. 21. 70
will be issued from the Treasury on Account of his estimate
of the 4th Instant.—

From the Military Pay.r General

Received and sent the undermen-
-tioned Letters entered in Mr B. № 29. 30. 31.—

From Mr. Roebuck forwards an
application from the Paymaster in the Barra-
-mahal for an increase of his allowance for
Stationary.—

From Ditto

From Ditto inclosing an additional
estimate for Pagodas 11875. 31. 19.—

To the Military and.r General

To Major General Sydenham and re-
-ferring to his examination the Paymasters —
Generals estimate of the 9th Instant for Pago-
-das 14875. 31. 19.—

10

From the Com-
-mercial resident at Vizagapatam

Received the undermentioned Letters
entered in Mr B № 32. 33. 34.—

From Mr. Malcolm mentioning that
a Vessel of suspicious appearance had
off the Coast.—

5921

Fort St. George .. September 1799

From Bd Military Pay.r General

From Mr. Roebuck transmits a farther statement of advances required by the Detachment of the 88.th Regement at this Presidency -

From Ditto -

From Ditto transmits an application from the Paymaster at Seringapatam for Permission to proceed to the Presidency --

At a Consultation

Present

The Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief.

William Petrie ---
and
Ernst William Falloseild } Esqrs.

Minutes of last consultation

Tuesday
11.th Sept.r 1799 -

read and approved -

Read

5922

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Read the following letters from the Military Board –

To the Right Honorable
the Earl of Mornington K.P.
Governor General in Council
Do. Do. Do.

My Lord,

From the Military Board inclose a bill of Extraordinaries for the Decision of Government for the month of July Enclose copy of a letter from the commanding Officer at Sankerydroog respecting the provisions in store there – Enclose a bill of the Paymaster at Madura for pagodas 4250 – also of the garrison store-keeper at Hismaghurry for Pagodas 9.. 14.. 77. two bills of Do. the one amounting to Pagodas 9.. 35.. 62½ the other to Pagodas 48.. 19.. 39.. two other bills of the Garrison Store-keeper at Hismaghurry one amounting to Pagodas 6.. 16.. 39. the other to Pagodas 17. 34 77 –

1st

The Military Auditor General having in conformity to the Regulations laid before us – Register of Bills of Extraordinaries for the Month of July last we have the honor to forward the same with our opinion upon the several Charges therein contained, for the Decision of Government –

2nd

We also do ourselves the honor to forward Copy of a Letter from Lieutenant Colonel Cuppage, Commanding at Sankerydroog and beg leave to recommend that his suggestions in regard to the sale of the Ghee and Rice therein mentioned may be adopted –

5923 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

3d. We enclose and recommend that the necessary Authority may be given for the payment of the following Bills Vizt—

N.1.- Bill of Mr. Robert Hughes Garrison Storekeeper at Palamcottah for 100 Garce of Paddy purchased by authority of the Military Board in consequence of the orders of Government amounting to Pagodas 4250.. —

N.2 Bill of the Garrison Storekeeper at Kistnaghurry for extra charges incurred in receiving and storing Rice at that Station, certified upon honor and amounting to Pagodas. 9.. 14.. 77.—

N. 3 and 4. Bills for charges of the same nature at the same Station, certified as above, and amounting the former to Pagodas 9.. 35.. 62.. and the latter to Pagodas. 48.. 19.. 39.—

N. 5 and 6.- Bills of Mr. J. P. Burton, Garrison Storekeeper, for extra charges incurred in storing Rice at Ryacottah, during the Months of June and July last, both certified agreeably to the

5924

Fort St. George 10th September 1795

The Regulations and annuntiing Rent for Lands to Pagodas. 6.. 15.. 29.. and the one for Tully to Pagodas 17.. - 34.. 77 -

We have the honor to be

&c &c

[Signed] John Braithwaite —

" Patrick Ross —

Wm Sydenham —

Lieutenant Macleane

Deputy Secretary to the

Military Board

Sir/

On inspecting the Wet Provision Stores I found about twenty five of the Ghee Dubbers, leaking so much, that it will be advisable to dispose of it either by selling it off which may be done to advantage from the present scarcity or by getting new Dubbers, and in the latter case, those commonly called Sanjore, or Double Dubbers, are the only calculated to hold whatever

5925 Fort St. George 16th September 1799

may be intended to continue as a Garrison Stock for any length of time - The 200 Bags of Trichinopoly Rice, which I had some time since the honor of reporting to the Military Board, as liable to damage from its exposure to the Weather I find on Overhauling it in Store to be of so indifferent a quality from age and otherwise that if it is not likely to be soon required for the use of the Troops it would be much better to dispose of it by Sale, as a Month or two hence when a new Crop comes in this will be considered worth little or nothing —

I have the honor to be
Honble Sirs
Your most obedt Servt
/Signd/ A Cuppage
Lt. Col.

Tankerry droog
17th August 1799.

A true Copy
/Signd/ John Macleane
Dept. Sec. Mil Board -

To

5426

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

To the Right Honorable
the Earl of Mornington K.P.
Governor General in Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

From the Military Board inclosing an Account of Rice received from the Commerce Recommending an advance of 600 Pagodas to the Agent of supply

1st We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Letter from Government bearing date the 16th Instant, and to report that the necessary instructions have been given in consequence —

2d We inclose Account Current to Rice received by the Ship Commerce which arrived here on the 3d commenced landing her Cargo on the 11th and completed the delivery thereof on the 21st Instant.

3rd We beg leave to recommend that the Sum of 600 Pagodas may be advanced to Mr. William Webb the Agent of Supply on account of the provision of Articles for the purpose of fitting up the Store Rooms in the Arsenal of Fort St. George —

We

5927

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

We have the honor to be

Fort St. George

27th August 1799.

Your Obt. Servts

/Signed/ John Braithwaite

Patrick Ross

W. Sydenham

Dr. Account Current of Rice received into the Honble Company's Store pr. Ship's Commerce Captain George Morton Lane from Bengal — &c.

1799 May 30 To Rauny Rice as pr. Invoice 2946 Bags Weighing Nett — 5892

5892..

Bd. Mt. 1799 Augt. 21. By Rauny Rice received from 12th to 28th

Single 3
Double 2947.
2950. Weighing Nett - 5798. 70.

By Dr. Port allowance abt. 1½ pr. Cent — 93. 12.

5892..

Fort St. George

22d August 1799

/Signed/ J. Brodie

Garrison Storekeeper

Store Keeper

/Signed/ John Macleane

Dep. Secy. Mil. Board

5928

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

To the Right Honorable
the Earl of Mornington K.P.
Governor General in Council
&c &c &c

My Lord.

From Dr. enclosing a bill of the gun-carriage contractors amounting to pa-godas 1368.26.60

1st. We have the honor to report that the necessary instructions have been given in consequence of the Receipt of Mr. Sub Secretary Buchan's Letter under date 27th August.

2nd. We beg leave to recommend Payment of the enclosed Bill of the Gun Carriage &c. Contractors amounting to Pagodas 1368.26.60. for Articles delivered by them at the Arsenal, and approved upon Survey.

We have the honor to be
&c &c
[Signed] John Braithwaite
Patrick Ross
W. Sydenham

To

5929 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

My Lord,

1st We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Letters from Government bearing date the 26th and 30th August —

From the Military Board inclosing a bill of the Engineer in the Southern Division for Pags. 274..6..64. a bill of the garrison Store keeper at Ingundal for pagodas 152..22..7. Recommend an advance to the Junior Engineer at Seringapatam of Pagodas 483..15. an advance to Do. of pagodas 135..32.. 53 an advance to Do. of pagodas 130..25..73 and advance of Pagodas 129..39..33

2nd We inclose, and beg leave to recommend payment of the following Bills Viz. —

No. 1. Bills of the Engineer in the Southern Division of the Army for repairs &c. executed to the Pontoons on the Coleroon and Cauvery, upon Estimate passed by the Military Board amounting to Pagodas 274..6..64. —

No. 2 Bill of the Garrison Store Keeper at Innacondah for Timber stored at that Station amounting to Pagodas 152..22..7. —

3rd We recommend that the following Sums may be Advanced to Captain Norris, the Engineer at Seringapatam, on account of works executing under his Superintendence at that Place Viz. —

The Sum of Pagodas 483..15.. being one

third

5930

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

1

Third of the estimated expence for building the wall of the Aquaduct over the great Bridge and repairing the floor Bridge and wall

One Third of the estimated expence of building a Bridge over the Ditch outside the Fort near the great Bridge over the River, being Pagodas 135..32..53..

A similar advance upon the estimate for building a Gun Shed in the Arsenal being Pago. das 130..25..73.

And the sum of Pagodas 128..39..33. being one third of the estimate for building a Bridge over the Ditch at the Inner Mysore Gateway

Fort St. George
6th September 1799.

We have the honor to be
&c. &c.
&c.
/Signd/ Patrick Ross
" W. Sydenham

Resolutions on the foregoing letters —

Ordered that the bills of Extraordinaries for the Months of July be returned to the Military Board with the resolutions of the Board on the several items —

Resolved that the Military Board

5931

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

be authorized to give such orders as they may judge necessary to the Commanding officer at Tankerry Bay for the sale of the rice and ghee in store at that station —

Resolved that payment of the several bills and advances recommended by the Military Board be authorized —

The Board proceed to read and pass their resolution on the following proceedings of the Medical Board —

Resolutions of Government in Council 10th September 1799.

From the Medical Board recommending that the Head Surgeon of Southern Division be ordered to Negapatam to ascertain the necessity of removing the Hospital at that place &c. The Honorable and Wm. G. Gilchrist have produced their indentures as Assistant Surgeons Transmit Bills for Medicines supplied to the Settlement amounting to Pagodas 17. 17. 24

Resolved, ordered that the necessary orders be issued by the Medical Board —

Medical Board

2nd September 1799

The Medical Board in order to afford Government adequate information regarding the expediency of removing the Hospital at Negapatam recommend that Mr. Richardson Head Surgeon in the Southern Division be ordered to proceed there and report to them specifically on the necessity of

5932

Fort St. George 10th September 1799.

1

Ordered

Ordered.

To Thomas Dr. of the Treasure
The correspondence on the
subject having passed
through him he will
perceive he is sufficiently
master of the subject —
Mrs Williams —
Horsman and Mrs Daniel
Gelchrist having arrived
with Indentures from the
Honorable the Court of —
Directors of this appoint-
ment as Assistant —
Surgeons on this Establish-
ment We recommend
that they may be admitted
accordingly —
We have the honor
to lay before Government
Bills on Duplicate for
Medicines supplied —
for the use of the —
Honorable Company's

5933

Fort St George 10th September 1799

Ships Intrigue and Amounting
to Pagodas 17.12.21/2 in order
that the Bombay Presidency
may be debited for the
amount —

/Signed/ Jas Anderson
Physician General
Wm Raine
Chief Surgeon

By order of the Right Honorable
the Governor in Council —
/Signed/ J Webbe
Secy to Government

Read the following Letters from the
Military Auditor General

To
The Right Honorable The
Earl of Mornington K P
Governor General in Council
&c &c &c

My Lord

From the Military Auditor General states his apprehension that the delay which has occurred in the transmission of the army Accounts will for some time prevent his being enabled to bring his annual Military Statement for 1799 Recommends that one of the Subalterns of the army be placed at the Head of each in his office on a Monthly Salary of 70 Pagodas his present clerks having relinquished his situa-

Not having received any Accounts
from

5934

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

From the Paymaster to the Army for a period
Subsequent to the Month of March 1799 or from the former
Paymaster to the Nizams Detachment later
than the Month of December 1798, I consider
it to be my Duty to report to your Lordships Comm-
-ds that it will be entirely out of my power
to complete the Annual Military Statement, or
to close the Books of my Department for the year
1798/9 in sufficient time for the October Dispatch
unless I am shortly furnished with the whole
of the army accounts including those of the Nizams
Detachment to the Months of May inclusive
- I have repeatedly urged the Paymasters to a
exert themselves in accomplishing and object
of such public importance but they have in
answer assigned as a reason for the delay in
the transmission of their accounts, that the almost
last movement of the Army before
join'd the Siege of Seringapatam has rendered
it impracticable for them to complete them
in the time required, but they have at the

5935 Fort St. George 16th. September 1799

same time promised to use their utmost endeavors
to have them made up and forwarded as soon as
possible —

2 The Regulations for Paymasters in
the Field fixed in Council the 2d. January 1799
having enjoined the Officer Commanding to
enforce the regular transmission of all —
Accounts Disbursements and Vouchers to the
Presidency for Audit, I presume that the —
Paymasters in question must have satisfied
the Commander in Chief of their inability
to forward their Accounts earlier but as your
Lordship will naturally expect me to state
any impediment that may have occurred to
obstruct the completion of the annual —
Military Statement and the closing the Books
of my Office at the usual and prescribed period
I have only to add to this explanation that
when the means shall be furnished to me
every possible exertion shall be made to effect
an object in which the public service no —
less than my own credit is concerned and —

I

5934

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

From the Paymaster to the Army for a period
subsequent to the months of March 1799 or from
the former
Paymaster to the Nizams Detachment later
than the Months of December 1798 Inclusive

I beg it to be my duty to report to your Lordships for Com-
-cil that it will be entirely out of my power
to complete the Annual Military Statement, or
to close the Books of my Department for the year
1798/9 in sufficient time for the October Dispatch
unless I am shortly furnished with the whole
of the Army accounts including those of the Nizams
Detachment to the Months of May inclusive
— I have repeatedly urged the Paymasters to ex-
-ert themselves in accomplishing and object
of such public importance but they have, in
answer assigned as a reason for the delay in
the transmission of their accounts, that the almost
-last movement of the Army before, and
since the Siege of Seringapatam has rendered
it impracticable for them to complete them
in the time required, but they have at the

same

5935 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

same time promised to use their utmost endeavors
to have them made up and forwarded as soon as
possible —

2 The Regulations for Paymasters in
the Field fixed in Council the 2d. January 1799
having injoined the Officer Commanding to
enforce the regular transmission of all
Accounts Disbursements and Vouchers to the
Presidency for Audit, I presume that the
Paymasters in question must have satisfied
the Commander in Chief of their inability
to forward their Accounts earlier but as your
Lordship will naturally expect me to state
any impediment that may have occurred to
obstruct the completion of the annual
Military Statement and the closing the Books
of my Office at the usual and prescribed period
I have only to add to this explanation that
when the means shall be furnished to me
every possible exertion shall be made to effect
an object in which the public service no
less than my own credit is concerned and

I

5936

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

I can have no difficulty in pledging myself to close my Books and to complete the Annual Military Statement for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors on or before the 31st. August in each Year, provided I have the necessary Materials for that purpose from the several Paymasters and from the Military Board Office, in due time

3

As the business of my Department will be considerably increased in consequence of our late accession of Territory and as I have recently been deprived of the services of my principal Clerk who has obtained a Commission in His Majesty's 80th. Regiment an inconvenience to which I must always be exposed while persons in that situation are under no positive engagement and limited in their prospects of official advancement by not being in the Company's Service I beg leave earnestly to request that I may be allowed a Second Assistant to be selected from among the Subalterns of the Army and Indigenes which will eventually forward the business

5937

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

business of my Office and which I am the more emboldened to solicit as I propose that his Salary shall be the same as that of my former principal Clerk Viz.t 20 Pagodas P.r Month and consequently no additional expense will be incurred by this arrangement —

4 It may not be improper to add that at Bengal where the business of the Military Auditor Generals Office is not more extensive than at this Presidency a second Assistant has long been found indispensably necessary, and as the same necessity is particularly felt here at this time I venture to hope that your Lordship will be pleased to grant a request founded on such circumstances and which has for its object the convenience of the public Service as well as that of the Office I have the honor to hold —

I have the honor to be with great respect

Military Auditor
Generals Office
Fort St. George
31st. August 1799.

Your &c.
Your &c.
Wm Sydenham
Mily. Audr. General

To

5938

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

To the Right Honorable
The Earl of Mornington K.P.
Governor General in Council
&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

From Dr. submits to the Decision of Government retrenchments against Lieutenant Colonel Torrens and Lieutenant Colonel Croker. Encloses a bill of Major Dalrymple for expences incurred by him during the march of the French prisoners from Hydrabad in November 1798 amounting to 100 pagodas - In reply to the reference to him of the 26th Ultimo he is of opinion that Captain Bachelor is not entitled to the passage money claimed by him.

1

At the request of the Parties concerned I have the honor to refer for the Decision of your Lordship in Council the enclosed Retrenchments on account of Batta drawn by Lieutenant Colonel Torrens for the Officers and Men of the 2d. Battalion 6th. Regiment Native Infantry ordered from Arnee to Columbo on the Month of January 1798 and of the Difference between half and full Batta claimed by Lieutenant Colonel Croker during his absence from the Islands of Ceylon, in consequence as he states of having come to the Presidency under the Authority of Government to substantiate some Papers regarding a Ship supposed to be Dutch Property which had been buyed at

Point

5939

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Point de Galle during the Period of his Command at that Station —

2 Having received from the Paymaster to the Nizams Detachment the inclosed Copy of a Contingent Bill for Pagodas 100 presented by Major Dalrymple who escorted the French Prisoners from Hydrabad in the Month of November 1798 and the Paymaster having expressed Doubts respecting the propriety of discharging it without previous authority I request to be honored with your Lordships Directions on the Subject, at the same time observing that the Bills is on account of payments stated to have been made by Major Dalrymple to complete a deficiency of Carriage Bullocks, Lascars, Pucka Mallies, Dooley Bearers &c. for the use of the Prisoners during the March to Condapelly from the 2d November to the 7th December 1798. and that he has certified on Honor to the actual and bonafide Disbursement of the sums charged on that account —

3 With respect to the claim of Captain Bachelor to Passage Money (referred for my opinion

5940

Fort St. George 2d. September 1799.

Opinion in Mr. Secretary Webbes Letters of the 25th. Ultimo

I have the honor to state, that he obtained the

permission of this Government to go to Europe

on a Sick Certificate where a Lieutenant in the

Month of February 1796, and as it appears by an

Extract of a General Letter from the Honorable Court

of Directors under date the 25th. July 1798 that they

have resolved no Subaltern Officer who left India

prior to the 1st. June 1796, the date from which the

New operation of the new arrangement took place as

to pay, shall be allowed Passage Money, under

that arrangement I presume that Captain

Batchelors claim to this allowance is undoubt-

-able ——

I have the honor to be with

great respect — &c. — &c.

Military Auditor

Generals Office

Fort St. George

2d. September 1799.

[Signed] W. Sydenham

Mily. Auditor General

Extract

5941 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

No 1

Extract from Battalion Orders - Since 3 January 1798

The Commanding Officer having received
Official information under date the 1st Instant, from
the Adjutant General, that the Corps is to be ordered
on Service to Ceylon in a few days and to proceed from
hence to Ramisseram by land, the Battalion is
consequently ordered to hold itself in readiness to
March at the shortest notice, Officers Commanding
Companies will therefore please to prepare Family
Certificates, and Rolls for the Mess of their respective
Companies, who wish to leave a portion of their
Pay and allowances with their Families as expeditiously
as possible as the time of Marching after the receipt
of the Orders may be short - as it is the intention
of the Commanding Officer to make his stages
from hence to Ramisseram as short and conve-
=nient as he possibly can to the Battalion, he
recommends to the Officers and Men to take all their
Families with them -

No 2

Extract from Government Orders

Head

5942

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Head Quarters of the Army Choultry -
Plain 2nd. January 1799 -

The Right Honorable the President in
Council having approved the subjoined Orders to
the Commander in Chief to be published to the
Army they are accordingly published in Military
Orders -

Fort St. George 2nd. January 1799

J. C. By Government

The 2nd. Battalion of the 6th. Regiment
of N. Infantry under the Command of Lieutenant
Colonel Torrens to March immediately to Tuticorin
in the Tanjore Country, and from thence to embark
for Ceylon according to Orders which will here after
be issued for that purpose -

The 2nd. Battalion of the 5th. Regiment
N. Infantry under the Command of Major Coke
to March to annie and form a part of that Garrison
Major Coke appointed to the Com-
mand of the Fort and Garrison of Annie - Vice Torrens

5943

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

By Order of the Right Honorable the President in Council —

[Signed] J. Webbe
Sec.y to Government

By Order of the Commander in Chief. [Signed] R.t Turing
act.g Dep.y adj.t Gen.l

N.o 3.

Arnee 9th January 1798.

Gen.l O.rs — Conformably to the Government Orders of the 3d Instant the 2nd Battalion of the 6th Regement N. Infantry and Detachment of Pioners under Lieutenant Fitzpatrick, will march out of Garrison tomorrow Morning at half past 5 Oblock, and encamp on the high ground to the Eastward of the Fort until further orders. The Detachment however to be prepared to march the Moment Pay is issued, which is hourly expected, and the Indents complied with —

N.o 4

Batt.n O.rs — The Batt.n to Parade to morrow Morning at half past 5 Block agreeably to Garrison

5944

Fort St. George 11th. September 1799

Garrison Orders to march out of the Fort, and encamp on the high ground two Miles on the Chetapetroad.

No. 5.

Extract from the printed Regulations under the head of Orders Respecting Batta and General allowances Par 5th.

No troops under orders to hold themselves in readiness to march are, even in time of war, to be allowed more than three days Field Batta before they march, and one day after they return into Garrison, and this regulation is to extend equally to Commissioned as well as Non Commissioned Officers and Private Men. Those who march on the same day they are in orders, and only to be paid from that time, nor will any plea of delay for private business be admitted. In time of Peace a distinction must also be made between great and small Detachments, those which consist of more than 1000 Men, and which are in orders to hold themselves in readiness for some time before they march,

and

5945 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

are on moving or being countermanded entitled to 4 Days Batta as above mentioned, but smaller Detachments are only entitled to draw it from the Day they — march —

/Signed/ Geo. Wahab
Lieut and Act'g Fort Adjt.

A true Copy
/Signed/ J Brunton
Dept Jy Mil and Gen.

To Mr. Edward Atkinson
Military Paymaster —

Sir/ I have the honor to acknowledge — the receipt of your letter of the 29th Instant, respecting the Confirmation of a Retrenchment ordered on readit against the 2nd Battalion 6th Regiment — as the Officers and myself are hopeful, and conceive, that my Explanatory letter to the Auditor General, and the public authorities and remarks affixed in answer to the original Retrenchments

5946

Fort St. George 11th September 1799

Retrenchments, contains reasons that may incline,
and weigh with Government to rescind the order of
readmit for eight days batta, it is our request that
it may with the authorities alluded to be laid
before The Right Honorable the Governor in
General in Council with our duty and re-
=pects for its final determination - The
Retrenchment as it regards myself is only
for the difference of half a day full Batta 3.7.20
and as I marched out of Arnee with my Corps
upon foreign Service the 10th January 1798, Con-
=formably to Government and the Commander
in Chiefs authorities now in possession of the
Auditor General, and only drew 9 Days full Batta
on quitting the Command of that Station, I trust
that my Claim to 22 Days full Batta more
in that month will be deemed reasonable
and just, and this Retrench ordered to be rescin-
=ded - Be so good to forward this Letter to -

General

5947

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

General Lydenham with my request that it may be handed to Government by him, with the authorization formerly sent him in reply to the Retrenchment —

I have the honor to be
[Signed] J. Torrens
Lieut Colo. 2d Batn. 6th Regt.

Columbo
6th June 1799.

True Copy
[Signed] Edwd. Atkinson
Paymaster

A true Copy
[Signed] J. Brunton
Depty Mily. Aud. General

The Right Honble Lord Clive
President and Governor in Council
Fort St. George

My Lord,

From Dec. Lays before the Board a calculation of the advances to be made to the Contractor for cloathing the Army

In conformity with the direction signified in Mr. Secretary Webbes Letter of the 10th ultimo, I have the honor to state the

advances

5948

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Advances that it will be necessary to make to the Contractor for army Clothing for the year 1799/800. agreeably to the terms of the Contract Viz.—

European Cloathing

Advance payable
- Ten Days after the execution of the Contract — 20 P.Cent — 969.. 4.. 6
- On the 31st. August — 10 P.Cent — 474.. 23.. 24
- On the 15th. October — 10 P.Cent — 474.. 23.. 24

1918.. 2.. 16

Native Cloathing including the Lascars.

Advance payable
- Ten Days after the execution of the Contract — 20 P.Cent — 7318.. 25.. 3
- On the 31st. August — 15 P.Cent — 5488.. 41.. 4½
- On the 1st. October — 15 P.Cent — 5488.. 41.. 4½

18296.. 18.. 5.

Total Advances Payt. — 21914.. 21.. 7

I have the honor to be with great respect
D.o D.o

(Signd) W. Tydeman
Mil. Aud.r General

Military Auditor General's Office
Fort St. George
6th. September 1799.

5949 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council

Fort St. George

My Lord

1st Having Retrenched from the accounts of Disbursements of the late Captain Thomas Mculh Paymaster at the Molucas, charges to a large amount for Works stated to have been executed by Captain Lennon of the Engineers, upon Estimates approved by His Excellency Rear Admiral Rainier which Retrenchment was made on the grounds of the Bills not being supported by a Report of a Committee of Survey conformably to the usual practice of the Service to shew that such Works had been duly executed the attorneis of the late Paymaster were accordingly furnished with copies of the Estimates and called upon to forward the abovementioned Document as indispensibly necessary to the

removal

From 1st. states that a considerable retrenchment appears against the estate of Captain Mculh formerly Paymaster of the Molucas on account of works executed by Captain Lennon the charges for which were not accompanied by the requisite Documents Mentions that there is a retrenchment against Lieutenant Morgan on account of Gun carriages made up by him and states the circumstances under which the expence was incurred mentions that there is an error in the calculation of the Workmens for the year 1797. a charge of six pagodas per month made by the Major of Brigade to the Invalid detachment for candles and Stationary which he considers may be authorized requests to know if he may continue the allowance to Adjutant to Lieutenant Morgan while employed at the Molucas to assist at Hydrabad -

5950

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

removal of the Retrenchment. In answer to which I have received a Letter of which the enclosed No 1 is a copy with the Correspondence No 2. and 3. which passed between them and Lieutenant Colonel MacNeile on the subject, and as it appears that he requires the Authority of Government for Ordering a Committee of Officers to survey and Report on the Works in question, I beg leave to recommend that such Authority may be given and that Lieutenant Colonel MacNeile may be furnished with copies of any correspondence which may have passed between His Excellency Admiral Rainier and this Government respecting those works, with a view to his ascertaining, on a comparison with the Estimates, whether the whole or what portion of them has been executed -

at the desire of Lieutenant De Morgan who was Adjutant and Quarter Master of Brigade to the Troops in the Vizagapatam District when employed on Field Service in the year 1794 - I have the honor to submit to your Lordships in Council a Retrenchment of a charge made by him for

making

5951 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

making up 2 Field Carriages with Timbers for a -
& and 2 Pr. the former amounting to Pagodas 170,
the latter to Pagodas 160 in the Months of October -
1794 under the authority of Colonel Prendergast
at that time Commanding in the District,
who affixed his countersignature to the Bill
- Lieutenant De Morgan in the enclosed Letter
/No 4/ has attributed the delay in bringing it
forward to the absence of Colonel Prendergast
on account of ill health at the Presidency, -
which he states to have prevented his having
it properly Certified for a considerable time after
the charge was incurred - He has also forwarded
with the enclosed Letter /No 5/ a Note /A/
from Mr. Chamier who was Chief of Vizagapatam
at the period before mentioned to shew that
Colonel Prendergast was directed to have the
Carriages made up under the emergency of the
Service at that time, but as he /Lieutenant
De Morgan/ has not been able to comply
with my requisition for a Certificate from
the

5952

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

The Storekeeper or Inspector in the Vizagapatam District

That such Carriages were unexceptionable both in regard to Materials and Workmanship, and that they were brought on the Books and Returns of the Station, he has declared upon honor that the Carriages were actually made up by him under the authority of Colonel Prendergast, one for a 6, the other for a 3 Pounder with Limbers &c.ra that they were composed of the best Materials that could be obtained under the circumstances of the Service at the time, and that they were first at the Fort of Vizinagram whence he has heard they were afterwards removed by the late Rajahs people without any account being given to the public Officers of Government - It is only necessary for me to remark that the whole transactions was irregular the Storekeeper being the proper person to have been employed on such an occasion - but as Lieutenant De Morgan acted under the authority of Colonel Prendergast who was

Senior

5953 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Directed by the Chief and Council to have the Carriages re-
made up, and as the sums charged for them are the
same as the Contract prices at the time your Lordship
alone can determine whether under those circumstances
and the apparent exigency of the case, the claim in
question is entitled to favorable consideration —

3 Having conformably to the Directions re-
signified in Mr. Secretary Webbes Letter of the 30th Ultimo
examined the Distribution of Effect Konings enclosed
therein for the year 1797 I find an Error in the re-
calculation of the Sums to be divided among the
Colonels for that year arising from a Misconception
regarding the Contractors Charges for Clothing the
Effective Troops, and as such Error can only be corrected
by the Effect Konings Committee I beg leave to recom-
mend that the enclosed Distribution may be
returned to them for that purpose —

4 The Commander in Chief having on the
11th January last appointed Adjutant and Quarter
Master Disborough to act as Major of Brigade
to Lieutenant Colonel Brion until further re-

Orders

5954

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Orders on the same footing as those held by Government
for Captain James Read acting and the same capacity
at Wallajahbad, which entitled him to an allowance of
6 Pagodas Month for Candles and Stationary while
so employed, I presume that I may admit that
allowance to Adjutant and Quarter Master in
Disborough being the only expense incurred by
his appointment to act as Major of Brigade
to the Southern Detachment under the command
of Colonel Brown —

5 Not conceiving myself warranted in
passing the accounts of the New Levies which
were raised at Hydrabad in the Month of December
and January last, and afterwards Marched under
the charge of Lieutenant Langan to Masulipatam,
until I should be informed of the Authority and
arrangement under which they were found, and
having on the same principle objected to admit
the allowances of Adjutant Brown by that
Officer while in such charge, I had the honor
to state that the former will now be passed
under the authority signified in Mr. Secretary

5955

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Webbe Letter to Colonel Roberts under date the 22d November 1798, but with respect to the last mentioned subject, I beg leave to enclose copy and Extract of Letters from the Resident at Hydrabad and Colonel Roberts to Lieutenant Longan, and request your Lordships Instructions, whether under the explanation contained therein, and the approval of Lieutenant Longans conduct while in charge of the Lewis his allowances as Adjutant shall be admitted especially as he was appointed to the same situation when those Lewis were formed into an Extra Battalion at Masulipatam -

I have the honor to be with great respect
&c. &c.
/Signed/ W. Sydenham
Mily and Dr General

Military Auditor
General's Office
Fort St. George
10th September 1799-

No 1.

Major General Sydenham
Military Auditor General

Sir/ We have the honor to enclose Copies of our application to Colonel McNeil at Amboyna and of his answer about the Survey of a Board

5956

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Board of Officers on the works executed by Captain Lennon,
the Amount of which was retrenched from the late
Captain Meuths accounts for want of such Survey,
which you will observe Colonel McNeile does not
think himself authorized to grant without the
Order of Government.—

We request the favor of your Submitting
the matter to Government and obtaining and Order
for the Survey should it be deemed Necessary.—

We have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signd) Kindersley Walls &c.

Fort St. George
5th. September 1799.

No. 2.

Lieutenant Colonel McNeile
&c. &c. Amboyna

We inclose Copies of a Letter we have
received from the Military Paymaster General and
of a retrenchment against Captain Lennon, also
Copies of the Estimates of the works, the Amount
of which has been Retrenched from them not being
accompanied with the Certificates of a Board of
Officers of the due execution of the works enumerated—

5957 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

in the Estimates which Certificate We request the favor of your procuring and forwarding to us by the earliest opportunity —

We are.

Dear Sir Dear Sir

/Signed/ Kindersley Watts and Co.

N.o 3

Messrs. Kindersley Watts and Co.

Sirs/

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 6th March last and should have much pleasure in Complying with your request in favor of Captain Lennon was it in my power, to do But as no Survey of the Works Charged for by him in the accounts you have transmitted to me, has ever been made, and as I am not authorized by Government to order an inspection of them by a Board of Officers it is altogether impossible for me to transmit the Certificates which you require —

I am Dear Sir

/Signed/ Daniel Mc. Neile

Amboyna
28th June 1799.

True Copy
/Signed/ P. Bruce
Aff.t Mil and Gen.l

To

5938

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

No. 4

To George Wilson Esqr.

Military Paymaster

Sir Vizagapatam

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Retrenchment from your Disbursement for Gun Carriages made up by and by order of Colonel Prendergast in October 1794 Sanctioned by the then Chief in Council of Vizagapatam, but now ordered to be struck off your Disbursements for the Charge not having been brought forward in the time prescribed by G. O. of the 17th November 1792 —

The Gun Carriages were made up by an Authority as noted in my Bill of April 1795 Though the above Carriages were ordered to be made up in October 1794 from delay of Workmen &c. were not completed till the Months of February or March 1795 I cannot however charge my Memory with the precise time —

The delay that attended forwarding the

Bill

5959

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Bill for Payment proceeded from Colonel Prendergast being Sick at the Presidency where I was necessitated to forward him the Charge for his Countersignature and from unforeseen events did not get the Bill returned in time to have it brought forward within the three Months as laid down in the Government Orders from the period the Carriages were completed and delivered into the stores or placed on the Works at Vizianagrand —

I have further to observe that two years and upwards have elapsed from the Date of my sending in the Charge till the present time of receiving the Retrenchment —

As you observe your Official year is out next Month puts it totally out of my power from the distance between us to refer to you for papers &c. which I otherwise might have done, as from length of time and the Constant change of Situations I have experienced since the forwarding of the Bill, such papers that were in my possession relative thereto I have now no Vestige of —

I

5960

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

I have to request you will lay this before the Auditor General to be Submitted to Govnt. if necessary, and I trust from having only executed the directions of Colonel Prendergast and the then Chief and Council that I shall not be allowed to suffer for completing the Fund = Carriages that have now been in the Service of the Honorable Company upwards of two years

Columbo
29th March 1798 —

I am &c &c &c
/Signd/ John De Morgan
Lunt Adjt and Dy Mr 6th N. Regt

No 5

To Major General Sydenham
Auditor General

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter under date the 28th May 1799 acquainting me with your having received my Letter through Mr Wilson Paymaster of Vizagapatam of date the 29th March 1798 on

the

5961.

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

The Subject of Retrenchment made from his Disbursements of a Charge of Gun Carriages = made up by me under the Authority of Colonel = Prendergast =

Being unaware of the immediate pro- =priety of a Committee of Survey on the Carriages being made over by me and placed in the Fort of Vizianagram, with the then troubles in the District of Vizagapatam and the relenquishing of that Command by Colonel Prendergast from I were sickness leaves me unfurnished with any Docu- =ment more than what I now beg leave to for- =ward you with a request that, that as well as what I now urge in favour of the charge may be laid before Government under whose liberal Considerations I set my whole dependance for a = favorable attention to the claim preferd by me =

The accompanying Letter from Mr. Chamier is in reply to a Note I wrote that Gentle- =man relative to the Gun Carriages which were by his Orders as the then chief and Council dire- =ted to be made up which with the Signatures

J

5962

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

I Colonel Pendergast, will I hope, appear a sufficient authority for my having made - them up and I have no hesitation to declare upon my honor that two Gun Carriages were by me made up under the above authority one for a 6 Pounder the other for a 8 Pr. with Limbers &c. and of the best Materials and Workmen that could be collected and as expeditiously as circumstances would admit and that they were sent in the Fort of Vizianagrand -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
[Signed] J De Morgan
Lieut. Adjt. 2 Bn. 6th N. Regt

Madras
20th July 1799 -

True Copy
[Signed] J Brunton
Dept M and Genl

To Lieutenant De Morgan
A

My dear Sir/

I do not recollect the Words of my note which you have mislaid, but I think -

I

5963

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

I said that I perfectly remembered to have directed Lieutenant Colonel Prendergast to make up the Gun Carriages (two I believe) which were represented to be necessary for immediate Service, and that they were for Field Pieces, but the Calibre I do not recollect—

I am glad to hear you have recovered from your indisposition and am—

Very truly yours

(Signed) John Chamier

Madras
29th May 1799.

A true Copy
(Signed) J Brunton
Depty Adjt Genl

Copy of a Letter from Captain J. A Kirkpatrick Resident at Hydrabad to Lieutenant Longan at Masulipatam—

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 16th Instant enclosing a return of the Recruits raised here by you for the Honorable Companys Service—I am very happy

to

5964

Fort St. George 11th September 1799

to find that you conducted so large a proportion of those Men safe to Masulipatam where the approval of the whole of them by the Officer Commanding the Northern Division of the Army is a circumstance much to the credit of your judgement in Selection —

The unremitted care and attention which you evinced in the discharge of the Duty thus entrusted to you is well known to me and I shall at all times have great pleasure in bearing testimony to it —

I have the honor to be
Dr Sir &c.
/Signd/ J. A Kirkpatrick
Resident

Hydrabad
20th February 1799

A true Copy
/Signd/ W Sydenham
Mily Aud. Genl

Extract of a Letter from Colonel Roberts to Lieutenant Lyngar dated Innaconda 20th July 1799.

It gives me much concern to find any

Objections

5965 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

objection should be made to the passing your accounts while you had charge of the Recruits raised by order of Government at Hydrabad, after having performed so much to your Credit, and the satisfaction of your Superiors so arduous and difficult a Duty as conducting singly about 800 men Recruits from Hydrabad to Masulipatam with so few casualties —

My motive for appointing you to act as Adjutant while those Men were under the Command of Major Dyse, was from his pointing out to me the necessity of such an appointment, and I make no doubt the Commander in Chief will also see the necessity of some Officer acting in that Station where the various reports, accounts &c. that require to be accurately kept in addition to the Parade Duties to so large a body of Men are considered, and I should hope will recommend to Government your receiving the allowances as also that of a Vakeel Major Dyse returning to his Corps when ordered on Field Service then and additional trouble and responsibility on your

shoulders

5966

Fort St. George 10th September 1799.

Shoulders as commandant as well as Adjutant —

Have the honor to transmit

[Signed] W. Sydenham

Military Auditor General

Resolutions on the foregoing letters

Resolved to inform the Military Auditor General that his Lordship in Council is satisfied that the reasons stated by the Paymasters in Camp and with the Nizams Detachment must have delayed the preparation of their accounts, but as those causes must now have ceased his Lordship expects every practicable exertion on their part to comply with the orders of the Governor General and of the Court of Directors for the early transmission of their accounts —

Resolved that for the reasons stated by the Military Auditor General he be allowed a Second Assistant, upon the pay of his late principal clerk, Viz^t. eighty Pagodas per month, but the Board expressly prohibit any increase of that sum under any circumstances whatever —

Resolved

5967 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Lieutenant Prendergast appointed second assistant to the Auditor General

Resolved that Lieutenant Jeffrey be
Prendergast be appointed second assistant to the
Auditor General

Ordered that the resolutions of the
Board on the retrenchments against
Lieutenant Colonel Crokes and Jovians be
transmitted to the Auditor General, and that
he be informed that Lieutenant Colonel Wm.
Nixe will be authorized to appoint a
committee for the survey of the works executed
at Amboyna by Captain Lennon —

Under the circumstances stated
by the Auditor General respecting the re-
trenchment standing against Lieutenant Lt
Morgan; Resolved that the retrenchment
be remitted —

Ordered that the advances stated
in the Auditor Generals letter of the 6th Instant
be made to the Contractor for army clothing

Ordered that copy of the Commander
in

5968

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

The Military auditor General directed to authorize the Paymaster of the Hydrabad detachment to pay Lieut allowances to the Officers of the Subsidiary force according to the terms stated by the Commander in Chief in his letter of the 24th June last

in Chiefs letter of the 26th June last containing the arrangement made for regulating the Lieut allowances of the Officers serving with the Subsidiary force of his Highness the Nizam be transmitted to the Auditor General and that he be desired to authorize the payment of the Hydrabad Detachment to discharge that allowance according to the terms stated by the Commander in Chief —

Read the following letter from the Commander in Chief —

To the Right Honorable
The Earl of Mornington K.P.
Governor General in Council

From the Commander in Chief reports his opinion on the amount due to Captain Torby for clothing and feeding the troop of cavalry under his command during the late campaign —

My Lord In obedience to the Commands of Government signified in Mr. Secretary Webbs letter of the 9th of August I have the honor to submit to your Lordship in Council my opinion on the subject of Lieutenant Torby's Troop and on the allowance to which that Officer may have a Claim —

For

5969 Fort St. George 10.th September 1799

For the Saddles and accoutrements provided by Lieutenant Cosby the same allowance which is granted to Commandants of Corps when ordered to provide Saddlery should be granted to him —

For the Cloathing necessarily provided by Lieutenant Cosby for the Men of his Troop the Amount of the Price paid to the Contractor for Cavalry Cloathing should be allowed to Lieutenant Cosby — Indemnity is all that can be allowed for an expence incurred without authority — The Men who received Cloathing from Lieutenant Cosby will have no claim to Cloathing for that year from the Corps to which they are respectively attached — That such Cloathing has been furnished should be Certified and a List of the Men who have received it transmitted to the Corps in which they are respectively returned by Lieutenant Cosby as a Check to the Issues of Cloathing from these Corps —

Six Pagodas and a half per Month for each Horse present with the Troop should be allowed to Lieutenant Cosby in lieu of all expences whatsoever —

Thus

5970

Fort St. George 10th September 1799.

Thus allowances I think are such as Lieutenant Cosby has a fair claim to and I recommend to your Lordship in Council that he be authorized to draw them —

I have the honor to be
Gen.l &c.
/Signed/ Geo: Harris

Camp
Opposite Hoonelly
24th August 1799.

Order thereon

Ordered that a copy of the above letter be transmitted to the Military Auditor General and that he be directed to make an arrangement of Captain Cosbys accounts agreeably to the suggestions of the Commander in Chief —

Read the following letter from the Commissary of Grain to the Army

Josiah Webbe Esqr.
Secretary to Government

Sir, Having been directed in your letter of the 4th Instant to pay into the Military Paymaster General the Amount of Stoppages made for Grain lost in my Depart-

From the Commissary of Grain to the army — requests to be instructed relative to the Stoppages to be made from the bullock owners for grain lost in his department —

5971

Fort St. George 10 September 1799

Department I beg leave to acquaint you for the information of Government, that I made no particular stoppage from the different Owners of Cattle who lost the Grain but returned the Arrears due to them in my hands as I had no Instructions at what rate the Value of such grain was to be charged to them — I have now to request to receive the Orders of Government on that Subject, that I may be enabled to comply with them as soon as possible, and at the same time settle the Accounts of my Department —

I have the honor to be
D.o D.o
/Signed/ Tho Hart
Commy. of Grain to the Army

Madras
10th September 1799

Resolved that a copy of the Statement of grain reported to be embezzled in the grain Department be transmitted to the Auditor Genl and that he be directed to settle the amount to be paid by the butlock maistries in order that the Commissary of

Minute thereon

Grain

5972

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Grains may be enabled to make an adjust-
ment of the arrears due to them —

Read the following letter from
Messrs Wolf and Smith —

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Sir,

Agreeable to the Orders
contained in your Letter of the 23d Instant
we have the Honor to send accompanying
his Highness the Nabobs Statbundy
Account Current for the year 1798/99
with the Honorable Company which
We request you will lay before the
Right Honorable the Governor General

From the Account-
ant and Deputy-
Accountant General
enclose a Statement
of the Nabobs balance
Account for the
current years —

5973 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

in Council - The usual amount of

of Polygars Peishcush has been

carried to his Highness's Credit -

We have the honor to be

Sir

Fort St. George

31st August 1799 -

your Most Obedient

Servants

(Signed) Robert Woolf

" Cecil Smith

His

5974

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Dr. His Highness the Nabob His Huthundy account

Pags. Fs. Cs. Pags. Fs. Cs.

To Huthundy account for the year
1798/99 Pagodas 1,256,400. 15. 52 Fanams
as follows as per Treaty of 12 July 1792

1798
September 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
October 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
Novemr 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
Decr 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
1799
January 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
February 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
March 1st ---------- 100,000 ---
April 1st ---------- 150,000 ---
May 1st ---------- 150,000 ---
June 1st ---------- 200,000 ---
---------- 1,056,400. 15. 52

To the amount of Polygars Peishcush payable
on the Nabobs account in part of the
9 lacks for Subsidy ---------- 200,000. 00. 00

1,321,105. --- ---

5975 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Current with the Honorable Company ..... Cr.

1798		By Cash received at Madras particulars as Pr. Treasury Journal as follows -			
August	20.	By Cash received in advance being in part of a Kist for Pags. 100,000. Due 1st. September 1798		24270.-.-	
	22.	By - Do. - Do. in further part of - Do. - Do. -	3150.-.-	27720.-.-	
		By - Do. - Do. in further part of - Do. - Do. -	47000.-.-		
September	1.	By Cash received in further part of - Do. - Do. -	6148.-.-		
	3.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	11132.-.-		
	11.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	8000.-.-		
	12.	By - Do. in full of - Do. -	72320.-.-	100,000.-.-	
	26.	By - Do. in advance for - Do. - Do. Due 1st. October 1799		10,000.-.-	
			34388.-.-		
October	1st.	By Do. in further part of - Do. - Do. Due 1st. Do. -			
		By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	5,612.-.-		
	3.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	14,900.-.-		
	4.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	6000.-.-		
	5.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	11,500.-.-		
	6.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	2,600.-.-		
	10.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	9,300.-.-		
	11.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -	5700.-.-		
	12.	By - Do. in full of - Do. -	90,000.-.-	100,000.-.-	
		By - Do. in advance for - Do. - Do. Due in November 1798 -		7,100.-.-	
	30.	By - Do. in advance for - Do. - Do. - Do. -		10,100.-.-	
November	1.	By - Do. in further part of - Do. - Do. -		27,500.-.-	
	2.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -		15,300.-.-	
	3.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -		18,000.-.-	
	5.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -		2,000.-.-	
	6.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -		15,000.-.-	
	7.	By - Do. - Do. - Do. -		5,000.-.-	
	10.	By - Do. in full of - Do. -		100,000.-.-	
			Carried forward ----	300,000.-.-	

5976 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Dr. His Highness the Nabob His Kistbundy account

Brought forward - 152,1105- - -

5977 Fort St George 10th September 1799

Current with the Honorable Company ..... Cr.

Brought forward — 300,000 - - -

1798

December 4th By Cash received in part of a Kist for Pagodas 100,000. Due 1st Instant ..... 32,124 - - -

5th By Do in further part of Do Do ..... 35276 - - -

6th By Do Do ..... 8800 - - -

7th By Do Do ..... 10300 - - -

13th By Do Do ..... 2000 - - -

14th By Do Do ..... 8000 - - -

15th By Do Do in full of Do ..... 3500 - - - 100,000 - - -

1799

January 5th By Cash received in part of a Kist for 100,000 Pagodas Due 1st Instant ..... 13500 - - -

9th By Do Do in further part of Do Do ..... 31000 - - -

10th By Do Do Do Do ..... 26365 - - -

12th By Do Do Do Do ..... 635 - - -

14th By Do Do Do Do ..... 20530 - - -

15th By Do Do Do Do in full of Do ..... 7470 - - - 100,000 - - -

February 4th By Do Do in part of Do Do Due 1st Inst. ..... 41150 - - -

5th By Do Do in further part of Do Do Due 1st Inst. ..... 57120 - - -

6th By Do Do Do Do ..... 1000 - - -

7th By Do Do Do Do ..... 4000 - - -

8th By Do Do Do Do ..... 12000 - - -

13th By Do Do Do Do ..... 5600 - - -

14th By Do Do Do Do ..... 8000 - - -

15th By Do Do Do Do in full of Do ..... 11130 - - - 100,000 - - -

March 4th By Do Do in part of Do for Pags 150,000 Due 1st Instant ..... 3600 - - -

5th By Do Do in further part of Do Do Do ..... 9400 - - -

11th By Do Do Do Do ..... 14000 - - -

13th By Do Do Do Do ..... 15187 - - -

14th By Do Do Do Do ..... 66436 - - -

15th By Do Do Do Do in full of Do ..... 42377 - - - 150000 - - -

Carried forward ---- 750,000 - - -

5978

Fort St. George 10th September 1799.

Dr. His Highness the Nabob His Kistbundy account

Brought forward - 1,74,105 - -

5979 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Current with the Honorable Company ---- Cr.

Brought forward ---- 750,000-"-"

1799

April. 5th By Cash received in part of a Kist for 150,000 Pags.

Due 1st Instant ---- 3000-"-"

6th By Do. Do. in further part of Do. ---- Do. ---- 12000-"-"

9th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. ---- 7000-"-"

10th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. ---- 19000-"-"

11th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. ---- 15000-"-"

12th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. ---- 30900-"-"

13th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. ---- 3000-"-"

15th By Do. Do. in full of ---- Do. ---- Do. ---- 60400-"-" 150,000-"-"

May. 4th By Do. Do. in part of Do. for Pags. 200,000

Due 1st Instant ---- 4000-"-"

6th By Do. Do. in further part of Do. ---- Do. ---- 10,000-"-"

Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. 6,000-"-"

10th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. 20,000-"-"

11th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. 36000-"-"

13th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. 3400-"-"

14th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- Do. 120600-"-"

15th By Do. in full of ---- 200,000-"-"

June 6th By Do. in part of Do. for Pags. 156400. 15:54-

Due 1st Instant ---- 14000-"-"

10th By Do. in further part of Do. ---- Do. ---- 10530-"-"

12th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- 16200-"-"

13th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- 30300-"-"

14th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- 5000-"-"

15th By Do. Do. ---- Do. ---- 80400-15.54

156400-15.54

Carried forward -- 1,256,400-15.54

5980

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Dr. His Highness the Nabob His Husbandy Account

Brought forward ——— 15211 05 ——

Pagodas 15211 05 ——

Fort St. George

Errors.

5981 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Current with the Honorable Company ——— Cr.

Brought forward — 12,56,400 — 15 — 54

By Polygars Peishcush being the amount Carried to this Highness's Credit in the General Books on that account ——— 2,64,704 — 20 — 26

Pagodas 15,21,105 — — —

13th August 1799

Excepted

(Signed) Robert Wood

Cecil Smith

5982

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Resolutions thereon

Resolved that Major Wood and
Smith be directed to deliver an attested copy of the
above account to the Nabob's Deputies and if it be
found correct to require from them a similar account
on the part of his Highness the Nabob —

The Commander in Chief lays before
the Board the following Minute —

The Commander in Chief informs the
Board that during the late Service in Mysore fre-
quent occasions arose for employing the Services of Captain
Malcolm assistant resident with His Highness the
Nizam in procuring supplies for the Army and in
other duties attended with expenditure of Money
which that Officer disbursed — It was also necessary
occasionally to make advances for the supply of
the Nizams Contingent from the Treasure with
the Army some of the accounts thus arising —
being still unsettled Captain Malcolm has
addressed a Letter to the Commander in Chief
which he now lays before the Board requesting
that the necessary Orders may be given for authori-
sing Captain Malcolm to pay into the Genral Treasury
at the Presidency the Balance due to Government
being Hydrabad Rupees Thirty two Thousand
Hundred and Sixty

Minute of the Commander in Chief mentions that a balance of rupees 32,162-2 remains in the hands of Captain Malcolm on account of different advances made to him in the course of the campaign which he recommends should be remitted into the Treasury Recommends That the 5th and 6th Regiments of Cavalry be formed at Aristandrichenopoly Recommends that ten Talliers a piece to the Nizams Detachment be fixed agreeably to the recommendation contained in his letter of 24th June on that subject Recommends Lieutenant Shaw to officiate as assistant adjutant General in the absence of Major Turing —

5983

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

at the Exchange of 365 Rupees per 100 Star Pagodas —

In Order to carry into effect the augmen-
-tation of the Cavalry Establishment Directed by G. O.
of the 4th. Instant the Commander in Chief pro-
-poses that an Order be issued directing him to give
the necessary Orders for forming the 5th. and 6th. Regi-
-ments of Native Cavalry, the former at Trichino-
-poly the latter at Arcot and for supplying by Drafts from
the four Regiments and temporary Cavalry Corps already
established the Native Commissioned and Non Com-
-missioned Officers requisite with a proportion of
formed Troopers as a foundation for the new Corps —

The Officers Commanding Corps in the
Detachment serving with His Highness the Nizam
having for some time Carried and provided Camp Equi-
-page for their Corps it becomes necessary to fix the
Amount of Allowances to be granted to them on
this Account - and the Commander in Chief re-
-commends that the allowances stated in the
Estimate enclosed in his Letter to Government of
the 24th. of June last be granted to the Corps of
Cavalry Artillery and Infantry of that Detach-
-ment, and that the European Commissioned
Officers who provide and Convey their own
Camp Equipage receive the amount fixed by the
Marquis Cornwallis during the former War

in

5984

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

in Mysore with exception of Adjutants who should
draw the same as Captains, as by the Regulations
of the Service their Camp Equipage is the same
Major During the Deputy adjutant
General being employed by Government on a Detached
Service the Commander in Chief recommends that
Lieutenant Shaw continue to officiate as assis:
tant Adjutant General during the absence
of Major During from the Presidency —

10th. September 1799 — /Signed/ Geo: Harris

To His Excellency
Lieutenant General George Harris
Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

Sir

I find delivering in my accounts
to you/copies of which I have now the honor to
inclose/ I have understood from Lieutenant —
Colonel Dalrymple that he has received —
from your Excellency advances for the

5985 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

of the subsidiary Force to the amount of Forty —
Five Thousand Star Pagodas —

This advance in Rupees at the Exchange
of 365 for 100 Star Pagodas / which is that fixed for
Hyderabad Rupees / amounts to one Lack and Sixty
four Thousand Five Hundred and fifty - the Ba-
lance due me on enclosed accounts is one Lack
and Thirty two Thousand one hundred and ninety
two Rupees Two annas and a Quarter - after deducting
this amount from the advance made to Colonel
Dalrymple there remains due the sum of —
Thirty two Thousand One hundred and Sixty two
Rupees Two annas which I would wish to pay
to whom ever you may direct in Hyderabad
Rupees which would of Course be remitted at the
same Exchange of Three hundred and Sixty five
Rupees per hundred Star Pagodas —

I have the honor to be
Yr. &c.
/Signd/ John Malcolm

Fort St. George
10th September 1799.

5986

Fort St. George 10th September 1799.

D.r The Honorable Company in Account Current

1799
May 15th To 7000 Surs of Bengal Grain Delivered over to Lieutenant Mackay as Pr his receipt at the rate of 5 Surs Pr Rupee - 1400 - - -

To 9228 Surs of Rice and ---------- 42012 Surs of Bengal Grain in all ---------- 51240 Surs Delivered over to Captain Cunningham as Pr Receipt at the rate of 5 Surs Pr Rupee ---------- 10248 -

June 7th To Twenty four Garss and two hundred and Twenty Seven Marcals or 119:524 Surs of Bengal Grain and fifty eight Garss and three hundred and thirteen Marcals or 292:156 Surs of Rice Delivered to Captain Hart as Pr receipt at the rate of 5 Surs the Rupee ---------- 10136 - - -

The above Purchases of Grain at 5 Surs the Rupee was authorized by me as an encouragment to the Bann-jarries and indemnity for there losses -

[Signed] George Harris

Total Rupees 10439 4 -

Seringapatam

[A true Copy]
[Signed] W. Campbell -
Aid Camp

5987 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

with Captain J. Malcolm Assistant Resident ------ &c.

1799
Feby - By Cash from the Banjarries in Repayment of 25200 Surs
of Rice delivered on receipt to them by the Veneatagherry
Rajah at the rate of 12 Surs the Rupee --- 2100 -
Deduct Loss from permitting 14400 Surs of this
quality to be summed up at the rate of 14 Surs
instead of 12 in Consideration of the Distance
it was Carried ---------- 172 - 5/2 1927 .. 10/2 ..

By Cash from the Banjarries in payment of 27800 Surs
of Rice which received in February from Rajah Boms
, ranze at the rate of 12 Surs and issued to them
at 16 Surs the Rupee ---------- 1737 .. 8 - ..

By Cash from the Banjarries on account of forty one
thousand three hundred and ten Surs of Rice
which they removed at Velore at the rate of 18
Surs the Rupee ---------- 2295 - .. - ..

By Cash from the Banjarries on account of Rice delivered
to them at Kistnaghery at the rate of 14 Surs
the Rupee of which no particular account has
yet been rendered ---------- 1343 .. - .. - ..

By Balance due Captain Malcolm -- 97080 .. 13/2 ..

Total Rupees 104384 - . ..

EE.
5th. June 1799

/Signd/ John Malcolm
Assistant

5988

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Dr. The Honorable Company in account Curr

1799

May 27th To Rice issued to the Commissary of Grain of Colonel Dalrymples Detachment Viz.

White Rice ---------- 21644 @ 5-4328-9

Red Rice ---------- 20124 @ 6-3354- 7682-9--

June 3. To Rice issued to the Commissary of Grain with Colonel Dalrymples Detachment

White Rice ---------- 23767 @ 5-4753-4-

Red Rice ---------- 14256 @ 6-2375-6- 7128--10--

" 6. To Rice issued to the Commissary of Grain with Colonel Dalrymples Detachment

White Rice ---------- 6041/2 @ 5-1208-4

Red Rice ---------- 7973/2 @ 6-1329-10- 2507-2--

May and June - To Rice issued by me to Troops belonging to Lieut. Colonel Dalrymples Detachment on Command at Seringapatam with sundry attendants and Myself as per Indents accompanying —

Red Rice ---------- 1955 @ 6-325-13-6- 325-13-6-

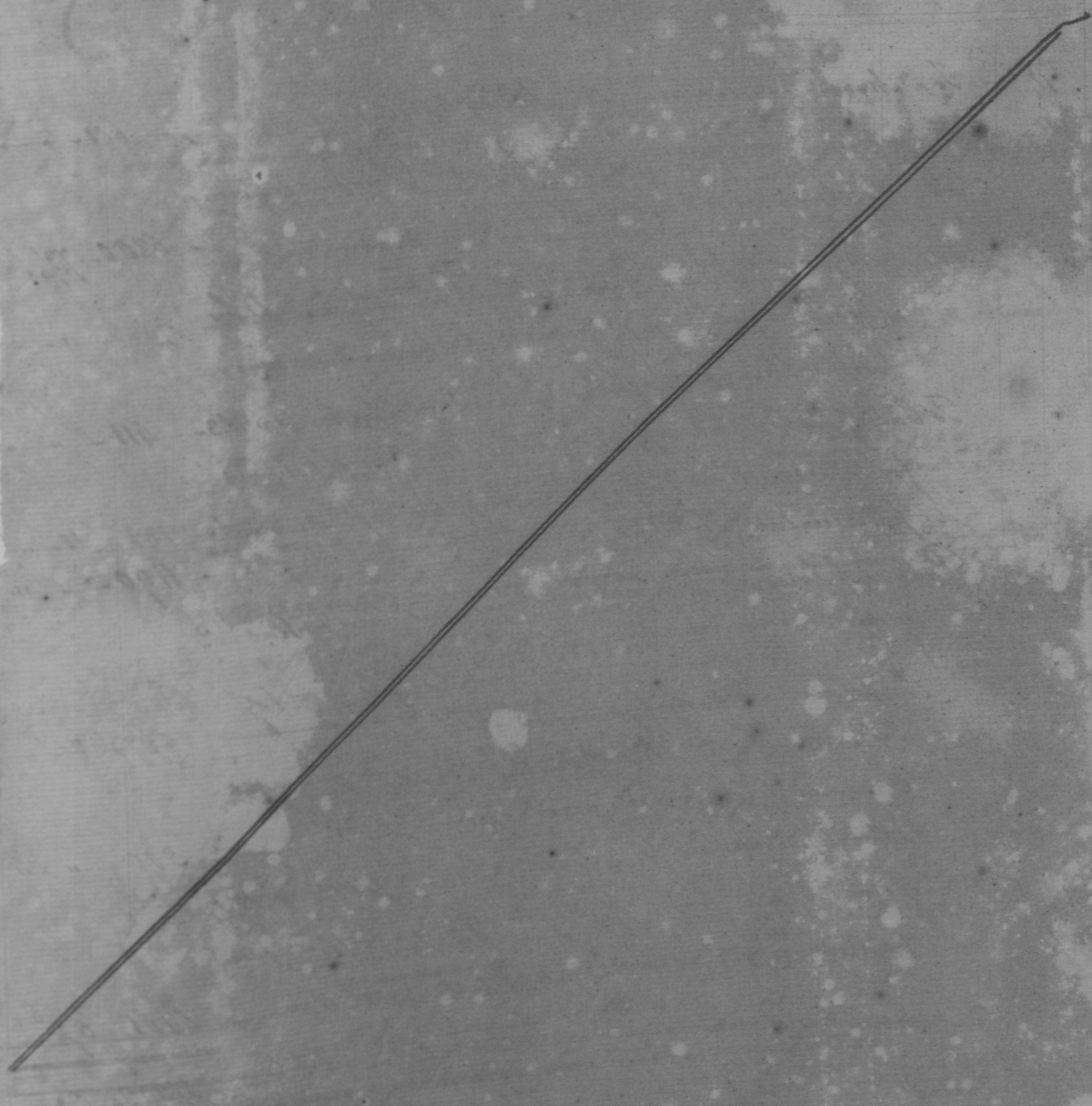
Rupees ---------- 17674-2-6-

The above Issues of Rice made by my authority and received from the Banyanies by my /Signed/ sanction at the rates above mentioned as and — Indemnity to the Banyanies for their losses and no encouragement to them in future —

/Signed/ George Harris.

5989 Fort St. George 10th September 1799

ment with Captain John Malcolm 6m



John Malcolm
Apistant

A true Copy Signed W. Campbell
Apistant

Jno

5990

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Account of Cash paid by Captain John Malcolm by the Desire of His Excellency the Commander in Chief -

1799 - To a Shroff whose Horse was shot by Accident ---------- 600 - - -

To Cash paid for bringing up Shot and Powder to Seringapatam as Pr. Account particular ---------- 6200 - - 7½ -

To Cash paid Captain Gerrard for Shot brought up by the Bazar people of the Detachment towing with the Contingent as Pr. Account particular No. 3 - - 411 - - -

To Cash paid to Shaik Jeffoor and his Party as a reward for their exertions in procuring Supplies as Pr. Account particular No. 4 ---------- 1190 - - -

Paid in Presents to the Chowdries and Daroghas &c. of His Highness the Nizams as Pr. Extract of Captain Macaulys Letter No. 5 ---------- 2001 - - -

" to His Highness the Nizams Commissaries for Various Services ---------- 500 - - -

To Cash expended in purchasing Grain for the Supply of my Corps from the 19th April to the 1st. May as Pr. Account particular No. 6 ---------- 6401 - 5½ -

Seringapatam ---- Total Hyn. Rs. ---- 17903 - 13½ -

5th. June 1799 -

NB these Payments made Hyderabad -
Rupees to be brought to account at the exchange of -
365. to 100. Star Pagodas -

The above Payments authorized by me for the Public Service -

A true Copy | Signed | George Harris

| Signed | W Campbell

5991

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Resolutions thereon

Ordered that the balance remaining in the hand of Captain Malcolm be received into the General Treasury —

Resolved that the commander in Chief be requested to issue the necessary orders for forming the 5th and 6th Regiments of Native Cavalry, the former at Trichinopoly the latter at Arcot and for supplying from the four Regiments already established, and the temporary corps of Cavalry, which is now abolished the Native commissioned and non commissioned Officers requisite with a proportion of formed troops as a foundation for the new corps —

Resolved that the Companys Mares attached to the temporary corps of cavalry be sent to the Officer commanding the Body Guard, who will provide for their being delivered to the Superintendant of the Stud in the Ganjam District —

The Companys shares attached to the temporary corps of cavalry to be delivered over to the Superintendant of the Stud in the Ganjam District

Read the following letters from the Assistant Adjutant General and from the Assistant Deputy Adjutant General to the Army —

To

5990

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Account of Cash paid by Captain John Malcolm by the Desire of His Excellency the Commander in Chief -

1799. To a Shroff whose Horse was shot by Accident ---------- 6 0 0 - - -

To Cash paid for bringing up Shot and Powder to Seringapatam as per account particular ---------- 6200 - - 7½ -

To Cash paid Captain Lennard for Shot brought up by the Bazar people of the Detachment towing with the Contingent as per Account particular No 3 - - 411 - - -

To Cash paid to Shaik Seppoo and his Party as a reward for their exertions in procuring Supplies as per Account particular N. 4 ---------- 1190 - - -

Paid in Presents to the Chowdries and Dangahs &c of His Highness the Nizams as per Extract of Captain Macaulys Letter N. 5 ---------- 2001 - - -

" to His Highness the Nizams Commissioners for various Services ---------- 500 - - -

To Cash expended in purchasing Grain for the supply of my Corps from the 19th April to the 1st May as per account particular No. 6 ---------- 6401 - 5½ -

Seringapatam ---- 5th June 1799 - Total Hg Rs ---- 37303 - 13½ -

NB These Payments made Hyderabad -
Rupees to be brought to account at the exchange of 365. to 100. Star Pagodas -

The above Payments authorized by me for the Public Service - (Signd) George Harris

A true Copy (Signd) W Kirkpatrick

Fort St. George 10th September 1799

Resolutions thereon

Ordered that the balance remaining in the hand of Captain Malcolm be received into the General Treasury —

Resolved that the commander in Chief be requested to issue the necessary orders for forming the 5th and 6th Regiments of Native Cavalry, the former at Trichinopoly the latter at Arcot and for supplying from the four Regiments already established, and the temporary corps of Cavalry, which is now abolished the Native commissioned and non commissioned Officers requisite with a proportion of formed troops as a foundation for the new corps —

The Company's Mares attached to the temporary corps of cavalry to be delivered over to the Superintendant of the Stud in the Ganjam District

Resolved that the Company's Mares attached to the temporary corps of cavalry be sent to the Officer commanding the Body Guard, who will provide for their being delivered over to the Superintendant of the Stud in the Ganjam District —

Read the following letters from the Assistant Adjutant General and from the Assistant Deputy Adjutant General to the Army —

To

992

Fort St. George 11th September 1799

To Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir/

I am Commander in Chief directs me to request you will submit to the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council his recommendation that the following Staff Appointment may take plaw - Viz -

"Lieutenant Galbraith Hamilton to be Fort Adjutant of Vizagapatam vice Cresswell promoted -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Most Obedt Servt

/Signd/ Fred Pierce

Asst: Depty Adjt Genl

Head Quarters
Camp at Dauerahoonally
23d August 1799 -

To Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government

Sir/

By desire of the Commander in Chief I have the honor to enclose Extracts of General Orders issued in Camp for the Information of Government

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Most Obedt Servt

/Signd/ W Shaw

Asst Adjt General

Adjt Genls Office
Fort St George
4th September 1799 -

from the assistant adjutant General - enclosing extracts of General orders issued by the Commander in Chief in camp

from the assistant to the deputy adjutant general at camp by the desire of the Commander in Chief recommends Lieutenant Galbraith Hamilton to be Fort adjutant of Vizagapatam

5993 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Extract from G. O. by the Commander in Chief Dated Head Quarters - camp at Daverahoonally -

Saturday 24th. August 1799. -

The meritorious Services of the Detachment employed in the Bednore Country have so frequently and uniformly claimed the applause of the Commander in Chief, that he might have suffered the late rapid and gallant pursuit of Dhoondiah and his Banditti by colonel Stevenson to pass without public remark had not the conduct of that Officer, when he found this Rebel, and his + Adherents hatled within the Territory of another State displayed such exact obedience to Orders, and prudent forbearance as cannot be sufficiently Commended -

The Commander in Chief returns his thanks to Colonel Stevenson, for having furnished on this occasion an example of Activity and discretion united worthy the imitation of every Officer employ-ed in Detached Command -

The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct that Mr. Alexander Anderson Head Surgeon with the Army be permitted to draw the Allowance formerly granted by Government to Mr. Conolly as Surgeon to the Staff from the Date of that Gentleman's quitting the Army - He takes this occasion of returning his

thanks

5992

Fort St. George 11th September 1799

To Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir/ The Commander in Chief directs me to request you will submit to the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council his recommendation that the following Staff Appointment may take place - Viz.t -

"Lieutenant Galbraith Hamilton to be Fort Adjutant of Vizagapatam vice Crosville promoted -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obed.t Hble Servt

/Signed/ Fred.k Pierce

Aj.t Gen.l

From the assistant Deputy adjutant General at Camp at the desire of the Commander in Chief recommends Lieutenant Galbraith Hamilton to be fort adjutant of Vizagapatam

Head Quarters

Camp at Dauerahoonally

23d. August 1799. -

To Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government

Sir/ By desire of the Commander in Chief I have the honor to enclose Extracts of General Orders issued in camp for the information of Government

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obed.t Hble Servt

/Signed/ W.m Shaw

Aj.t Gen.l

From the assistant adjutant General - enclosing extracts of General Orders issued by the Commander in Chief in camp

Adj.t Gen.ls Office

Fort St. George

4th. September 1799 -

5993 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Extract from G.O. by the Commander in Chief Dated Head Quarters - camp at Daverahoonally -

Saturday 24th. August 1799.-

The meritorious Services of the Detachment employed in the Bednore Country have so frequently and uniformly claimed the applaus of the Commander in Chief, that he might have suffered the late rapid and gallant pursuit of Dhoondiah and his Banditti by Colonel Stevenson to pass without public remark had not the conduct of that Officer, when he found this Rebel, and his Adherents hatled within the Territory of another State displayed such exact Obedience to Orders, and prudent forbearance as cannot be sufficiently Commended.-

The Commander in Chief returns his thanks to Colonel Stevenson, for having furnished on this occasion an example of Activity and discretion united worthy the imitation of every Officer employed in Detached Command -

The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct that Mr. Alexander Anderson Head Surgeon with the Army be permitted to draw the allowance formerly granted by Government to Mr. Conolly as Surgeon to the Staff from the Date of that Gentleman's quitting the Army - He takes this occasion of returning his

5994

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Thanks to Mr. Anderson for his constant attention to the
duties and arrangements of the very important Department
at the Head of which he has been placed which the Com-
=mander in Chief has particularly noticed and highly approved

His Commander in Chief being about to
proceed to the Presidency in obedience to the Orders
of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council
appoints the Honorable Colonel A. Wellesley to com-
=mand the Troops Serving above the Ghauts —

Heads of Departments with the Army in
Mysore will receive from the Honorable Colonel Wellesley
instructions on all points which they have hitherto
Submitted to the Commander in Chief in the Field —

The following temporary appointments
of Staff to assist in conducting the details of the Troops
Serving in Mysore are authorized by Government —

A Deputy Adjutant General —
A Deputy Quarter Master General —
A Persian Interpreter and —
An Aid de Camp — —

The nominations of Officers to those
situations will be announced in a future Order
which the Commander in Chief will direct the
Honorable Colonel Wellesley to publish to the

5995 Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

in Mysore -

Captain Pierce Assistant Deputy Adjutant General and Captain Cunningham Acting Deputy Quarter Master General will proceed to the Presidency as soon as the Officers to be named to those Offices respectively have taken charge of their several Departments -

Captain Young Acting Deputy Adjutant General to His Majestys Troops is directed to proceed to the Presidency -

Lieutenant General Harris cannot quit the gallant Army which he has had the honor to command in the Field without expressing to the Officers and Soldiers of which it is composed his high sense of the distinguished Zeal Gallantry and exact Subordination which has uniformly marked their conduct - His opinion of their merits has been frequently stated in his public communications to Government and he has the Satisfaction to assure them, that the Right Honorable the Governor General has been pleased to report their Services in the most flattering terms to Europe as entitled to the applause and gratitude of their King and Country -

/Signd/ Fred Pierce
Asst. Depy Adjt. Genl.

A true Copy
/Signd/ W Shaw
Asst. Adjt. General

5996

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

To J. Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Sir/

I am directed by the Commander in Chief to request that you will signify his recommendation that the following Promotions and alterations in promotions recommended to take Place in consequence of the Death of Captain Hadden Roberts on the 24th. July last —

From the Assistant Adjutant General transmits a list of promotions and alterations in promotions recommended to take place —

Captain Lieutenant William Preston to be Captain of a Company - vice Roberts deceased - Date of Rank 25th. July 1799 —

Lieutenant Paul Bose to be Captain Lieutenant vice Preston promoted - Date of Rank 25th. July 1799 —

Captain Lieutenant P. L. Crewe to be Captain of a Company vice Macalister retired - Date of Rank 31st. July 1799 —

Captain Lieutenant William King to be Captain of a Company vice Innes promoted - Date of Rank 31st. July 1799 —

Captain Lieutenant J. H. Crewe to be Captain of a Company vice Macaulay promoted - Date of Rank 31st. July 1799 —

Captain Lieutenant Onslow Grove to be Captain of a Company vice Kennet promoted - Date

5997

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Captain Lieutenant C. B. Phillipson to be Captain of a Company vice Hill promoted - Date of Rank 31st. July 1799 — Brevet Captain Frederick Pierce to be Captain Lieutenant vice Phillipson promoted - Date of Rank 31st. July 1799 — Captain Lieutenant Joseph Walker to be Captain of a Company vice Clerke promoted - Date of Rank 18th. August 1799 — Lieutenant J. F. Lericke to be Captain Lieutenant vice Walker promoted - Date of Rank 18th. August 1799 — The following Ensigns to be Lieutenants to Complete the Establishment - Date of Rank to be Settled hereafter —

Ensign Edmund Walcot Smythies
" George Latten Lambert
" George Weare
" Miles Bapell Hensey
" William Farmer Blackmore
" Mark Hope
" Peter Newton Cuffley
" Philip Le Couteur
" William Moore
" Frances Philip Stewart
" Thomas Wroen
" Andrew John Clason

I have the Honor to be
&c. &c. &c.
(Signed) W Shaw
Aft. Adjt. General

Adjutant General Office
Fort St. George
14th. September 1799

5998

Fort St. George 10th. September 1799

Ordered to be published

Approved and Ordered to be published.

In consequence of the return of the commander in Chief to the Presidency all communications from Officers Corps and Departments to be made in the usual manner to him thro the Adjutant General to the Army -

The Commander in Chief having returned to the Presidency, Resolved to direct that all Returns, Reports and other communications from Officers, Corps and departments which during his absence from the Carnatic were directed to be transmitted to Major General Braithwaite be in future forwarded in the usual manner to head quarters thro the adjutant General to the Army

The Boards approbation of the conduct of Major General Braithwaite expressed -

Resolved to express the entire approbation of the Board, of the manner in which Major Genl. Braithwaite has conducted the command of the Army in the Carnatic during the absence of the Commander in Chief -

Major General Braithwaite to continue to do duty at the Presidency and to hold his seat of Vice President at the Military Board -

Resolved further to direct that Major General Braithwaite shall continue to do duty at the Presidency and to hold his seat at the Military Board as Vice President -

" Close

" Geo: Harris

" Jno Pitts

" E Baldfield

Ed. William Cook

5999 Fort St. George - September 1799

Diary

Received the undermentioned

Letters entered in M. B. Nos. 35. 36. 37. 38.

From Lieutenant Colonel Close — he

From the Residency in Mysoor

has not been put to any additional expence by being employed on the Mysore Commission. —

From Mrs. Lamballais — represents

Memorial of Elizabeth Lamballais, widow of the late Lieutenant Lamballais. —

that she is in a very distressed Situation, and prays to be admitted on "Lord Clives' bounty Fund". —

From M. M. Le Breton, Baivel —

From two french Prisoners of war from the Vizianagram Districts. —

State that they were sent to the Presidency as Prisoners of War by the Collector at Vizianagram; They request some allowance.

From the Sultaun of Seedore. —

From the Sultaun of Seedore. —

makes application for Muskets and Military Supplies. —

Received the following Letter

15th

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council Fort St. George

My Lord,

From the Military Board — enclosing a Bill of the Post Contractor for Bijapur: A.D. 9 & 10. 33. Co. —

We have the honor to enclose, and recommend Payment of a Bill of Mr. Patrick Bowie,

Amounting

6000

Fort St. George September 1799

Rs. 11 amounting the Pagodas 13,939: 30: 66 for Tents delivered at the arsenal of Fort St. George, and approved upon Survey by a Committee of our Board.

Shall the honble the Vice Pres

Fort St. George
the 10th September 1799

(Signed) Patrick Reids
" William Petrie
" M. Richardson
T. A. Agnew

Recvd and Sent the under Mentioned Letters entered in M. B. Fo. 39: 40:—

From the Secretary at Bombay.—

From Mr Richards — encloses extract of a Letter from the Resident at Bussorah respecting the interruption of the Letter Packets sent by that Route.

To the Secretary at Bengal.—

To Mr Barlow — Mentioning that Ma=
=carty who was sent to the Presidency by the Collector at Tanjam agreeably to orders transmitted to him, has been in Consideration of particular circumstances permitted to go to Bengal.

Rs
32

Sent the following Letters.

Go

6001 Fort St George September 1799.

12th

To the Officer

Commanding the 3rd Regiment Native Cavalry

at,

Bangalore

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that you will immediately endeavour to join the Detachment under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple, and to put yourself under the orders of that Officer.—

I am &c.

/Signed/ J. Webbe

Secretary to Government

To the Officer Commanding 3d Regiment N. C. at Bangalore Directing him to endeavour to join the Detachment Commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple.—

Fort St George

15th September 1799

To Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple

Commanding the Subsidiary Force Serving with the Nizam

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to acquaint you that his Lordship deems it to be of Considerable importance, that you should proceed with all practicable expedition to Hyderabad with the Troops under your Command; You will therefore make every exertion to hasten your march to that Capital.—

To Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple — Desiring him to proceed to Hyderabad with his Detachment, as speedily as possible.—

The

6000

Fort St. George September 1799

Rt. 11 amounting the Pagodas 1:3,9:39: 3:: 66 for Tents delivered at the Arsenal of Fort St. George, and approved upon Survey by a Committee of our Board.

Shall the honr. to be Hon. Sirs

Your most Obedt. Hble. Servts.

(Signed) Patrick Reid

" William Sydenham

" M. Richardson

P. A. Agnew

Fort St. George
th
10 September 1799

Received and Sent the under Mentioned Letters entered in M. B. Sept. 99: 40: —

From the Secretary at Bombay. — From Mr Richards — encloses extract of a letter from the Resident at Burrorah respecting the interruption of the Letter Packets sent by that Route. —

To the Secretary at Bengal. — To Mr Barlow — Mentioning that Ma=
=carty who was sent to the Presidency by the Collector at Ganjam agreeably to orders transmitted to him, has been in Consideration of particular circumstances permitted to go to Bengal.

Rt.
32

Sent the following Letters.

Go

6001 Fort St. George September 1799.

12th

To the Officer

Commanding the 3rd Regiment Native Cavalry

at

Bangalore

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that you will immediately endeavour to join the Detachment under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple, and to put yourself under the orders of that Officer.—

I am &c.

/Signed/ J. Webbe

Secretary to Government

To the Officer Commanding 3d Regiment N. C. at Banga: Line directing him to endeavour to join the Detachment Commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple.—

Fort St. George

12th September 1799.

To Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple

Commanding the Subsidiary Force Serving with the Nizam

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to acquaint you that his Lordship deems it to be of Considerable importance, that you should proceed with all practicable expedition to Hyderabad with the Troops under your Command; You will therefore make every exertion to hasten your march to that Capital.—

To Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple.— Desiring him to proceed to Hyderabad with his Detachment, as speedily as possible.—

The

6002

12

Fort St George — September 1799

The Governor in Council having directed the 3rd Regiment of Native Cavalry for the present to the Subsidiary Force, has ordered the Officer Commanding it to join Your Detachment by the nearest route and to put himself under Your orders.—

Fort St George
12th September 1799

Sam Gra Fox
Signed J. Webbe
Secretary to Government

To the Honorable Colonel Wellesley
Commanding in
Mysore

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to inform You that advices have been received from Poonah of the entire Suspension of the Negotiations lately depending at that Court for the Conditional Cession to the Company of a part of the Conquered Territories to the Peshwah.—

In consequence of this event the Governor in Council deems it expedient to repeat the instructions of the Governor General in Council transmitted to You on the 8th Instant for the expulsion of the Mharatta Forces from every part of

To the Officer Commanding in Mysore the Negotiation with the Court of Poonah on the subject of the partition treaty is entirely suspended the march of the 12th Regiment to the Presidency has been stopt the Nizam's Subsidiary Force has been ordered to Hyderabad—

6003 Fort St George — September 1799.

the Dominions of the late Tippoo Sultaun according to the mode prescribed by his Lordship.—

The Governor in Council has also thought it necessary to Countermand the orders for the March of His Majesty's 52d Regiment and the Officer Commanding it, has in consequence been ordered to halt at Bangalore, until he may receive Your further instructions.—

I am further directed to ac=quaint you that the Governor in Council has resolved to add for the present the 3rd Regiment Native Cavalry to the Sub=sidiary Force Serving with His Highness the Nizam: Orders have accordingly been issued for this purpose; and Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple has been instructed to use all practicable expedition in Marching the Detachment to Hyderabad.

I have the honor to be
Sir &c &c

[Signed] J. Webbe,
Secretary to Government

Fort St George
12th September 1799

Order of Council
Military Department
12th September 1799.

Received

6004

Fort St. George — September 1799.

Received the following Letter —

from the Military Auditor General. —

The Right Honble Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council

Fort St. George.

My Lord,

I have the honor to Acknowledge the Receipt of Mr Secretary Webbe's Letter of the 9th instant, inclosing an Additional Estimate for the Current Month, Amounting to Pagodas Eleven Thousand, Eight Hundred and Seventy five, Fanams Thirty One, and Cash Fifty Eight (Pagodas 11,875: 31: 19) and to report, that the sum of Eight Thousand One hundred and Eighty one Pagodas Eighteen Fanams and Fifty Eight Cash (Pagodas 8,181: 18: 58) is admissible and to be issued from the General Treasury, being required on Account of an advance authorized to be made to the Agent for the Supply of Military Stores, and to discharge Bills not included in former Estimates. —

The Sum of Pagodas Three Thousand, Six Hundred and Ninety four, Fanams Twelve and Cash

Forty.

From the Military auditor General — authorizes pagodas — 8181: 18: 58: to be issued from the Treasury on account of the Cay master General's estimate of the 9th Instant.

6005 Fort St George — September 1799.

82

Forty one/ Pagodas 3,694: 32: 44/ being the amount of a bill of the Contractors for Gun-Carriages, has been deducted from this Estimate, from having been included by Mistake, it appearing that a Similar Sum for the purpose of discharging the Bill in Question was passed in my Report of the 7th Instant.-

I have the honor to be &c &c &c

W. Sydenham

Military Auditor General

Military Auditor Generals Office.
Fort St George 11th September 1799.

In consequence of the foregoing Report ordered that the Sum of Eight Thousand One Hundred and Eighty one Pagodas - Eighteen fanams and Fifty Eight Cash (Pagodas 8181: 18: 58:) be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General on Account of his additional estimate of the 9th Instant.-

By order of the Right Honorable the President in Council

Recieved and Sent the under mentioned Letters entered in M. B. Nos 41 42 43 44 45 46.

From

The Sum of Pagodas 8181: 18: 58: to be issued on Account of the Paymaster Generals estimate of the 9th Instant.-

6006

Fort St. George - September 1799

From Captain Leith 17th

From Captain Leith - acknowledges the Receipt of his appointment of Assistant Resident at Hyderabad. —

From the Officer Commanding Southern Division. —

From Colonel Brown - recommends that a considerable Quantity of Rice in Store at Tanjore may be disposed of. —

From the Commercial Resident at Vizagapatam. —

From Mr. Malcolm — Regarding the non-arrival of such armed Ships. —

From Military Paymaster General. —

From Mr. Roebuck - transmits an additional estimate for Pagodas 46,969: 5: 7: —

To the Military Paymaster General. —

To Mr. Roebuck - the Sum of Pagodas 8181: 18: 5: will be issued on account of his estimate of 9th Instant. —

To the Military auditor General. —

To Major General Sydenham - Referring to his examination the Paymaster Generals estimate of this Date. —

12th

To Major Thomas Hart

Commissary of Grain

Sent the following Letter

To the Commissary of Grain

Sir,

In answer to your Letter.

6007

Fort St. George – September 1799

52

Pain – Memo will be furnished with a Copy of the proceedings of the Pain Committee Orders have been given respecting the Stoppages to be made from the Black owners.–

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that the Sums Mentioned in the two enclosed copies of Letters from the Military Pay= =master General may be advanced on account of His Majesty's 33d Regiment if correct, and that the amount may be debited to "Bombay Presidency".

I

To the Military Auditor General – Advances on account of the 33d Regiment authorized – 52 – Accounts last Year – Inclosures – An additional allowance for Mastationary to the Pay= =master in the Bahar= =mal allowances to Captain Parrots. –

To Major General Sydenham
Military Auditor General

Fort St. George
11th September 1799

Signed
J. Webbe,
Secretary to Government

I am &c.

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council of the 10th Instant, I am directed to acquaint you that the Right Honble the Governor in Council has ordered you to be furnished with a Copy of the proceedings of the Committee appointed by the Commander in Chief and that the Military auditor General has been authorized to adjust with you the Price of the Grain Reported to be embezzled in your department, in order that the Amount of arrears now in Your hands may be Settled.–

6008

52d

Fort St George September 1799.

Inclosed on Account of Cash Issues & Disposed of by the Military Paymaster amounting to Pagodas 34: 18: 60:

In Consideration of the increased Duty of the Paymaster in the Baramahal the Governor in Council desires that he may be permitted to draw Six Pagodas per Month in addition to his present allowance for Stationary.

I enclose Copy of a Letter from Captain Parisot, French Prisoner of War, at Trivicad and his Lordship in Council desires that the Paymaster at Trivicadi may be authorized to pay him his Subsistence from the Period to which he has received it.

I have the honor to be
Gentlemen,
Your Obed.
Signed J. Webbe
Secretary to Govt.

Fort St George
12th September 1799

To Messrs Robert Wolf and Cecil Smith

To Messrs Wolf and Smith - to recharge the balance account with the Nabob's Deputies.

The Kistburdy Account enclosed in

Yours

6009 Fort St. George - September 1799

To 12 Your Letter of 31st Ultimo being approved, I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that you will Deliver an attested Copy — of it to the Nabob's Deputies; and if they admit it as Correct, You will Require a Similar account from them on behalf of his Highness the Nabob.—

I am &c.
J. Webbe
Secretary to Govt.

Fort St. George
12th September 1799

/Signed/

Received and Sent the under mentioned Letters entered in M. B. Nos 47. 48. 49. 50. ——

From the Honorable Colonel Wellesley he has permitted the Paymaster at Seringapatam to proceed to the Presidency.

To the Officer Commanding at Seringapatam.

To Mr. Roebuck — Leave of absence granted to the Paymaster at Seringapatam and in the Bara-mahal Conditionally.

To the Military Pay-master General.

To Mr. Barlow — enclosing an account of the Cargo landed from the Commerce.—

To the Secretary at Bengal.—

To

6010

Fort St. Jorge — September 1799

To the Secretary at Fort St. George.

D. Mc Webb M. Carpentier on my pass=
=age to Bengal — answer to a Letter from Narrain Rauze enclosed. —

53

Receives the following Letter

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

From the Officer Comman=
=ding Northern Division
Measures taken to pro=
=tect the frontier of the
Masulipatam District.

Sir,

In consequence of the Repeated Re=
=quisitions of Mr. Collector Read for a Force to be actively employed on the Western frontier of this District; and of the apprehensions which are entertained of serious irruptions of the Banditti into the Company's Country, I have directed Lieutenant Colonel Hamilton of the Bengal Marine Battalion, to proceed with the Small Detail of his Corps at this place, to Munegal, and assume Command of the Detachment employed in that Quarter. This arrangement has also enabled me to Detach an Officer from the Bengal Marine Battalion to receive Charge of Bellumcondah from Lieutenant Herbert, Adjutant of the 1st Battalion 10th Regiment. That

Officer

6011

Fort St. George — September 1799.

To Officer, when Released, will join the Head Quarter of his Battalion, which in Obedience to the Orders of Govert, I have directed to proceed from Innacondah to Tanjam.

I have the honor to be
Sir &c.

Masulipatam
September 10th 1799

[Signed] W. Vigors

Sent the following Letters.

To Lieutenant General Harris

President &c. Members of the Military Board

Gentlemen,

I am Directed to enclose Sundry Bills upon the agent of Supply amounting to Pagodas 5346:44:73: for articles Supplied by the Board of Trade, but of which he has omitted to make the necessary adjustments. The Amount has been accordingly debited to the Military Paymaster General in the Books of the Treasury; and the Governor in Council Desires that the necessary Arrangement may in consequence be made in Military Books.

I have the Honor to be &c &c

[Signed] J. Webbe Secretary to Govert.

To the Military Board
a balance of Pagodas
5346:44:73: for arti-
cles Supplied by the
Board of Trade ap-
pears against the
agent of Supply of
which an adjust-
ment must be
made.

To.

Fort St. George
14th September 1799.

6012

Fort St George 19th September 1799

To Lieutenant General Harris

President and Members of the Military Board

Gentlemen,

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, to desire that the Garrison Storekeeper may be Ordered to provide, for Victualling and Watering the Detail of the 5th European Regiment ordered to embark for Vizagapatam, on the Honble Company's Ship Britannia.

The Governor in Council having ordered that this Detail shall Relieve the two Companies of his Majesty's 10th Regiment now Doing Duty in Vizagapatam; in order that they may join the Head Quarters of the Regiment in Bengal, it will be necessary that the Garrison Storekeeper should also provide, for Victualling, the two Companies from Vizagapatam to Calcutta.

The Governor in Council Directs that the Lascars attached to Captain Caldwell as Superintendant of Tank Repairs, may Continue to do Duty, with that Officer and be returned accordingly.

I have the honor to be &c &c

/Signed/ J. Webbe Secretary to Govt

Fort St George
11th September 1799

To the Military Board—
they are to order a supply of provisions to be sent on the Britannia for Lascars with Captain Caldwell to Remain with him.—

6013 Fort St. George September 1799

Received and Sent the undermen=
tioned Letters entered in Mr. B. Nos. 51. 52. 53. —

From Captain Hall - makes appli=
=cation for an advance of Allowances.

From Captain Alexd Hall - to Major General Braithwaite -

To Mr. J. Goldingham - appointing two people to proceed with Captain Malcolm to Persia, as Surveyors, and directing that they may furnished with whatever instruments may be necessary

To Mr J. Goldingham

To Colonel Cogan - The foreigner reported by him on the 2nd Instant to be sent to the Presidency -

To the Officer Commanding North Division

Sent a Letter to Tullah Hyder Substance of a letter to Tullah Hyder and son of the late Tippoo Sultaun

about Blalich, Mahomed Sultaun Moher-ud-Deen, Moiz ud-Deen Sons of the late Tippoo Sultaun as entered in C. C. No. 58 offering them compliments, and transmitting presents to them -

Received the following Letter.

From the Hon'ble Colonel Wellesley Marquis measures he is adopting to expel the Mahratta's from Soonda

Josiah Webbe Esqr.
Secretary to Government

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 5th by express - I have in consequence thereof, written a friendly

6014

Fort St. George - September 1799

14th Friendly Letter to Doorgah Punt Joolah to desire that he will evacuate Soonda, and the Territories, belonging to the late Tippoo Sultaun, of which he has taken possession, & incase he should Maintain his possession, I will move against him as directed by the Govr. in Council, giving him a reasonable time, to retire; in the meantime I have taken the following preparatory measures.

I have ordered Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple to march from Shekarpoor, and to cross the Werdie, with Three battalions of Sepoys, and the 6th 2nd and 4th Regiment of Cavalry the 2nd Battalion 7th Regiment being already on the other side of the Werdie will join Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple when he will have crossed that River, two Battalions will Remain as Garrison for Nuggur, Coolydroog Onda-Gurry Chendeer Poolly Detaching 5 Companies to Subdue - the poligors Kellgherry -

I shall on tomorrow Cross the Tumbara with the Army, and shall proceed to Shekarpoor, as occasion from whence I Can act as Circumstances may point out

6015 Fort St. George September 1799

19th

These forward movements will

Convince Dowla Punt Joolah that we are prepared and

Determined to have possession of the Territories for which

I have asked; and this Conviction, and the example he has

recently had before him, will probably induce him to

evacuate them, without giving me the trouble of Driving

him from them.—

At the same time from the

advanced Stage of the Season, I have no reason to ap=

=prehend any inconvenience from having the Army on

the other side of the Sambodia, or Colonel Dalrymple on

the other side of the Heerdie, I have every Reason to believe

that in a few days both Rivers will be fordable.—

In expectation that I should

receive orders to get possession of Sonda, and in order

to be prepared for all the Consequences of them, I have

within these few days ordered from Seringapatam and

Chittledroog Ten Lacks of Musquet Ammunation three

of which were to be sent immediately, there are Bullocks,

at

6014

Fort St. George - September 1799

15th Friendly Letter to Doondah Pant Joellah to desire that he will evacuate Soonda, and the Territories belonging to the late Tippoo Sultaun, of which he has taken possession, & move he should maintain his position, I write more against him as directed by the Governor in Council, giving him a Reasonable time, to retire; in the meantime I have taken the following preparatory measures.

I have ordered Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple to march from Shekarpoor, and to cross the Werdie, with Three battalions of Sepoys, and the 5th 2nd and 4th Regiment of Cavalry the 2nd Battalion 7th Regiment being already on the other side of the Werdie will join Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple when he will have crossed that River, Two Battalions will Remain as Garrison for Nuggar, Coolydroog Onda-Gurry Chen-der Poolly Detaching 5 Companies to Subdue - the poligor Kellgherry.

I shall on tomorrow Cross the Tombra with the Army, and shall proceed to Shekarpoor, as a posi-tion from whence I can act as Circumstances may point out

Of

6015 Camp at Seringapatam September 1799

15th

These forward movements will convince Doondia Punt Poelah that we are prepared and determined to have possession of the Territories for which I have asked; and this Conviction, and the example he has recently had before him, will probably induce him to evacuate them, without giving me the trouble of Driving him from them.—

At the same time from the advanced Stage of the Season, I have no reason to apprehend any inconvinience from having the Army on the other side of the Sambodra, or Colonel Dalrymple on the other side of the Heerdie, I have every Reason to believe that in a few days both Rivers will be fordable.—

In expectation that I should receive orders to get possession of Soonda, and in order to be prepared for all the Consequences of them, I have within these few days ordered from Seringapatam and Chittledroog Ten Lacks of Musquet Ammunation three of which were to be sent immediately, there are Bullocks,

at

6016

Fort St. Jorge September 5 1799

14th at Seringapatam, which are doing nothing and can carry this forward.—

The Army and Detachment at Chittledroog are well provided with every Article of equipment.—

With the same view I have kept with the Army the Heavy Guns which had crossed the Pomberr to Sinoge, and have since recrossed it: and I can without inconvenience take them on with me, there are Stores Compleat with Ammunition at Chittledroog, and we have Bullocks prepared to take them, wherever it may be necessary.—

As I have received Letter from Captain Malcolm of the 5th Bengal Volunteers—stating his wish to be Re-inforced by some Europeans for the attack of Wunsenibee I have this day Detached Captain Campbell with the Light Infantry of the 73 and 74th Regiment to his Assistance, and with them I hope that Matters will very shortly be Settled in those parts.—

I have the honor to be &c &c.

/signed/ Arthur Wellesley

Camp near Hooty Konore
10th September 1799

6017

Fort St. George - September 1799

Sent the following Letters

To Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham

Commanding at

Vizagapatam

Sir,

I am Directed to acquaint you that the Right Honble the Governor in Council has embarked two Companies of the 8th Regiment of European Infantry under the Command of Major Durand on the Honble Company's Ship Bretannia, for the purpose of Relieving the two Companies of His Majesty's 10th Regiment Doing Duty in Vizagapatam.

On the arrival of the Bretannia the Detail of the 8th Regiment of European Infantry is to become a part of the Garrison of Vizagapatam, and you will order the two Companies, of His Majesty's 10th Regiment to be embarked on the Bretannia for Calcutta.

A Sufficient Quantity of

Provisions

4/

2

To the Commandant at Vizagapatam two European Companies of the 8th Regiment, have been sent to Vizagapatam to relieve the two Companies of the 10th Regiments.

6018

Fort St. George - September 1799

Provisions has been Shipped at the Presidency for the use of the Troops During the Voyage.

Fort St. George
11th September 1799.

Sam Hay Esqr

Signed J. Webbe
Secretary to Govt.

To Lieutenant General Stuart
President &c. Members of the
Military Board

Gentlemen,

The Right Honble the Governor in Council
Deeming it expedient that a part of the Public Grain in
Store at Trichinopoly, Arnee, Vellore, Ristnaghery, and
Shenkeridroog should be disposed of, Directs me to desire
that orders may be issued for that purpose.

The Governor in Council Directs
that a Sufficient Quantity be reserved for the use of the
Garrisons and that the Sale be made gradual and at
the Retail prices of the Day.

I have the honor to be &c &c

Signed J. Webbe Secretary to Govt

To the Military Board.

The Grain in different Garrison to be disposed of a Sufficient Quantity however to be reserved for the use of the Garrison.

Fort St. George
11th September 1799.

G. M.

Order

6019 Fort St George September 1799

Order of Council

Military Department

15th September 1799

Received the following Letter from

the Military Auditor General.

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council

Fort St George

My Lord,

In reply to Mr Secretary Webbe's letter of the 12th instant enclosing an additional Estimate for the Current Month, I have the honor to request, that the Amount thereof Viz.t Forty six Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty Nine Pagodas, Six fanams and Seven Cash (Pagodas 46967. 6. 7.) in addition, may be issued from the General Treasury to enable the Military Paymaster General to answer Bills Drawn on him by the Pay masters above the Ghauts.

I have the honor to be &c &c

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St George 15th September 1799.

Wm Sydenham
Military Auditor General.

In-

From the Military Auditor General — the Sum of Pagodas 46,969: 6: 7: to be issued on account of the Payment of Generals Estimate of the 12th Instant.

6020

Fort St. George - September 1799.

The Sum of pagodas- 46,969: 6:7. to be issued to the Paymaster General agreeably to his estimate of the 12th Instant.—

th
55

In consequence of the foregoing Report

Ordered that the Sum of Forty Six Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty Nine Pagodas, Six fanams and Seven Cash

46,969: 6:7. be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General on account of his additional estimate of the 12th Instant.—

By order of the Right Honorable the President in Council.

(Signed) J. Webbe

Secretary to Govt.

Sent the undermentioned Letters entered in M. D. Nos. 54 55: 56.—

To the Military Auditor General.—

To Major General Sydenham—

To the Secretary at Bengal.—

to authorize an advance to Captain J. F. Hall.

To Mr. Barlow— the two Companies of the 10th Regiment at Vizagapatam are to proceed to Bengal.—

To the Military Paymaster General.

To Mr. Roebuck— the Sum of Pagodas 46,969 6:7. will be issued agreeably to his estimate of the 12th Instant.

Secretary

6021 Fort St. George — September 1799.

10th Received and Sent the Undermen-
tioned Letters entered in Mr. B. Acc. 57/58.—

From Lieutenant Colonel Shaw—

From the Officer Com-
manding the 12th
Regiment.—

To the Secretary at
Bengal

he shall agreeably to Orders Return immediately to Bangalore.

To Mr. Barlow—enclosing Copy of a
Letter from the Commanding Officer of Mysore.—

Sent the following Letters

17th
To Major General Sydenham
Military Auditor General

Sir,

To the Military auditor
Peruse every exertion
to be used by the Pay-
master at Seringapatam
and in Camp in prepa-
ring their accounts
Second assistant al-
lowed to his office.
Decision on the Retrench-
ments against Co-
lonels Croker and
Orrins a bill of Ma-
jor Dalrymple for
Pagodas to be
passed for payment
Colonel McRill will
be ordered to have a
Survey on Obstain
Sevenoke Works at
Nundydroog

I am directed by the Right Honorable
the Governor in Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your Several
Letters Dated 31st Ultimo 2nd 6th and 10th Instant with
their enclosures.

His Lordship in Council is Satisfied,
that the Reasons Stated by the Paymaster, in Camp and with
the Nizam's Detachment, must have Delayed the preparation
of their Accounts; but as those Causes, will now have Ceased,
His Lordship expects from those Officers every practicable exertion
to Comply with the orders of the Governor General and of the Court of
Directors

6022

Fort St George September 8th 1794

87.

Directors, for early the Completion of their accounts.—

For the Reasons which you have stated the Governor in Council allows you a Second Assistant upon the pay of your late Principal Clerk, eighty Pagodas per month but his Lordship expressly prohibits any increase of that Sum under any Circumstances whatever.—

The Governor in Council has appointed Lieutenant Joffrey Pendergast to be your Second Assistant.—

I have the honor to enclose the orders of the Governor in Council on the References respecting the Retrenchments against Lieutenant Colonel Broker and Torrens.—

The Governor in Council authorizes you to pass for payment the Contingent Bill of Major Dalrymple amounting to one hundred Pagodas for expences incurred in escorting French Prisoners.—

Lieutenant Colonel MacNeil will be authorized to appoint a Committee for the Survey of the works executed at Amboyna by Captain Limon.

Under the circumstances which You

I have

Amboyna. Retrenchment against Lieutenant Dr. Morgan remitted an allowance for Candles and Stationary granted to Quarter Duloraugh. Advances authorized to the Cloathing Contractor Copy of a Letter from the Commander in Chief respecting Rent allowances to the Officers of the Nizam's Detachment enclosed, as also Copy of one respecting allowance to Captain Casby, Orders given Regarding the pay Dress of the Cavalry under charge of Captain Montgomery. The Commanding Officer at Amboyna to draw the same Extra Allowance as was drawn there last Year, orders Respecting Stoppages for Grain said to be embezzled by Pay master of different Bills and Advances authorized.—

6023

Fort St. Jorge September 1799

Sir

I have Stated Respecting the Retrenchment Standing against Lieutenant De. Morgan the Governor in Council Consents that it may be Remitted.

The Governor in Council Authorizes, you to admit the allowance of Candles and Stationary to a Adjutant and Quarter Master. Desborough During the time he acted as Major of Brigade, as well as the allowance of Adjutant to Lieutenant Longan while in Charge of the Recruits from Hyderabad.

The Governor in Council Desires that the advances Stated in your Letter of the 6th Instant may be made to the Contractor for Army Clothing.

I am Directed to enclose for your information Copy of a Letter from the Commander in Chief Dated 24th June last containing the arrangements made for Regulating the Dent allowance of the Officers Serving with the Subsidiary force, and to Desire that the Pay-master of the Hyderabad Detachment may be accordingly authorized to discharge that allowance according to the Terms Stated by the Commander in Chief.

I

6022

Fort St George September 1799

57

Directors, for early the Completion of their accounts.

For the Reasons, which you have Stated the Governor in Council allows you a Second Assistant upon the pay of your late Principal Clerk, eighty Pagodas per month but his Lordship expressly prohibits any increase of that Sum under any Circumstances whatever.

The Governor in Council has appointed Lieutenant Jeffrey Pendergast to be your Second Assistant.

I have the honor to enclose the orders of the Governor in Council on the References respecting the Retrenchments againt Lieutenant Colonel Broker and Torrens.

The Governor in Council authorizes you to pass for payment the Contingent bill of Major Dalrymple amounting to one hundred Pagodas for expences incurred in escorting French Prisoners.

Lieutenant Colonel MacNeil will be authorized to appoint a Committee for the Survey of the works executed at Amboyna by Captain Lennon.

Under the circumstances which You have

Amboyna. Retrenchment against Lieutenant Colonel Morgan remitted an allowance for Candles and Stationary granted to Quarter Duborough advances authorized to the Cloathing Contractor Copy of a Letter from the Commander in Chief respecting Rent allowances to the Officers of the Nizam's Detachment enclosed, as also Copy of one respecting allowance to Captain Cosby orders given Regarding the pay Vea of the Cavalry under charge of Captain Montgomery. The Commanding Officer at Amboyna to draw the same Extra Allowance as was drawn there last War, orders Respecting Hostages for Grain said to be embezzled Paymaster of different Bills and advances authorized.

6023 Fort St. Jorge September 1799

Sir I have Stated Respecting the Retrenchment Standing against Lieutenant De-Morgan the Governor in Council Consents that it may be permitted.

The Governor in Council Authorizes, You to admit the allowance of Candles and Stationary to adjutant and Quarter Master. Osborough During the time he acted as Major of Brigade, as well as the allowance of adjutant to Lieutenant Longan while in Charge of the Recruits from Hyderabad.

The Governor in Council desires that the advances Stated in your letter of the 6th Instant may be made to the Contractor for Army Clothing.

I am Directed to inclose for your information Copy of a Letter from the Commander in Chief Dated 25th June last containing the arrangements made for Regulating the Dent allowance of the Officers Serving with the Subsidiary force, and to desire that the Pay-master of the Hyderabad Detachment may be accordingly authorized to discharge that allowance according to the terms Stated by the Commander in Chief.

I

6024

57

Fort St. George September 8 1809

I also inclose a letter from the Com-
=mander in Chief Relative to the mode of Settling the
accounts of Captain M Carby for the payment, Subsistence,
and Feeding of the Temporary Corps of Cavalry under his
Command; and am directed to desire that the arrangement
may be made according to the Suggestions of the Commander
in Chief.-

Captain Lieutenant Montgomery having
been authorized to take charge of a Detail of Cavalry at
the mount for a Special Service I am directed to Desire
that the accounts of the pay, feeding, and Clothing of that
Detail may be Regulated on the same principles as those of
the Body Guard.-

The Governor in Council having Reason
to be satisfied that Captain King has incurred Considerable ex-
=pence for the accommodation of Officers to and from the
Army, I am directed to Desire that he may be permitted
to Draw the same Table or extra Allowance, which was
Granted on this account to the Officer Commanding at
Ambore During the last War.

The

6025 Fort St. Georg September 1799.

37th

The Commissary of Grain having been ordered by the Commander in Chief to retain in his hands Certain Arrears due to the Bullock Maistries on account of Grain reported to be embezzled in that department, I am directed to enclose the Copy of the Statement of Grain, and to desire that the price of it may be adjusted in the manner which you shall deem reasonable in order that Major Hart may be enabled to make an adjustment of these arrears.—

The Governor in Council directs you to authorize payment of the following Bills and advances.—

An enclosed bill of the Garrison Storekeeper at Palamcottah for paddy purchased by him amounting to Four Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pags. (4250).—

The five enclosed bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Baramahal amounting to ninety one Pagodas thirty one fanams forty four Cash (91:31:44:)

An enclosed bill of the Gun-

- Carriage Contractors amounting to One Thousand—

Three

6026

Fort St. George September 1799.

To

Three Hundred and Sixty eight Pagodas, Twenty Six Fanams Sixty Cash (368: 26: 60)—.

An enclosed Bill of the Engineer in the Southern Division for different works executed by him on estimate amounting to Two Hundred and Seventy four Pagodas, Six fanams Sixty four Cash (274: 6: 64:)—

An enclose Bill of the Garrison-Storekeeper at Innaconda amounting to One Hundred and fifty two Pagodas, twenty eight fanams, Seven Cash (152: 28: 7:)

An advance of Six hundred Pago=das (600) to the Agent of Supply.—

An advance to the Senior Engineer at Seringapatam of eight hundred and Seventy eight Pa=godas Seventeen fanams Seventy Nine Cash (878: 17: 79:) on Account of different Works executed under his Superin=tendence at that Garrison.—

I have the honor to be Sir &c.

(Signed) J. Webbe Secretary to Govt.

Fort St. George
the 21 September 1799.

To

6027

Fort St. George September 5 1799.

To Lieutenant General Harris

President &c. Members of the

Military Board

Gentlemen,

We have received your Letters of the 22nd and 30th Ultimo and 6th Instant.-

The Register of Bills of Extraordi=

=naries for the Month of July last is herewith Returned with our Resolution on the Several Items.-

We authorize you to give such orders as you may judge necessary to the Officer Commanding at Shankery Drog for the Sale of the Rice and Rice at that Station.-

We enclose Copies of Letters from the Secretary to the Government at Columbo, with the Several Returns to which they Refer.-

We have authorized payment of the Several Bills and Advances which You have Recommended.-

We are &c. &c.

Clive &c. Council

To the Military Board
- Register of the Bills of extraordinaries for July Returned- To give Orders for the Sale of the Rice and Rice at Shankery Drog Copies of Letters from the Secretary to the Government at Colum= =bo with their Returns enclosed.-

Fort St. George
5th September 1799.

(Signed)

To

6028

Fort St George September 1799

17th

To William Petre Esqr

President &c. Members of the

Board of Revenue

Gentlemen,

To the Board of Revenue—
enclosing Copy of a letter
from the Collector Salem
the provisions therein
mentioned to be dis=
=posed of.—

As a Considerable expence would be necessa=
=rily incurred in transferring from the Revenue Department
to the Charge of the Garrison Store-Keeper — the Rum and
other Articles mentioned in the enclosed Copy of a letter
from the Collector at Salem, I am Directed by the Right
Honorable the Governor in Council to desire that you
will give the Collector such instructions as you may judge
necessary for disposing of them in the most advantageous
manner for the Public Service

I have the honor to be &c &c

/Signed/ J. Webbe

Secretary to Govr.

Fort St George
16th September 1799

To Lieutenant Colonel Close

Resident in

Sir,

Mysoor

To the Resident in Mysoor
informing

The Right Honorable the Governor
General

6029 Fort St. George September 1799.

informing him that his Excellency the Governor General in Council having furnished you with Seperate in=
structions, Containing a Definition of the extent and nature
of your powers together with the particular Objects of duty, to
which his Lordships orders; Direct your attention, Directs me
further to inform you that his Lordship in Council has
been pleased to make your Salary and establishment ex=
actly equal to those of the Resident at Hyderabad ac=
cording to a detailed Statement which I have the honor
to enclose

The Governor General in Council has
thought it necessary to attach three Assistance to you.
Chosen from the Civil establishment on this Coast.

The Senior assistant Mr. James
Cochrane is allowed a Salary of five Hundred Rupees
per Month; and is to be entrusted with the charge of
the Post-Office Department under your immediate
orders for this duty he will be permitted to draw an
allowance of four Hundred and fifty Rupees per month

To your Second assistant Mr.

Henry

Resident at Hyder=
abad naming
his assistants with
the respective sa=
laries allowed them

6030

Fort St George September 1799.

- Henry Dale his Lordship in Council has granted an allowance of Three Hundred Rupees and to your third Assistant Mr. William Dowell an allowance of Two Hundred Rupees per month.-

The Governor General in Council Directs me to express his Reliance on you for a constant attention to the Deligence and Morality of these Young Gentlemen, whom his Lordship has placed under Your Orders and instructions, as one of the best Means of Qualifying them for Offices of trust and importance under this Government and I am directed to add, His Lordship's injunctions, that you shall Report without hesitation any Defect of inclination or of abilities in their parts.-

I have the honor to enclose for your information extract of a Minute by the Governor General on the Situation of Mysoor Tremunbows: and am directed to desire that provision may be made for the payment of the pension granted to Tremunbow from the Revenues of Mysoor.-

4

6031

Fort St. George September 1799

No 57

Sir

As it will become necessary for you to establish a regular Department of Accounts for the Disbursements of the Subsidy, the Accountant General has been ordered to furnish you with such forms and explanations, as may be necessary; the Governor General in Council therefore directs you to Correspond with Mr Woolf Directly on the mode of Keeping the Accounts of the Resident in Mysoor.

You will herewith receive a Copy of the whole proceedings of the Commissioners appointed for the Affairs of Mysoor.

I have also the honor to enclose for your information copy of a letter to Captain Colin Mackenzie, where the Governor General in Council has appointed to Conduct and Superintend a Statistical Survey of the Conquered Territories Subject to your Directions

I have the honor to be Sir &c.

Signed J. Webbe
Secretary to Government

Fort St. George
1st September 1799.

6032

Fort St. George September 1799.

At a Consultation

Present

The Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief

William Petre .....

and

Ernst William Falkfield } Esqrs.

Tuesday 17th

September 1799.

Minutes of last Consultation Read,

and Approved.

Read the following Letter from

the Military Board.

To the Right Honble the Earl of Mornington K.P.

Governor General in Council Fort St. George.

My Lord,

From the military Board - inclose a General Statement of provisions Ex.ed to the 30th April 1799 Enclose a bill of Lieutenant De-Havilland for pagl 529: 1: 15: -

In

Committies of Survey in Conformity to the Regulations having been held upon the Grain, and Forrage Stores, and Articles Connected therewith, in Depot at the different out Stations on the 30th April 1799. We do

Herewith

6033

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Have the honor to lay before your Lordship the enclosed Statement of the various Articles which have been found damaged, and unserviceable, and to Recommend that the disposal of the Same by public Sale at Stations respectively may be authorized.

2nd The Reasons assigned respecting the Causes of the damage Sustained by the Grain in Store at Trichinopoly, Kistnagherry, and Ryacottah not appearing to us entirely Satisfactory, we have given the Necessary instructions for a full investigation of the Subject, upon which, if Requisite, we shall address Your Lordship at a future period.

3rd We have also ordered an immediate and Minute enquiry into the actual State of all the Granaries at the Several Stations under this Presidency, and directed that means shall be suggested for putting them into Such Condition as will Secure the Grain against injury, Such as has been before alluded to, and which if not Speedily Guarded against will

involve

6034

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

involve the Company in a very heavy expence, as well as defeat the object of the public Service in keeping a Store of Grain at the different Garrisons under this presidency.-

4th. We enclose a Bill of Lieutenant De-Havilland, of Engineers, for Repairs executed under his Superintendence at Errode, and beg leave to Recommend that it may be passed for payment of Pags as 529 1:15 being the Sum actually disbursed.-

We have the honor to be,
Sir &c.

Fort St. George
3rd September 1799.

(Signed) Patrick Ross
Wm. Sydenham

Minute thereon

The Board approve the Statement enclosed in the foregoing Letter, and Resolve that the Military Board be directed to give the necessary orders for the Disposal of the Damaged and unserviceable Articles therein Specified.-

The Commander in Chief lays before the Board the following Memorandum.

Memorandum

6035

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Memorandum

The commander in Chief lays before the Board the following papers, on which he requests the decision of Government.—

Minute of the Commander in Chief— lays before the Board a Letter from Colonel Brown with sundry papers relating to Dispute between the Company's Troops at Tanjore and those belonging to the Rajah, a Letter from Colonel Gother Mackworth respecting a claim of the Surgeon at Chicacole — a letter from Comet Simpson regarding his Rank— a Letter from Lieutenant Montgomery regarding two Native Officers of Native Cavalry an application from Cornet D. Forbes to be transferred to the Infantry— recommends appointments affecting Lieutenant Thomas Cogh late Lieut. Fenge Clerk Lieut. Wood Captain Marlow and Captain Walker—

5th

A Letter from Colonel Brown Commanding the Southern division of the Army enclosing a variety of papers Connected with a complaint preferred by Major Innes against Sundry Persons in the Service of His Excellency the Rajah of Tanjore, for Assaulting a Guard of the Honorable Company's Troops in the execution of their duty, when employed, at the Rajah's Request, to Escort a Religious Procession.—

The affair is variously Stated:— A Court of Enquiry composed of European Officers Assembled by order of Major Innes to investigate this Subject, Records the Clearest Evidence in Support of the Charge against the Troops of the Rajah:— On the other hand, a Native Court, instituted by the orders of His Excellency, Decides on Evidence equally pointed, that the Rajah's Troops were Assaulted without provocation by the Troops of the Honble Company.—

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Company. It is difficult under such Circumstances to form an opinion on the Subject; but it appears absolutely necessary either to forbid the employment of the Company's Troops on duties of the Nature stated in the Narrative of this transaction; or to support them in the execution of their Duty by punishing those who insult or Assault them.-

3rd

A Letter from Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham Covering a Request from Mr Stevenson Assistant Surgeon at Chicacole to receive the usual allowances for attendance on Details of the Revenue Corps Stationed there from the end of april to the 5th of August last-

3rd

A Letter from Cornel Simpson to the adjutant General, Complaining that he has been Superseded since his appointment to the Cavalry by three Officers, who have been transferred from the Infantry with a Date of Rank prior to his, although appointed at a Subsequent period.-

Not having been present at the Board when the transfer alluded to was allowed the Commander in Chief is unacquainted with the Reasons which

6037 Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

which induced the Board to grant priority of Rank to the
officers by whom Cornet Simpson states that he has been
superseded in the Corps of Cavalry. That officer was trans-
ferred from the Infantry to the Cavalry with which he
had for sometime done duty at Seringapatam on the 10th of
May last; which appointment was confirmed by Government
in orders of the 22d June. On the 30th of June Lieutenant
Grant of Infantry was transferred to the Cavalry as Cornet,
with Rank from the 9th of May; — and on the 3rd of July
Lieutenants Boyle, and Otto Bayer, were appointed Cornets
with Rank from the 10th of May. — These Officers have since
been promoted to Lieutenantcys in consequence of the increase
to the Cavalry Corps, and Cornet Simpson who was appointed
to the Cavalry six weeks before any of these Gentlemen retains
that Rank only. — On the face of the Orders this seems
Contrary to the established usage of the Service and Cornet
Simpson appears entitled to redress.—

Letter from Major General
5th
Sydenham to the Adjutant General, enclosing and
recommending to favorable consideration a Request from
Lieutenants

6038

Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

Lieutenant Charlton Brigade Major of the Artillery,
to be allowed to draw as Staff Allowance the Pay of a
Captain of Artillery, on the same principles which Grants to
the Major of Brigade to the Cavalry Corps Pay as a
Captain of Cavalry.

5th

A Letter from Captain Montgomery
enclosing a List of Native Commissioned and Non-Com-
=missioned Officers of Cavalry lately attached to the Troops
under his Command, who are unfit for active Duty, but
from long and faithful Service have Strong claims on
the favour of Government: They solicit to be pensioned
on the full pay of Invalid Officers. The very great Reduction
in the Income of Officers of Native Cavalry when trans=
=ferred to the non Effective List on the Infantry Pension,
bears so hard on them that none are willing to quit the
effective List, however unfit for active Service. Com=
=pliance therefore with Captain Montgomery's Recom=
=mendation is advised by the Commander in Chief as
the only mode of preventing the Regiments of Cavalry
about to be formed, from being loaded with Officers

incapable

6039

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

incapable of active Duty, although willing to make every exertion in their power to perform it.

6th

A Letter from Cornet Forbes, Requesting to be transferred from the Cavalry to the Infantry for Reasons which appears to entitle him to a Compliance with his Request if it can be done Consistently with the Tenor of the orders of the Honble the Court of Directors.

The Commander in Chief Recommends the following appointments.

Infantry

Lieutenant Thomas Coghlan adjutant of the 1st European Regiment to be adjutant and Quarter Master to the 12th Native Regiment vice Prendergast appointed Assistant to the Military Auditor General.

Lieutenant George Custance to be adjutant of the 1st European Regiment vice Coghlan.

Lieutenant S. McDonall to be adjutant of the 1st Battalion 13th Native Regiment vice Collins Deceased.

Captain

6040

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Captain Walrow to be Major of Brigade attached to Major General Braithwaite in room of Wilson resigned.

Cavalry

Captain P Walker to be Major of Brigade to Complete the Establishment.

/Signed/ George Hannes
Major General Braithwaite
Commanding the Army in the Carnatic

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit the inclosed letters from Major Innes Commanding the 2nd Battalion 13th Regiment, and in discharging this duty, it affords me a gratification to be able to say that the Conduct of the flank Companies of this Battalion, who formed part of the Southern Detachment under my Command, was marked by uniform Regularity, and pointed Subordination, which Evidently proceeded from the System of discipline established in that Corps.

Trichinopoly
6th September 1799

I have the honor to be
Sir &c &c
A Brown Commanding
Southern Division

To

6041

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

To Colonel Brown

Commanding Southern Division.

Sir,

I request you will be pleased to lay the accompanying letter and the papers it alludes to, before the Commander of the Army, as it is necessary some thing should be done to prevent a Repetition of the insults and Assaults the Honorable Company's Troops, of this Garrison, have experienced from those of the Rajah.

If the Evidences adduced and investigated by a Respectable board of Officers is not sufficient to support the Havildar and Guard Assaulted in the Public execution of their Duty before the whole Town, no Sepoy can do his Duty with safety; for any person who is at all acquainted with the Nature of black Evidence and of this Government, must be Sensible that no Inhabitant or Dependant of his Excellency's will ~~give~~ Evidence against his people in Support of the Sepoy - The falsehood of the Monigar is a pretty good proof of this.

You have had 220 Men of the 2nd Battalion 53rd Regiment under your Eye in the

6042

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

the field, for near Seven Months past and if you think it necessary, I hope you will have the goodness to speak of their conduct and discipline.

Tanjore
11th September 1799

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) James Innes Major Comm.g Ff.

To Major General Braithwaite
Commander of the Army in the Carnatic

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith Copy of my letter No 1: to Mr Irwin, his Reply No 2. my Letter No 3 and the proceedings of a Court of Inquiry No 4 on the Subject to which the letters allude, and to which I solicit your attention, — No 5 is his Reply accompanyed by the papers No 6. & 7. I then wrote him No 8. —

After you have been at the trouble of perusing these papers, I trust you will be pleased to take a favorable opportunity of Communicating the whole, or their purport, to the Right Honorable, the Governor General in Council, as in your judgement may appear proper, — to the end that his Lordship may give such Directions as

the

6043 Fort St. George 17th September 1799

he may think fit, Relative to the Subidar, Havildar and
Troopers of the Rajahs Service, who have been beaten, Dis-armed
and grossly illused a Guard of the Honorable Company's
Troops in the execution of their duty, and employed as a
safe Guard at the express Requisition of his Excellency. I take
the liberty of stating, that on the Subjects to which the Accom=
=panying Papers allude, I am no otherwise a party Concerned
than as Commanding the Garrison and Corps and that as it
appears to be entirely Military I prefer Submitting them
to you in the first instance, as by your Report to Lord
Mornington of the proceedings of the Board of European
Officers, who certainly are not more likely to act upon
principles of prejudice than the Natives, his Excellency's
own Dependants and employed by him to investigate and
decide, his Lordship may be induced to pass a decision,
without his valuable time being intruded on by the per=
=usal of papers to prolix; but on which in my humble
judgment a Determination is Requisite in Support of me
in the execution of my Military Duties:— Could Redress
even of the most Reasonable nature have been obtained
without

6044

Fort St. George 27th September 1799

giving trouble to my Superiors, I should not have been put to the unpleasant necessity of addressing you on this Subject. I feel too easy in my mind to make any Comment or reply to the General Reflections and insinuations pointed at the Corps under my Command by the Rajah in his Letter particularly to you who for upwards of twenty Three Years back have been acquainted with my Military Character; — but should any explanation be deemed necessary, I will most chearfully and with pleasure afford them, convinced as I am, that any Retrospect will be Honorable to the Corps and I trust not less so to myself. —

Tanjour
September 4th 1799

I have the honor to be &c &c
/ Signed / James Innes
Major Commanding

To Mr Irwin
assistant to the Resident at
Tanjour

Sir,

I could not yesterday hold a Court of Inquiry to investigate the assault on the Guard attending the

6043 Fort St. Peage 17th September 1799

The Swing procession the night before, as most of the people
wanted, were on leave at their feast, but I ordered one
Composed of European Officers to assemble this forenoon at
Ten and dos not inform you sooner of it, as I doubted whether
I would be able to get the attendance of the persons Required;
I find we can go on with the Inquiry and therefore have to Re=
=quest you will direct that the Subedar, Havildar and Trooper
Prisoners, delivered to the Custody of the Rajah to attend, in
order to be Identified and the Nature of thier respective
offences particularly spoken to - And if they wish to say
any thing in their own behalf, or chuse to produce
Witnesses, the Court will Record their Depositions and the
Rajah may send any respectable person to attend the
Proceedings, provided he is not an Evidence.

I have the honor to be &c &c

/ Signed / Jas Innes

Major Commanding

Tanjour ----

5th August. 7 A.M:

To Major Innes

Commanding Tanjour

Sir,

Immediately on the Receipt of your
Letter

6046

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Sir,

Later this Morning, I sent to inform the Rajah of the Demand You were pleased to make, that the Prisoners taken up by you, and sent to his Excellency on the Night of the 30th Ultimo, should attend a Court Enquiry, appointed by your order to have their offences investigated by it.—

As these people are the Rajahs Subjects His Excellency has of Course, Refused compliance, and now Directs me to inform You, that so soon as You transmit to him, thro' the proper Channel, any Charge against the Prisoners now in Confinement, He will then order a Court, Composed of His own Officers to Sit and investigate such Charges as may be brought against them; and his Excellency further desires me to assure You, that should the Result prove them to be in fault, they will be sure to meet with due punishment.

That this mode of proceeding is consistent with the former declarations of His Excellency, I beg leave to refer you to that Paragraph of the Residents letter to You of the 13th of march last, which bears strong Analogy to the affair in Question.—

I have the honor to be Sir &c.

(signed) W. Irwin. Asst

To

6047

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

To. Mr Swain

Assistant to the Resident at

Tanjour

Sir

I was duly favored with your letter of the 5th Instant, and could not but be surprized, the Rajah should refuse a compliance with the Reasonable Request contained in my letter of that date to you viz.t "that the Subidar, Havildar, and Trooper Prisoners, delivered to the Custody of the Rajah, might "be directed to attend" the Court of Inquiry ordered by me" "in order to be identified and the Nature of their respective offences particularly spoken to" This convinces me of the propriety of my proceedings in the instance you allude to, in reference to the Resident's Letter of the 23th March, and the necessity of detaining such Offenders till the Evidences in Support of the Charges against them are fairly investigated and recorded. I beg to call your particular attention to my letters of the 22nd February and 4th March last to the Resident on this Subject, and the proceedings of the Court of Inquiry which accompanied the former and I now do myself the pleasure to transmit herewith an authenticated Copy of the

Proceedings

6048

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry into the Assault on the Garrison Guard under Arms and in the actual executions of their duty on the Night of the 30th Ultimo, which are so explicit as to leave me little to add at present, but it may be proper to annex, for the further information of his Excellency a Copy of the 5th Art: of the 2nd Sec: of the Articles of War. If such a penalty is judged necessary to secure obedience and Subordination among Troops in the Same Service, how much more so is it to protect the Honorable Company's Troops from Violence, and their Military Authority in this place from insult from Troops Subordinate thereto- further more Government having Declared on a late affair, "that they consider any armed party going even into Durma as an act of Military meeting, in what light is an Assault on their Troops in the actual execution of their duty, by those of the Rajah, to be Considered.-

I have to repeat a former Request, that should the Rajah think proper to inflict any punishment on the Prisoners before mentioned, it may be done publicly, or at least, in presence of proper

Persons

6049 Fort St. Edge 17th September 1799

Persons despatch by me to see it executed. For private pun-
-ishment is no punishment at all as it defeats the end
of Justice Hope an example to prevent Offences — I beg
you will Call on the Rajah to direct his people to Deliver
up the Articles from the Sepoy the Bayonet is marked 38
76 in Mallabars under it. —

I have the honor to be Dear Sir
/Signed/ James Innes. Major Comdg

/True Copies/
/Signed/ Jas. Innes
Major Commanding

No. 1

Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry held by order
of Major Innes Commanding Tanjore, 5th August 1799.

Lieutenant Fraser 2nd Battalion 53th Regt. President.
Lieutenant Hodge of His Majesty's 89th Regt. Members
Lieutenant MacBean 2nd Battalion 53th Regiment.

Evidence

The Commanding Officer - in-
forms the Court that on the after-noon of the 28th Ultimo
he received a Message by an hircarrah from the Rajah
Requesting that he would order the usual Guard to
attend

6048

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry into the Assault on the Garrison Guard under Arms and in the actual execution of their duty on the Night of the 30th Ultimo, which are so explicit as to leave me little to add at present, but it may be proper to annex, for the further information of his Excellency a Copy of the 5th Art: of the 2nd Sec: of the Articles of War. If such a penalty is judged necessary to secure Obedience and Subordination among Troops in the Same Service, how much more so is it to protect the Honorable Company's Troops from Violence, and their Military Authority in this place from insult from Troops Subordinate thereto. Further more Government having Declared on a late affair, "That they consider any armed party going even into Durbar as an act of Military meeting, in what light is an Assault on their Troops in the actual execution of their duty, by those of the Rajah, to be considered.—

I have to repeat a former Request, that should the Rajah think proper to inflict any punishment on the Prisoners before mentioned, it may be done publicly, or at least, in presence of proper Persons

6049 Fort St. Pedro 17th September 1799

Persons despatched by me to see it executed. For private pun-
-ishment is no punishment at all as it defeats the end
of Justice Vizt. an example to prevent Offences — I beg
you will Call on the Rajah to direct his people to Deliver
up the Articles from the Sepoy the Bayonet is marked 38
76 in Mallabars under it. —

I have the honor to be Dear Sir
/Signed/ James Innes. Major Comdg.

/True Copies/
/Signed/ Jas. Innes
Major Commanding

No. 1

Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry held by order
of Major Innes Commanding Tanjore, 5th August 1799.

Lieutenant Fraser 2nd Battalion 53th Regt. President
Lieutenant Madge of His Majesty's 89th Regt. Members
Lieutenant MacBean 2nd Battalion 53th Regiment.

Evidence The Commanding Officer informs the Court that on the after-noon of the 28th Ultimo he received a Message by an hircarrah from the Rajah requesting that he would order the usual Guard to

attend

6050

Fort St. George 27th September 1799

attend the procession of the Sawmy of the little Fort, and that the Gates might be kept open until this Sawmy, and all the others should return from the River, In consequence he issued the following Garrison Orders "Extract of Garrison "Orders 29th July 1799" — 1 Havildar and 6 Sepoys to be "Sent early to-Morrow-Morning to the Pagoda in the little "Fort, to attend the procession from thence, the Communica-"tion and North Gates to be Kept open, —— all to-morrow-"Night, that the Religious processions may pass with, and in "without interruption, the usual firings to be permitted" Signed "J: Butler-Town Adjutant." — Major Innes — further informs the Court, that on the Night of the 30th Ultimo, it was Reported to him, that the Havildar and 6 Sepoys about 8 o'Clock had been Assaulted, beaten, and otherwise ill used by a Subidar and a Considerable Number of the Rajah's Troop Sepoys, while in the execution of their duty with the procession, and that the Subidar, a Havildar and a Trooper in the Rajah's Service had been secured. — Mr Irwin assistant to the Resident, being present, when Major Innis received this Report, it was agreed that the

Prisoners

Fort St George 17 September 1799

Prisoners should immediately be sent to the Custody of the Rajah, 'till their Conduct could be enquired into, for which purpose they should be forth Coming, which was done accordingly.

Evidency — Ramah Boanrieg head Money are of the Pagodah in the little Fort being called. The following Questions are put to him at the Request of Major Innis.

Question. — From the Court — Where a Havildar, and Six Sepoys sent to the Pagoda in the little Fort on the Morning of the 30th Ultimo to obey your orders in attending a Religious procession from thence to the River?

Answer. — He were sent to the Pagoda, and attended the procession to the River and back from thence to the Palace according to my Directions without any Disturbances or interruption, Each when they came, Nearly Opposite to Pauda-Row's House, between 7 and 8 o'clock P. M. They halted under the Palace Windows, and were clearing a Space for the Women to Dance, when a Disturbance happened between them, and some of the Rajah's Troopers, which of them was to blame I cannot say.

Question — When the procession came Opposite

to

6850

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

attend the procession of the Saamy of the little Fort, and that the Gates might be kept open until this Saamy, and all the others should return from the River, In consequence he issued the following Garrison Orders "Extract of Garrison "Orders 29th July 1799" — 1 Havildar and 6 Sepoys to be "Sent early to-Morrow-Morning to the Pagoda in the little "Fort, to attend the procession from thence, the Communica-"tion and North Gates to be kept open, —— all to-morrow-"Night, that the Religious processions may pass with, and in "without interruption, the usual firings to be permitted" (signed) "J: Butler-Town Adjutant." — Major Innis — further informs the Court, that on the Night of the 30th Ultimo, it was Reported to him, that the Havildar and 2 Peons about 8 o'clock had been Assaulted, beaten, and otherwise ill used by a Subidar and a Considerable Number of the Rajah's Troop Sepoys, while in the execution of their duty with the procession, and that the Subidar, a Havildar and a Trooper in the Rajah's Service had been secured. — Mr Irwin assistant to the Resident, being present, when Major Innis received this Report, it was agreed that the

Prisoners

6051 Fort St George 14 September 1799

Prisoners should immediately be sent to the Custody of the Rajah, 'till their Conduct could be enquired into, for which purpose they should be forth Coming, which was done accordingly.

Evidence Ramah Brahmin head Moneg ar of the Pagodah in the little Fort being called. The following Questions are put to him at the Request of Major Innis.

Question. From the Court — Where a Havildar, and Six Sepoys sent to the Pagoda in the little Fort on the Morning of the 30th Ultimo to obey your orders in attending a Religious procession from thence to the River?

Answer. We were sent to the pagoda, and attended the procession to the River and back from thence to the palace according to my Directions without any Disturbances or interruption, such when they came, Nearly Opposite to Pauda-Rows House, between 7 and 8 o'clock P. M. they halted under the palace windows, and were clearing a Space for the Women to Dance, when a Disturbance happened between them, and some of the Rajah's Troopers, which of them was to blame I cannot say.

Question — When the procession came opposite

to

6052

Fort St. George 27th September 1799

to the Palace and Matters in order, the Women might dance,
Did you not order the Guard to Clear a Space for that
purpose, by Keeping back the Crowd?

Answer. I did give orders for that purpose.

What was the Guard sent for?

Question. Was it not when the Havildar and Guard
were Clearing a Space in front of the Palace as above
Mentioned that the Disturbance began?

Answer. It was.

Evidence. Ramalingum Servant to Mr Brown
says that on the 30th Ultimo between the hours of 7 &
8 P.M. he was attending a Religious Procession, which
had gone in the Morning from the Pagoda in the Little
Fort to the River, and had at the above Mentioned period
come on its return, opposite to the Rajah's Palace — The
Procession there halted, in order the Women of the Pagoda
might Dance, and the Mamegar desired the Havildar and
his Guard to Clear a Space for that purpose, which they
accordingly proceeded to do by Letting the Crowd to fall
back, and threatening in case of Resistance to push them

back

Gs M

Fort St George 17th September 1799

back with the Butt-ends of their Musquets, but not striking any of them. — One of the Rajahs' Troopers who was amongst the Crowd would not fall back, and upon being told to do so by one of the Guard, he said he was a Sepoy as well as himself and immediately pushed him — The Sepoy then wanted to lay hold of him and bring him to his Havildar, who on seeing the resistance had come up to the Trooper, and with the Sepoy also endeavoured to lay hold of him, but they no sooner made the attempt than a Subidar of Cavalry in the Service of the Rajah, with Troopers to the number of Twenty or Thirty rushed in and attacked them, and the rest of the Guard on all sides flogging and pulling them to different sides of the Street, The Havildar was thrown Down in the affray, and has his firelock taken from him — And the Subidar had a Stick in his hand, with which he struck any of the Guard indiscriminately that came within his reach — As soon as the Havildar could disengage himself he exclaimed that they had taken away his firelock but it was immediately delivered to him by the Moneygar.

The Evidence after this, proceeded

with

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

with the procession to the Little Fort, it was still attended by two or three of the Company's Sepoys and Some time afterwards the Mavildar joined, and proceeded along with it.

The Evidence further says, that he is Ready to Declare upon Oath before any legal Court to the Truth of what he has above asserted.—

Evidence. Rama Sawmy late in the Service of Captain Cunningham Corroborates, what has been advanced by the last Evidence, Ramalingum with this addition, that he saw the Mavildar of the Guard pulled, and dragged to a Considerable Distance before he fell down, and lost his firelock as has been already related. This Evidence also says that he is Ready to Declare upon Oath before any legal Court, to the truth of what he has Asserted.—

Evidence. Mootia Moo[d]y Mavildar 3rd Company, Says, that he proceeded with a Guard of Six Sepoys at Gun-fire on the Morning of the 30th Ultimo to the Pagoda in the little Fort, to attend a Religious procession — That between 7 and 8 o'Clock Several Braminis came into the Pagoda, And he asked which of them was

the

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

the head Man, whom orders he should Obey? One of them
[illegible] whom he afterwards understood to be Monegar of the Pagoda
answered that he should obey his orders and that the procession
would proceed from the Pagoda to the River about 10 o'Clock
— The procession proceeded accordingly, after the usual
Ceremonies it arrived in the evening without any interruption
opposite to the Rajah's Palace where it stopped; and
the Monegar desired this Evidence to Clear a Space for the
Women to Dance, as the Rajah would look on from One of
the upper Rooms, he accordingly set about Clearing to a
proper Distance, and having first sent a Sepoy to attend
some fire-works and another to attend, and take Care
of the Oil for Musalgies, he placed the Remaining four
Sepoys in the Situations he judged best to Keep off the
Crowd. — At this time, several of the Rajah's Troopers got
within the Circle of Torches, and the Space allotted for the
Women they were desired by the Sepoys to retire, particu-
=cularly One of them was told to do so by Poondoo [20]
Sepoys in the 2nd Company but he refused to Stir
saying he was a Sepoy as well as himself. On this

Poondoo

6056

Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

Lovintoo Came and Reported the Troopers behaviour. The Evidence then desired him to push him out, which he immediately attempted to do but the Troopers resisted, and Seizes him by the Throat - when the evidence saw this he went up and laid hold of the Troopers but intending to make him a Prisoner, but was prevented by a Subidar of Cavalry belonging to the Rajah, who with Several Troopers immediately rushed in, and Seizing the evidence and his Guard released the Trooper, the Subidar had a Rattan in his hand, with which he Struck the evidence Several times, as he did also Lovintoo Sepoy: each of the Guard were laid hold of by four or five of the Troopers, and pulled and Dragg'd different ways particularly the evidence, who was pushed to a Considerable Distance from his Charge & afterwards, thrown Down and his Arms Taken from him, when he was thrown Down Several people fell over him and by the time he was able to Recover himself, the procession had proceeded towards the little Fort, when the Evidence got up he perceived

that

6057

Goal Sr Jeage 17th September 1799

that Ramasawmy /70/ Sepoy in the 4th Company had seized one of the Troopers who he hears is called Fatty Mahomed, and he proceeded a long with him, and the Trooper to Subidar Abdul-Cauder, who had charge of the Rajah's Guard and wanted to Deliver him over a prisoner to him, but he told them to carry him to the Barracks, which they accordingly did and the evidence was there told that as he was on Garrison Duty he must Deliver the prisoner over to a Garrison Guard, he then left him in charge of the Guard at the North-Gate: The evidence further says that he knows the above mentioned Trooper as well as the Subidar by sight, and although he does not know the Subidar's Names he says he could pick him out from among a hundred men — As soon as the Trooper was lodged at the North-Gate, the evidence and Ramah-Sawmy Sepoy proceeded directly to join their Guard, and came up with them near the Communication Gate, where he found the rest of the Guard with the procession — During the disturbance and tumult, the Sepoys of the Guard lost several articles as follows. — Jodendoo /20/ Sepoy in the 2nd Company

Fort St. George 27th September 1799

Company lost one feather, with a Cockade and button

Mootteen /76/ Sepoy in the 3rd Company, lost one Bayonet

one feather with a Cockade, and Button, and Rama Sawmy

/78/ Sepoy in the 6th Company. Lost one feather with a

Cockade, and Button and had his Bayonet belt pulled to

pieces, and his turband frame broke - When the procession

came to the Communication gate, the Torches were sent

back and the Sawmy was escorted to the Pagoda where

it was lodged - The evidences then went to the Major Innes

the Commanding Officer and Reported to him all the Circum-

-stances above relates, and afterwards got leave to go to

his Barracks.

The Court is adjourned till Tomarrow

at 10 o'clock. -

Tanjore 2nd August 1799. - The Court having met

according to adjournment.

Evidence. - Cowndoo /20/ Sepoy on the 2nd Compa-

-ny being Called, says he was one of the Guard attending

the Religious procession on the 30th Ultimo he agrees with

the former evidences in Respect to the processions proceeding

to

Fort St George 27th September 1799.

to the River and Coming back as far as the Palace, without any interruption, he also agreed with him in respect to the Money=gars ordering a space to be cleared for the Women to Dance as the Rajah would look on from one of the Upper Rooms and the Rajah's Troopers Coming within the Circle, he says that he Desired one of them to go outside, according to the orders he received from the Havildar, but he refused= saying he was a Sepoy as well as himself, on this, he Report=ed his Conduct to the Havildar who Desired him to turn out every person, and that it made no Difference whether they were Company's or Rajah's Sepoys he accordingly proceeded to do so & in endeavouring to push the Trooper out side, his Turband fell off on which he immediately Seized him (the evidence) by the throat, the Havildar then Came up, and said to the Monggar, that he must make the Trooper a prisoner, and was proceeding to do so, when a Subidar of Cavalry in the Service of the Rajah with Twenty or Thirty Troopers immediately interfered, and ex=claiming in Moors - Maaroo Ban Shoot Struck this evidence several times with a Rattan - The Subidar and

Troopers

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Troopers then released the Man who first occasioned the Disturbance, threw the Havildar of the Guard down and took his arms from him — They then forcibly seized and pushed this evidence and the other Sepoys and took away their Cockade Button, and feather whilst pushing him —

The evidence says he does not Know the Names of the Subidar or Trooper above mentioned but that he would point them out Among any Number of people — As soon as the evidence could get himself Dis-engaged from the Troopers, he proceeded with the Saconny which he had orders to protect to the little Fort —

Evidence — Ramasawmy (70th) Sepoy in the 1st Company being called, Says that he was one of the Guard attending the Religious procession, on the 30th Ultimo that when the procession halted opposite the Palace, he was placed at one of the Angles to keep off the Crowd and did not see the Commencement of the Tumult, which happened there, nor can he tell what occasioned it, but in an instant he heard a noise, and saw the

Havildar

6061

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Havildar Knocked Down, his arms taken from him and one of the Troopers setting upon him, after being struck with a Kattar by a Subedar of Cavalry in the Rajah's Service: The evidence struck the Trooper who was setting upon the Havildar with his firelock, but more of the Troopers seeing this, he was immediately seized, and Carried to some Distance, where they all left him expect the Trooper, whom he at first struck, when he attempted Rescue the Havildar, him he Kept hold of and was soon afterwards joined by the Havildar they then both proceeded (as has been already related by Mootialoo Havildar) to the North Pate, and lodged the Trooper there, and againe joined the procession, near the Communication Pate — The Havildar afterwards Reported the whole Circumstances to the Commanding Officer.

Ramasawmy (78) Sepoy in the 6th Company being called, Says that he was one of the Guard attending the Religious procession on the 30th Ultimo when the procession Stopped near the Palace in order the Women might Dance, he was placed as Sentry at

One

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

one of the Angles the Rest off the Crowd, and did not see the Commencement of the Disturbance which then happen-ed, but heard a noise, and immediately afterwards saw the Havildar was thrown down, and that some of the Rajah's Troopers were upon him; a Subidar of Cavalry in the Rajah's Service called Hussan Lawn, was also present and calling out to the Troopers in Moors to plog him — The evidence immediately went towards them and perceived that the Subidar wanted to make his escape into a House on which he laid hold of his belt and wanted to detain him, but five or six Troopers belonging to the Rajah then interfered, released the Subidar and violently seized this evidence, and took away his Cockade, button, feather, and broke his Bayonet Belt — When the evidence got disengaged from the Troopers, he went to Subidar Abdul-Cawder Officer of the Rajah's Guard, and reporting the Disturbance wanted assistance — The Subidar fell in his Guard and said very well, but as he did not observe that he sent any assistance, he went to

him,

6063 Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

him, when the Subidar desired him to go and Report
the Disturbance to the Commanding Officer, on which
the evidence came and joined his Guard.—

Evidence.— Mootien 176 Sepoy in the 3rd N.

Company being called, says that he was one of the
Guard under Mootiallee Hawildar on the 30th Ultimo
and was put in charge of the fireworks when the procession
stopt near the Palace, in order the women might Dance
— soon after they halted he was informed that some of
the Rajah's Troopers were making a Disturbance, with the
Guard, on which he immediately went to look for the
Hawildar, but when he came near the Savony could not
find him, he then went towards the Rajah's Guard in
search of him, but he proceeded only a little way when
a Hawildar and three Troopers of the Rajah's Cavalry laid
hold of him, and grasping his firelock, the Hawildar took
off the Bayonet and gave it to one of his Troopers, who
ran away with it, altho' the evidence struggled to keep
it, and cut his hand in doing so another of the Troopers
seized his feather, Cockade, and Button and ran away

with

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

with them — The evidence still kept hold of the Havildar and the Garrison Subedar of the day, Shaick Nutton and three Sepoys coming up he reported the Havildars behaviour to him — The Subedar desired the evidence to Carry him a prisoner to the Rajah's Guard he did so, and was told by the Subedar in Charge of the Guard that one of the Rajah's Troopers was already Confined at the North-Gate, and that he should Carry the Havildar there also, which he accordingly did — The evidence then went towards the little Fort — The Subedar of the day, who was along with him then desired him to take a Short Cut, and join his Guard, which he did, and when they came to the Communication Gate, the Havildar mustered his Guard and asked if any of them were hurt or had lost any thing, the evidence Reported the Articles he has mentioned above and after lodging the Sawmy in the Pagoda, — the Havildar Carried him to major Innis, when he made his Report. —

Evidence. Rama Kistna (9) Sepoy in the 8th Company being called, says he was one of the Guard & attending the procession on the 30th Ultimo he Corroborates

What

6065

Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

What has been already Related Regarding the Disturbance between a Subidar and Troopers belonging to the Rajah, and Mostialloo Havildar Dea. he says that as he was going to assist him one of the Rajah's Sepoys came up to him and threatening to Draw his Bayonet, said he would Kill him, the evidence laid hold of his belt and was going to Grapple with him, when he ran away, leaving his belt behind him, which broke during the Struggle, and is now produced in Court.—

Evidence.

Ramasawmy (29) Sepoy in the 5th Company being Called, says that he was one of the Guard attending the procession on the 30th Ultimo, that he was placed in Charge of the Dil, During the tumult and by the time he came up, Could find none of the Guard near the Sawmy, on which, and informed the Officer of the Day.—

The Court is adjourned till 10 o'Clock to-morrow Morning.

Tanjore 3rd August 1799. The Court having met according to adjournment.—

Evidence

6066

Fort St. George 27th September 1799

Evidence.— Subidar Abdul Cawder 2nd Battalion 13th Regiment being called, Says that he had Charge of the Rajah's Guard on the 30th Ultimo— that in the evening Ramasaumy, Sepoy and (almost immediately afterwards) an Invalid Jemidar came and informed him a Disturbance had taken place, between the Guard with the Religious procession, and some Troopers, and soon after=wards Mootialoo Havildar, and a Sepoy came to him with a Trooper whom they had made prisoner, as he was active in the Quarrel — The evidence immediately, upon being informed of the Disturbance fell in his Guard, sent a Havildar to inform the Commanding Officer, and a Naigue to inform the Garrison Officer of the Day, and then desired the Havildar and Sepoy to Carry the Trooper a prisoner to the North-Gate, the evidence afterwards enquired of some of the Inhabitants, who were the people Concerned in the Tumult? and was told it was Subidar Kaffan-Caun, and some Troopers be=-longing to the Rajah who made the Disturbance, with the Guard, Soon after this Subidar, Shaek Nutter the

Garrison

6067

Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

Garrison Officer of the Day, sent to the Rajah's Guard &c. three Sepoys and with them apprehended another Sepoy, who was also sent to the North-Gate. The two Subedars and Subidar Burwahpah, who came to Relieve Subidar Shuck-Nutter, then Consulted together about a Method of apprehending Subidar Hajhan-Cawn, but as they were doing so, he came by the North entrance into the Palace Yard, Subidar Shuck-Nutter then took two Sepoys from the Guard, and proceeding along with them made Hajhan-Cawn a prisoner, and Carried him to the North-Gate.

Evidence.

Subidar Shuck-Nutter, being Called, Says that he was Garrison Officer of the day on the 30th Ultimo that Subidar Abaub-Cawder who had Charge of the Rajah's Guard sent a Serjeant between 7 and 8 O'Clock P.M. to inform him that there was a disturbance between some of the Rajah's People, and the Guard who had Charge of the procession, upon which he immediately hastened to the Rajah's Guard, and afterwards went outside near Rocda-

=Kow's

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

=Rowi House where, a Sepoy belonging to the Guard Came up to him, having hold of a Havildar of the Rajah's Cavalry who, he said had taken away his Bayonet, feather, Cockade &c. he immediately seized him, in order to Confine him, but Several Troopers now interfering and laying hold of the Havildar, he sent a Sepoy who was looking on to bring three Sepoys from the Rajah's Guard, and when they came he sent the Troop Havildar a Prisoner along with them to their Guard, the evidence says, he does not know this Havildar's name, but that he Could point him out at any time from any number of People — after this the evidence went to the Guard, attending the procession, & Desired the Sepoys not to Quarrel any more, but do their duty peaceably, and told the Sepoy who had lost his Bayonet, and feather to join his Guard as the procession was moving towards the little Fort, which he accordingly did, the evidence then asked Several people how this Disturbance Commenced, and was told it was occasioned by Sultaun Hassan - Cawn's flogging Mootiallee Havildar, and his Guard, he, after this Returned to

the

6069 Fort St. George 17th September 1799

the Rajahs' Guard, and was Consulting with Subedar Abdul-
Cawder upon the means of apprehending Subedar Hassan-
-Cawn, when a Bellage Man, informed him that he was
Coming into the Palace yard by the North- entrance, he
immediately, with three Sepoys proceeded thither, and Coming
up with Hassan-Cawn, asked him how he came to flog
the Company's Havildar, and Sepoys attending the pro-
=cession - Subedar Hassan- Cawn immediately stept back
and laying his hand upon his Sword told the evidence he
must not Come near him or he would defend himself,
he however laid hold of his hand and the Sepoys caught
his Sword and Belt till he desired them to desist,
and desired Hassan- Cawn to go along with him, to the
Rajahs' Guard, this he at first refused to do, but as they
were descending they moved towards the Guard — When
the evidence first laid hold of Subedar Hassan- Cawn,
and he found he could make no Resistance he sent
a Trooper who was with him into the Palace, to
demand assistance but none came - The evidence after
this Carried him to the North- Gate, where he saw a-

Trooper

6068

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

=Rowi House where, a Sepoy belonging to the Guard Came up to him, having hold of a Havildar of the Rajah's Cavalry who, he said had taken away his Bayonet, feather, Cockade &c. he immediately seized him, in order to Confine him, but Several Troopers now interfering and laying hold of the Havildar, he sent a Sepoy who was looking on to bring three Sepoys from the Rajah's Guard, and when they came he sent the Troop Havildar a Prisoner along with them to their Guard, the evidence says, he does not know this Havildar's name; but that he Could point him out at any time from any number of People — after this the evidence went to the Guard, attending the procession, & desired the Sepoys not to Quarrel any more, but to their duty peaceably, and told the Sepoy who had lost his Bayonet, and feather to join his Guard as the procession was moving towards the little Fort, which he accordingly did, the evidence then asked Several People how this disturbance Commenced, and was told it was occasioned by Subidar Hassan-Cawn's flogging a Mootiallee Havildar, and his Guard, he, after this Returned to

the

6069 Fort St. George 17th September 1799

the Rajah's Guard, and was Consulting with Subidar Abdul-
Cawder upon the Means of apprehending Subidar Hassan-
Cawder upon the Means of apprehending Subidar Hassan-
Cawn, when a Village Man, informed him that he was
Coming into the Palace yard by the North- entrance, he
immediately, with three Sepoys proceeded thither, and Coming
up with Hassan-Cawn, asked him how he Came to flog
the Company's Havildar, and Sepoys attending the pro-
=cession - Subidar Hassan- Cawn immediately stept back
and laying his hand upon his Sword told the evidence he
must not Come near him or he would defend himself,
he however laid hold of his hand and the Sepoys caught
his Sword and Belt till he desired them to desist,
and desired Hassan- Cawn to go along with him, to the
Rajahs' Guard, this he at first refused to do, but as they
were descending they moved towards the Guard — when
the evidence first laid hold of Subidar Hassan- Cawn,
and he found he Could make no Resistance he sent
a Trooper who was with him into the Palace, to
demand assistance but none came - The evidence after
this Carried him to the North- Gate, where he saw a-

Trooper

6070

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

-Trooper Called Futty-Mahomed, besides the Hauildar of Cavalry a prisoner the evidence says, he is acquainted with this Trooper- he was soon afterwards Relieved / on Account of a Mussul= =mauns festival / by Subidar Buswapah and went up to Major Innis to whom he Reported all the Circumstances above Related.-

Evidence.- Sattasem / 6 / Naigue in the 6th Company informs the Court, that he was incharge of Pandaa= =rows Guard on the 30th Ultimo and was looking at the procession when the disturbance happened, between the Guard attending the procession, and the Rajahs Subidar and Troopers, he discribes the disturbance exactly as already mentioned by Mootiallee and the Sepays, and particularly mentions the Subidars having Struck a Mootiallee with a Rattan, he also Mentions that the persons who tripped him, and threw him Down is a Hauildar of Cavalry, who he afterwards heared had been Confined, and whose name he hears is Dallagee -The evidence says he Does not Know the Subidars Name, but that he Could point him out amongst a Thousand

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

a Thousand People — There was a Village man along with this evidence, During the Disturbance whom he Directed to Notice every Circumstance —

Evidence — Subarrow Inhabitant of Tanjaur, formerly in the Service of Amar-Sing, Corroborates exactly what has been advanced, by the former evidence, particularly that it was Subidar Rajan-Cawn, who struck the Havildar before he was thrown Down — he says Sattapen Desired him Notice every Circumstance, as he would be called upon as an Evidence —

Evidence — Subidar Buswashpah being Called, says he Relieved Subidar Shaick-Nutter, as Officer of the day on the evening of the 30th Ultimo — That a Subidar, Havildar, and Trooper in the Service of the Rajah, were left in his Charge by Subidar Shaick-Nutter, when he went to Report to the Commanding Officer, and Soon afterwards an Orderly, came from Major Innis Desiring they might be sent up to him, and that he should accompany them, he instantly Complied and proceeded as far as the Main-Guard

when

6072

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

when he was met by Subidar Shuck-Nutter, who told him the Major said there was no occasion for these going to him, that night, that they might be released, which was done accordingly the Subedar, Havildar, and Trooper, left the following Articles now produced in Court, at the North-Gate, when they proceeded to the Commanding Officers, Viz.t 1 Turband, 1 Sash, 1 Cummurbund, 1 Troopers Pouch and Cross belts, with 2 brass plates, and 1 Bayonet belt, and Scabbard.—

/ Signed / Fraser Lieutenant Pro.t

No. 5.

To Major Innes

Commanding

Tanjour

Sir,

Herewith I have the honor to forward Translation of a Letter from the Rajah of Tanjour, enclosing the Proceedings of a Court of Enquiry, ordered by His Excellency to enquire into the Conduct of His Troopers - Relative to the affray, which took place between them, and the Company's Sepoys, on the night of the 30th ultimo.—

Lt. Mi.

His

6073

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

His Excellency's Remarks; on the proceedings are so opposite, and to the point, as to leave me nothing to add, but to declare my willingness, to lay before His Excellency any further Representations you may find it necessary to prefer on the Subject.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Obt. Servt.

(Signed) W. Irvine
Assistant

(A true Copy)
(Signed) James Innes
Major Commanding

Tanjour
25th August 1799

No 6

His Excellency the Rajah having received a Letter from Mr Irvine dated the 10th of August, informing him, on the authority of a Court of Enquiry appointed by Major Innes, that his Excellency's people had assaulted a Guard of the Company's Sepoys, and his Excellency having Determined to punish the offenders very severely, if the Charge should appear upon investigation, to be well founded, ordered a Court to assemble Consisting of four persons viz.t Dullagee-appiah, Ramasawmy-punt,

the

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

the account Dauranah the Cubbary, and Veneaty-Sawmy, Arah the Commander of the Firelock Men, the Court accordingly assembled on the 15th of August 1799, and Continued their sittings until the 23d inclusive, — The following are the proceedings of the Court. —

Outlagee-appah, informs the Court, that on the 25th of July last, Ramiah the Munigar of Bretasweers Pagoda, in the Little Fort, presented a petition at the Palace, — Stating that the God was to go to the River on the 30th of the Month, and Requesting that a Guard of the Company's Sepoys might attend the procession, and permission be Given for the Discharge of the Customary Fire locks, that being apprehensive that the Company's Soldiers or Sepoys might Commit some Disorders, in the Crowd and Considering that they were be the most effectually restrained by Guards of their own people, Recommunicated the matter to the Rajah, and Received his order to make the usual application to Major Innis. — He was informed on the 30th July that Major Innis had sent a Guard to accompany the procession

6075

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

procession, and at eight o'Clock in the Evening of the 30th It
was Reported to him that while is Excellency was Looking
at the Procession, from the Balcony, the Company's Sepoys
Assaulted and beat Several of the Rajah's Troopers, also that
Guards were moving about in the Streets Seizing the Rajah's
people, beating them, and Conveying them to prison, that he
immediately went to his Excellency, who ordered him to send
Hircarrahs to forbid his people, from making any Resistance,
whatever provocation they might Receive, he accordingly Sent out
Hircarrahs in all Directions, with these Injunctions, Some
after this, it was Reported to him, that the Subedar Hassan
-Cawn, and four Troopers had been Seized and Carryed away
prisoners, and by his Excellency's order he Sent Patte=
=cady-pelly to Mr. Driver to acquaint him of the Cir=
=cumstance, that Mr. Driver Spake to Major Innis and
the above Mentioned people were Carryed by the Guard to
the palace, to Remain therein Confined: Until the Distur=
=bance Could be properly enquired into.-

Armookum and Imundarow, who
were severely beaten in the affray, all Called into Court-

Armookum

6076

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Armookum and Anundarow being together at the time Dis=
=turbance happened, Armookum is directed to inform the
Court of what passed.—

Armookums Evidence. On the 30th July when
the procession halted under the Terrass, I and a Trooper
Anundarow went to see the Dancing, and stood near the
Wall of Poddy Row's House — while I was looking at the
Dancing Girls, one of the Company's Sepoys seized me
suddenly by the Throat, and pushed me back I said
to him, I am not in the way why do you push the
people who are before me, and attack me, who am
in the Rear, I am a Sepoy as well as yourself —
He answered, How dare you say that you are a Sepoy
and Pain pushed me violently, and my Turband fell at
this moment, the Havildar came up and saying to me,
How dare you dispute with a Sepoy, struck me several
times with his Rattan, a Stroke came over my Eyes, &
I got hold of the Rattan, but immediately received
a violent Blow from the Butt-End of a Sepoy's
musquit — Anundarow was assaulted in the same

Manner

6077

Fort St George 17th September 1799.

Manner, his Turband fell down, and when he stooped to take it up, two Sepoys seized him by the Hair and beat him severely, Two or three Sepoys also fell upon me and after beating me dragged me into the Space, where the Girls were dancing, unable to bear my Sufferings I called upon the Subedar of the Troop, Hassan-Caun who was standing near, with another man for assis-=tance Hassan-Caun, told me that there was a prohibition order against any Resistance being made to the Company's Sepoys, that I must bear with patience the injuries I received, and Complain of them afterwards, and produce my Witnesses, and he ordered me to be Silent: He then advanced into the Circle in order to set me at Liberty, the Sepoys threatened him with the Butt-Ends of their Musquits, but he drew me out of the Circle, to a Distance, He then went to make his Report and I and Anandarow Repaired to our Guard.—

Anunda-Row.— Anundarow confirms the whole of the above Evidence.—

Questions.— From the Court to anundarow,

and answers.—

Is

6078

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Is the whole of your Evidence true?

Did you not raise your hands against the Company's Sepoys? Did you see the Subidar Hassan-Cawn Strike them? If you speak the truth, every Indulgence shall be shewn to you, If you are detected in a Falsehood your punishment will be Terrible.—

Answer.— We received Blows but returned none, we did see Hassan-Cawn or any of our people Strike the Company's Sepoys, we have spoken nothing but the truth.—

Evidence.— Hassan-Cawn Subidar is called in and examined, He gives exactly the same Testimony as Armookum, and Anundarow, but States in addition, that when he was liberating them, eight or ten of the Company's Sepoys, Many of whom were Spec=tators of the procession, fell upon him, and beat him, and the Circar Sepoys who were with him severely. Exclusive of Armookum and Anundarow, there were with him, looking at the Dancing Girls, Three men Viz^t Chemoonyah, Duttagee, a Havildar, and Futty-

Mahomed

Fort St George 17th September 1799

Mahomed: The latter was going to his House to eat, and did not see the Beginning of the affray, with these three men He went into the Circle to put a Stop to the Dispute and Liberate the two Troopers, and Received Several Blows which he Submitted to, and having Drawn the Troopers to one side, he ordered them to be Silent and Sent them to the House of the Muckhest, and made his Report, after which he was proceeding to the palace when he was met in the Road by a Guard of the Compa= =ny's Sepoys, and Shaik-Mutter Subidar, who Stopped him and Seizing his Sword, ordered him to follow them and attempted to force him along, He objected to this violence, and said he would Send to His Excellency, and if he Should Receive his permission he would Accom= =pany them, that they went together into the palace Yard, and he sent to the Rajah, but before any answer was Received, they Carried him away; that in the Road they met Putchachella-pillay, who desired them to Set him at Liberty, which they Refused, and Delivered him to a party from the North-Gate-Guard, by whom he was Carried to the North-Gate, and placed in the

Guard

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Guard, that Soon after we was Conducted to the little Fort, from whence he was Carried to the palace by Shaik Mutter Subedar under a Guard of four Men and Delivierd up.— Gata Kachepilly accompanying them from the Little Fort.—

Question.— Did you Raise your Hand against, or Strike any of the Company's Sepoys? Did any of Troopers who were with you Strike them by or without your Order? Did they throw them down and tread upon them? Did they take thier arms? Answer these Questions truly, under pain of the Severest punishment.—

Answer.— I never attempt even to Strike any of the Company's Sepoys, or Ordered my people to do so, I merely liberated the two men, who had been beaten, and ill treated, and did not see any of my people either Strike or throw Down any of the Company's Sepoys or take away thier Arms, this is the Truth, and I am ready to Swear to it.—

Question. The Company's people say they lost some things in the affray and a Bayonet is in the possession of one of our people, what do you Know of this?—

When

6081

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Answer. When I liberate the two young men, I saw none of the things you speak of, nothing was brought to me afterwards, but I heard that a Trooper Mahomed-Ibraim, had found a Bayonet, If you enquire of him He may be able to give you further information.—

Evidence. Mahomed-Ibraim Trooper and Bro=-ther-inlaw(*) to Major Innis's adjutant Gulam-Hussien, being Called in, and examined, Confirms the Desposition of Armookum, and Anundarow, in every particular Respecting the ill treatment they received, and States in addition, that when the Sepoys had hold of Anundarow's Hair, and the Subidar went to extricate him, that he attempted to assist him, also and endeavoured to pull him away by the Belt, that he was struck upon the Back with the Butt-End of a Musquet, and turning immediately, the Sepoy turned his Musquet, and endeavoured to Stab him with the Bayonet, that he warded off the Blow, with his Hand and the Bayonet fell to the Ground, that Desirous to procure to the Cieur the imminent Danger to which he had been exposed he snatched up the Bayonet, and ran off with it.—

(*) It would have been as can-did to have stated here that the Evi=-dence's Father and other Relations are in the Rajah's Service.)

Having

Fort St. Georg 17th September 1799

Having delivered this Evidence, he produced the Bayonet to the Court, which being examined appears to be marked with the English Number 3, and with a Malabar Number.—

Evidence.— Chamoonyah Trooper being examined Corroborates the Evidence of Aroonookum, and Anundarow, Respecting the violence used to them, and the Evidence of the Subidar Regarding his Endeavours to free them, and adds that he also being with the Subidar, received Several Blows from the Company's Sepoys.—

Evidence.— Futty. Mahomed Trooper being called, States that he was with the Subidar when he went to liberate the two men, whom the Company's Sepoys were beating, that he Knows not how the Dispute Commenced as he did not attend to it when the Subidar attempted to liberate the men, the Sepoys called to each other to beat him, and he went into the circle in order to free the Subidar and received many Blows, but remained with the Subidar, and got away with him, and the two Men above alluded to — The two men went away to their Guard immediately, and the —

Subidar

6083

Fort St. Ange 17th September 1799

Subidar went to make his Report, that he went home to eat his Victuals, and was returning when he was seized by a Guard of Sepoys, to the South-ward of the Eastern-Gate of the Palace yard, who exclaimed that he had struck the Sepoys and Carried him to the Guard at the North-Gate of the Fort, beating him all the way and Confined him there, that afterwards Duttagee was brought to the same place, and soon after the Subidar Mayan-Cawn, That all the three were Conducted to the little Fort, and from thence to the Palace where they were Delivered up, that he is still Disabled, from the Effect of the Blows he received, that Several things were taken from him, while he was in the Company's Guard, of which he offers a List of the Court as follows.— a Turband complete, a Cartridge Box, with the brass Ornaments and the Belt and Breast-plate, a Sword-Belt a Silk Sash.—

Question.— Did you assault or Strike the Company's Havildar? Did you see any of our people Strick them?

If you Speak the Truth, every Indulgence shall be Shewn you, If you are Detected in a Falsehood your punishment will be Terrible.—

I

6084

Fort St. Geo. 17th September 1799

Answer. — I saw nothing of the Kind I went to Draw the Subidar away, and received the Blows, from the Effect of which I am still suffering: this is the truth.—

Evidence. — Duttagee Troop Hawildar being called, Deposes that he had been on Guard at the Paddy-Market, and was going to Deliver his Report when he saw the Disturbance at the procession — that he went with the Subidar when he endeavoured to Release the two Men who had been beaten by the Company's Sepoys, that he received a Blow from the Butt-End of a Musquet, but Remained with the Subidar, and got out of the Crowd with him, and the Troopers, that the Subidar went to make his Report, but his Epaulet having been torn off in the Scuffle, he waited until the procession had gone on, and then went to look for it, near Monnamunts Pagoda, that while he was endeavouring to find it, a Subedar and a party of Sepoys from the North-Gate came up, and seeing him said, he Struck the Sepoys, and Carried him away beating him all the time to the Guard, that He found a trooper there, and soon after the Subidar

was

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

was brought, after which they were Conducted by a Guard of Sepoys to the Little Fort, and from thence to the Palace where they were Delivered up, that he lost his Epaulet in the Scuffle, besides which his Sash with the Fringe, and Strings were taken from him.-

Question.- As you are a Confidential Havil=dar answer with truth to the following Questions, or a terrible punishment shall be inflicted upon you.-

Did you, or the Subidar, or any of the Troopers Strike the Company's Havildar?-

Answer.- The Circar's people, and Jamongst the last were very much beaten and abused by the Company's Sepoys, but we did not strike one Blow in Return, thus I declare upon my Oath.-

Evidence.- Rama a Naig of the Body Guard Sepoys being called, Deposes, that in obedience to the orders of the Circar he had attended with a Guard the procession of the Pod Hannamunt, with whom he returned to the Pagoda without having heard of the Dispute between the Company's and Circars Sepoys- that after the God

has

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

had gone into the Pagoda, he was Moving off with his Guard, when a party of the Company's Sepoys Came up from the North-Gate, into the East Street Seizing all the Rajahs' Sepoys in the Street beating them, and Sending them to the Guard, that when they saw him, they Cried out, that he had Struck the Company's Sepoys, and altho' he was with his Guard in the execution of his Duty, they Seized him and attempted to drag him away, He assured them, that he had Struck no one, but was just Returned from escorting the God, Notwithstanding this one of them Struck a violent Blow upon the Bone of the Skirt with his firelock, at this Moment one of the Circars' Mircarrahs, Ran up and forbade him to make any Resistance against the Company's Sepoys but, to Submit with patience to whatever ill usage he might Receive, that hearing this, He turned to his Guard and went on — Here the Witness Shewed his hand to the Court a Poultice was upon it which being Removed, the Hand appeared much Swelled, altho' the Injury had been Received ten Days before — He then proceeded to inform the Court,

that

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

that when he was Assaulted by the Company's Sepoys he lost the brass Ornaments of his Turband, and the brass plate from his waist— That Trimul Naig One of the Sepoys with him lost the Top of his Turband, with the Silver Ornament attached to it, and that Venkatachellum another of his Sepoys lost his Breast plate.—

Evidence.— Ramiah the Manigar of Britasweri's Pagoda, being called, informs the Court that he presented a petition to the Circar, Requesting that a Guard might be Ordered to attend the procession, and that permission might be given for the Discharge of the Customary Fireworks— that one of the Circar's Hircarrahs was sent to Major Innis, in-consequence, who ordered a Guard to attend on the 30th of July, that the Havildar of the Guard came to him and placed himself under his orders,— That the procession stopped, under the Balcony opposite Lady-Rowe's House that he then desired the Havildar to prevent the Crowd from pressing upon them— That a Space was Cleared according-ly and the Dancing began, that he had turned aside to give Directions Respecting the Lights, and the Dancing

Girls

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Girls and the next Moment saw the Company's Sepoys Dragging and beating the Rajah's Sepoys, that Several of the Company's Sepoys whowere looking at the Procession joined the Guard, in beating the Rajah's Sepoys, that the Rajah's Subidar and two or three Sepoys went into the Circle, and Rescued the Men who had been beaten, that the procession then went forward and he accom= =panied it.—

Question. You say that the Company's Sepoys beat the Circar's,— Did the Circar's Sepoys Strike the Company's or not? Answer truly to this Question.—

Answer.— They did not.—

Question.— Did you give Orders, that the people who might Came into the Space cleared for the Dancing Girls, should be Struck, or that those who were without that Space shall be assaulted or pushed away?—

Answer.— I did not.—

Question.— You stated to Major Innis's Court of Enquiry, that you Knew not which party, was

Lt. Mc

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

was to blame, now you say that the Company's Sepoys beat the Circar's before you, How do you Reconcile this?

Answer.— I did not see the beginning of the affray, but I should have explained all I Knew of the Matter if I had been asked — When asked who was to blame, I was afraid of being punished if I had accused the Company's Sepoys, and therefore said I Know not.—

Question.— It has been said that the Havildar's Musquit was lost in the Scuffle, and that you Restored it to him is this true?—

Answer:— I neither took the Musquit from the Havildar, whose Musquit was in his Hand, was pushing back the Crowd, and Struck a passenger who had stopped to look at the dancing upon the Head, the Passenger immediately took hold of the Musquit, and the Havildar Quitted it and fell directly upon the Circar's people, afterwards the passenger gave back the Musquit, and went away, I recollect this man perfectly, but I dont Know his House, If I should learn it, I will inform you.—

Question

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Question. Is the account you have given of this circumstance Strictly true, and are you ready to Confirm it by a Solemn oath?—

Answer.— I am ready to swear to the truth of what I have declared.—

Evidence.— Sree Ram-Ayengar, the Superin=tendant of all the Pagoda, is called into Court, and the following Questions put to him.—

Question.— Where were you when the Dispute in Question happened? what do you Know of it? or of those Concerned in it?—

Answer.— Sree-Ram-Ayengar, informs the Court that he was present at the Dispute, and he describes, in the same Manner as the other Witnesses, the Assault made upon the Rajah's Sepoys by the Company's, and their Rescue by the Subidar, He States that the following persons were along with him, when the Dispute occurred, and that he is ready to Confirm the Relation he has given by Oath; The persons with him, are Sadasew Gooreul Manigar of Conecomasweer's Pagoda Soobeyhillay

Manigar

6091

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Manigar of Vencatasweri Pagoda, and Veeraggo Aiyengar,
Manigar of Kunnamunts Pagoda.—

Evidence — Ramalingen the Company's Butcher,
when Captain Glendoning Commanded at Tanjour, informs
the Court that he saw the Company's Sepoys, Assault and
beat the Rajahs' who did not Strike them in Return, This
he Declares to be the truth.—

Evidence :— Seekoramehunder a Respectable
Inhabitant of the Town Declares that he saw the Company's
Sepoys, Assault and beat the Rajahs' without any provo-
-cation, and Confirms the Testimonies before given.—

Evidence.— Nersoo Florist being Called gives the
following Evidence to the Court.—

I am an Inhabitant of Combecconum,
and Came to Tanjour on Business on the 30th July, when
the procession stopped opposite to Gadytows House,
I went to see the Dancing — Two of the Rajahs' Troopers
were standing in the Crowd, without the Space, that
had been cleared by the Company's Sepoys, and looking at
the Dancing when One of the Sepoys went up to them,

and

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

and pushed them rudely back, one of the Troopers said Sam not in the way, why do you push me back? I also am a Sepoy the Company's Sepoy said, Do you call your-self a Sepoy and pushed him again, the Troopers Turband fell off, and another Sepoy Coming up struck him Several times with a Rattan - He got hold of the Rattan, when another Sepoy made a Blow at him with his Musquit, the Bayonet of which Struck my Forehead, and slightly wounded me, - What is all this for? I thought, and took hold of the Musquit - The Sepoy Quitted the Musquit immediately, and went to attack the Rajahs people, Several Sepoy more joined in the attack, and while they were beating the others, I began to be afraid that the possession of the Musquit might be imputed to me as a Crime, I therefore went to the Sepoy who had left it in my Hands, and gave it to him, after which my wound being painful I went home. - To the truth of all, that I have said I am ready to Swear. -

Evidence. - Sadasew Goorcal of Conconadswers Pagoda Veeragoo Ayengar of Kannamunts Pagoda

Soobah

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Soobah Pilla of Vencatasweri's Pagoda — The three above named persons were seperately called into Court, and being questioned agree in every point of their testimony, stating distinctly, the unprovoked Assault made upon the Rajah's Troopers, and the Interposition of the Subidar, and Confirming the Testimony of the preceding Evidence.— They also severally declare that they are ready to Confirm the truth of what they have related by oath.— In order to prevent the proceedings from being too much lengthened, the Court have thought proper to include the evidence of the above named persons under one head.—

Evidence.— Shammanah a Mahratta Bramin, and formerly Servant to Captain White, was near the Pod, when the disturbance happened, and Confirms by his Account of it the Testimony of the other witnesses, upon the Fact of the unprovoked Assault made by the Company's Sepoys.—

The Court having, during a period of three Days examined with great care the witnesses

Fort St. George 17th. September 1799

Witnesses who have been brought before them, are of Opinion that the Rajah's Troopers were Assaulted, and beaten by the Company's Sepays, and that the Company's Sepoys were struck either by the Subidar or the Rajahs' Troopers.-

Duttagee

/Signed/ Ramaswamy Punt

Accountant

Baupanah

Carbary

Vencata Sawmy annah.-

/A true Translation/

/Signed/ William Blackburne

Mahratta Interpreter Tanjour

/A true Cpy/

/Signed/ W. R. Irwin

Assistant

Translation of a Letter from His Excellency Serfogee Rajah of Tanjour, to William Irwin Esqre Assistant to the Resident at Tanjour.-

I received and have considered your Letter of the 7th of August, and the proceedings of a Court of Enquiry ordered by Major Innis in-

Consequence

6095 Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Consequence of the Dispute on the 30th of July which accompanied it.—

In your Letter you observe that the Assault of the Company's Guard by my Troopers, appears fully proved, you Desire that I will enquire into the matter, and if I shall be satisfied of the Guilt of the Subidar and Troopers that I will punish them severely, and take the most effectual Steps to prevent any Similar aggressions in future, from any of my Servants whether Sepoys or Others.—

Since my accession to the throne I have repeatedly issued the strictest orders to all my Servants and Sepoys of every Description, that they are not on any account to enter into any Quarrel with the Company's Soldiers or Sepoys, or Servants, and that if they receive Insults or Injuries from the Company's people they are not to resent them, but to take witnesses of the Fact and Complain to me.—

As you wrote, that it appeared clearly from the Enquiry made by Major Innis that the

6096

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

That the Circars Sepoys had assaulted the Company's Guard, it in-
=volved a direct Disobedience of my Orders, and after Satis-
=fying of the fact I was determined to punish it with ex-
=emplary Severity, I appointed, there, four persons to investi-
=gate the Charge Viz.t Dattage appiah Bauppanah the Carbar-
=ry Ramaswamy punt the Accountant, and Vencaty Swa-
=my annah the Commander of the Firelock Men.— After
the minutest Enquiry into the fact and a Strict Examination
of the Witnesses, it was proved to the perfect Conviction of
the Court, that my people were wont-only and Cruely beaten
by the Company's Sepoys, without the Slightest Cause or any
provocation being given, there did not appear the least
Ground to charge my people with Commencing the Affray,
or Striking the Company's Sepoys — I send you herewith
the proceedings of the Court, and when you peruse them,
you will be satisfied of the Justice of this Conclusion.—

I must also acquaint you of another
Circumstance It is necessary to have Sepoys to attend
processions in order to Kiep off any Intruders, but it
is not a matter of so much Consequence as to require

the

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

the attendance of the Company's Sepoys in particular, if it were not from an apprehension that some of the Company's Soldiers or Sepoys might be disorderly, in which case they are the most easily restrained by their own Guards- This is the only Reason for requesting a Company's Guard, upon these Occasions- On the 30th July the Gods were all Carried to the River and for the above mentioned Reason a Guard of the Company's Sepoys was desired- the Munegar of the Pagoda, in the Little Fort Stated this in his Petition to the Bunk, and also Requested leave to pay off the usual Firelocks, in consequence of which a Hircarrah was sent to Major Innis to Request the attendance of a Guard to Keep off the Crowd, not to beat, and abuse my People, Formerly whenever a Guard of the Company's Sepoys was Requested for any particular Business, they Confined themselves to the Execution of their Duty and attended to the person under whose orders they were placed, But the Sepoys under Major Innis's Command, in whatever Business they are engaged always gives trouble excite Disturbances, and bring false charges

against

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

against my people, instead of acting with Cordiality. — I have sent you the proofs of the unprovoked and violent Assault, which they Committed, and thereby Caused the Disturbances in question. —

Mootialloo the Havildar of the Guard that attended the God, Stated to Major Innis's Court that he was under the orders of Ramiah the Manigar of the Pagoda, by whose Direction the procession halted opposite Gady-Low's House, and that when he went to make the Crowd fall back, one of the Circar's Troopers Assaulted him, But it does not appear that the Havildar Mootialloo, acted by the Orders of the Manigar — The Mani= =gar might have desired him to make the Crowd fall back, but he certainly did not desire him to Assault and beat any one, nor did he Desire him to molest those, who were without the Crowd — He had accompanied the procession from the morning clearing the Road for it according to the Direction of the Manigar, without molesting any one but when he saw the Circar's Troopers, his anger was excited and he behaved very differently. — It is also

worthy

6099 Fort St. George 17th September 1799

worthy of observation that the Havildar Mortiallo States, that when the procession stopped and a Space was cleared for the Dancing Girls, Some Troopers came within the place where the Blue Lights were hoisted, they were desired, to retire by the Sepoy Govindoo, and refused, Govindoo having reported this to the Havildar, he went to them and pushed them out, the Sepoy attended the procession for the same purpose as the Havildar, and as it was proper in the Sepoy to apply to the Havildar before he used violence to the Troopers, it was as necessary for the Havildar to apply to the Manigar by whose Directions alone, he could be justified in such Conduct: Thus it clearly appears by the Havildar's Evidence that he did not act by the orders of the Manigar.-

The Havildar and all the Sepoys of the Guard have stated that when their Party pushing the Circar's Troopers out of the Circle, the Subedar and a Number of Troopers assembled and attacked and beat the Guard, who all suffered severely.- I have often sent you proofs of the unprovoked violence of the

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

the Sepoys to my people, after which no one can believe that they would suffer themselves to be beaten in this manner.—

I went upon the Terrass of the palace, in order to see the God, and the procession stopped in consequence, /opposite Goby-Rows's House/ near an Hour, and the Dancing Girls danced while I was upon the Terrass looking at the processions, of which no one there could be ignorant, it is to the last Degree improbable that any of my Troopers, should thus in my presence come into the Circle, refuse to retire, and when they were pushed out, have the Effrontery to assault the Guard, from these circumstances there can be no doubt of the falsehood of the Havildar's and Sepoys Declaration respecting the Troopers being within the circle, and the Havildar's acting agreeably to the orders of the Manigar.—

Mr. Broome's Servant Ramaling=um and Mr. Renion's Servant, Ramaswamy, gave the Same Evidence before Major Innis's Court

Vizt

Fort St. Pedge 17th September 1799.

Vizt. That one of the Circars Troopers was in the Crowd, and was desired by a Sepoy to fall back, which he refused to do and pushed the Sepoy, that upon this the Subidar and Several Troopers fell upon the Havildar, and the Company's Sepays, who were very much beaten, that while they suffered in this Manner Moodiallee, the Havildar had his Mus= =quit taken from him, and that upon the Havildar calling out that he had lost his Musquit the Manigar returned it to him; But Moodiallee, the Havildar Stated to the Court that Several of the Rajah's Troopers were in the Circle within the Lights, These two Evidence Declare there was only one — Being also Doubtfull of the truth of the Assertion of these men, respecting the Manigar having restored the musquit, which had been Carried off to the Havildar, I questioned the Manigar upon the Subject, and from this account, it appears that no Credit is Due to the Evidence of this two Men, as they, and Saberow formerly Servant to Ameersing, had given the same Evidence Gaitly it is unnecessary to make any further Observations upon them.—

After

6102

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

After having Committed great outrages the parties have given a false account, in order to deceive Major Innis, and the Court of Enquiry, and have procured three Men to Confirm thier Story, whose Evidence, however, is Contradictory in Several points, a Bayonet is Stated to be in the possession of my people, having been lost in the Dis=turbance, which was excited at the place, where the pro=cession halted, It is in the hands of a Trooper, and answers to the marks Discribed, The Evidence of my Trooper Mahomed-Ibraim, will Explain the manner in which it Came into his possession, I sent the Bayonet with this Letter, It is also Stated, that Several other Smaller articles are missing: but I do not find, after the Strictest Enquiry, that any of them are in the possession of my people.-

When this Disturbances was at End another violence was Committed, without any Commu=nication from Major Innis to me, The Subidars in Charge of the different Guards in the Town, Drew them up and assaulted all the passengers in the Streets, indiscrimi=nately, and when they met with any of my Troopers they Seized them and after beating them placed them

in

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

in the Guard - In this Manner they acted as if they had set out to plunder, when I was informed of this, I dispatched Hurcarrahs in all Directions to prohibit my people, who might be assaulted by the Company's Sepoys from Making any Resistance, after I had sent these orders Hassan-Cawn Subedar was Seized, as he was passing through the Street, and after being detained some time in the Guard, was carried to the Little Fort, Two of my Troopers, Fatty Mahomed, and Duttagee, were also Seized in the Street, and Carried to the Little Fort, their Conductors beating them all the way the wounds which Fatty Mahomed Received, are not yet Healed, I sent him to you that You might be a Witness of the treatment he Received.

On the day of this Disturbance I had given a Guard of Sepoys from my Body-Guard to attend the procession of the God Dunnamunt whose Pagoda is under the Palace-Wall. After the God had returned to the Pagoda, Rama-Naig, the Naig of the Guard which had attended him, was Conducting his Guard to the Palace, when they were attacked by a-

party

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

party from the North, who exclaime[d] that they had been in the affray, and beat them Severely, Rama-naig Received a blow upon the Wrist, from which he is still Disabled, He had not been in the Disturbance but was in the peaceable Execution of his Duty, when he Received this outrage, all this is fully proved — I have sent for your Information a List of things which were forcibly taken from my people when they were Carried away prisoners, and of those which were lost in the Scuffle. —

From the beginning, these people have behaved in this manner with unprovoked violence, and injustice How therefore Can my Servants respect or Confide in me, I entreat you to take effectual Steps to prevent such Violence in future and to preserve my Dignity from injury. —

What can I say more?

/Signed/ Ira Rampritaup

/A true Translation/

/Signed/ W. Blackburne

Mahratta Interp. at Tanjore

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ W. R. Irwin

Asst. to

6105

Fort St. George 21th September 1799

To. Mr. Irwin

Assistant to the Resident at

Tanjore

Sir,

I have been prevented by duty from earlier giving Due attention, and Replying to your Letter of the 25th Instant, and its' enclosures - Your Sentiments, and Mine Differing widely as to the Oppositeness of the Rajahs' Remarks on the Proceedings - and after this and the ex=traordinary Decision of His Excellency's people, I can Now have no hope of Redress for the insult, and injury offered to the Guard, it Drives me to the very unpleasant, but absolutely necessary measure, in Support of the Honorable Company's Military Authority, and the Respect Due thereto as well to Satisfy the Rajah of my impartiality of Referring the Subject to those competent to Judge and Decide. -

I beg leave to observe for the information of the Rajah, that all Officers, Non-Com=missioned Officers, and Sepoys of the Garrison whether on Duty, or otherwise, as well as Guards are Commanded by the Articles of War to Aid and Assist in Quelling all

Riots

6106

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Riots and Disturbances, and in apprehending the Offenders, Consequently the Rescue of the Prisoners, by the Rajah's Subedar and Troopers from a Guard of the Garrison, is inexcusable— That force, and violence were used to effect this Rescue is apparent from their own Story, and that, in face of his Excellency's express orders as Stated by Subedar Hassan-Cawn, and Troopers Viz.t "that there was a positive order against "any Resistance being made to the Company's Sepoys, that they, "the Rajah's Sepoys must bear with patience the injuries "they received Complaints of them afterwards, I produce "Witnesses"— after this Moderation and to Shew his Respect to the Rajah's orders and my authority he adds, "he then advanced into the Circle in order to set the "Prisoner at Liberty, the Guard Threatened him with the Butt-"ends of their Muskets, but he drew the Prisoner out "of the Circle to a distance" to effect this it was how-=ever Necessary that the other Troopers should go to his assistance, as appears from their Evidence - In my opinion the said Subedar with his Troop might with as much propriety, have gone to the main or

any

6107

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

any other Guard and Release the Prisoners they found there — I shall simply in this Stage of the affair, Notice his Resistance to the Officer of the Day and attempt to Draw his Sword on him — there is further evidence to this fact, than what appears in the proceedings, but which the Court did not think it Necessary to Record, further — More it is proper to observe, that any Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer in Charge of a Guard, May Receive Directions at the Requisition of the Rajah, but the manner in which such Directions are to be Carried into execution, must rest with their judgement, for which they are Responsible — That the Havildar was Carry=ing into effect the orders of the Monigar when his Guard and himself were Assaulted is incontrovertible. —

I have the Honor to be
Hon. Sir
/Signed/ Jas. Innes.
Major Com.g

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ Jas. Innes
Major Commanding

Tanjour
27th August 1799

To

6108

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

To Lieutenant W. Shaw

acting adjutant General

Fort St. George

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a Letter received this Morning from Mr. Assistant Surgeon Stevenson and forwarded by Lieutenant Colonel Lalande Commanding at Chicacole, which I request of you to lay before General Brathwaite and to inform him that Chicacole was Garrisoned by Revenue Troops for the time which Mr. Stevenson has mentioned

I have the honor to be &c &c

/signed/ George Fothringham

Commanding Vizagapatam Dist.

Vizagapatam
5th September 1799.

To Lieutenant Colonel Fothringham

Commanding Vizagapatam District

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I have attended Details of Captain Reddles and Captain Preston's Revenue Battalions, from the end of April last to the 5th Instant, whilst they were Employed on Garrison Duty in this place, and request that I may be permitted

6109

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

permitted to draw the Established allowances for them During this
period, that are granted for Medical attendance on Regular
Troops. Should this Requisition appear to you Reasonable I
beg you will be pleased to forward my application to the
Commander of the Army in the Carnatic and to favor it
with such Support from yourself as you may think the
justice of the case Deserves.—

I have the honor to be Dear Sir
/Signed/ John Stevenson
Asst. Surgeon Garrison Chicacole

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ George Fothringham
Lieutenant Colonel

Chicacole
30th August 1799.

To Lieutenant Colonel Agnew
Adjutant General

Sir, I take the liberty of addressing the follow-
-ing lines to you, being, the proper channel by which Means
my claims can be attended to, and, if they should appear
to you Correct; I Request you will Submit the Tenor
of them, to the Consideration of the Commander in Chief-
in

6110 Fort St. George 8th September 1799.

in which case there is little Doubt, but my Rank in the Cavalry will be adjusted agreeable to the date of my appointment and establish me in my proper Situation in the Service; But as I now Stand I have the Mortification to find myself thrice Superceded by Young Officers Stepping over my head, altho' I am in Rank their Superior, and length of Service in the Cavalry Several Months before them;

It may be Necessary for me to acquaint you that I was acting with Lieutenant Montgomery's Cavalry Since the Commencement of the War, and on the arrival of Lieutenant Colonel Brown's Detachment at Seringapatam in May last was appointed a Cornet of Cavalry by the Commander in Chief date of Rank 24th May 1799. I Remained Doing Duty with Lieutenant Montgomery's Corps, after my appointment, but was not put on the Strength of any one of the Established Regiments of Cavalry; on the day of my becoming a Cornet I was then the youngest of that Rank on the Establishment, and next on the list to Cornet Russel, I Remained Junior till the month of July when Several young Men were appointed Cornets, and their

Date

6111

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Date of Rank Settled the 9th of May 5 Days prior to mine; and agreeable to the existing Regulations of our Service Cannot stand

Good; I immediately addressed Lieutenant Colonel Close, on the Subject of my Supercession and was in hopes that what was urged both by Lieutenant Montgomery and myself on that head; would have led the adjutant General to take into his consideration my very just claims; but I never received any answer and as it has not occurred to Lieutenant Colonel Close Since that time the Subject of my letter, I presume is the Cause of my now being excluded from becoming a Lieutenant by the late augmentation; The Gentlemen alluded to, who have Supercended me were transferred from the Infantry very lately, and one of whom to my own Knowledge was adjutant to Captain Mantlin's Corps at Wallajabad at the very time of my appointment; The Disadvantages arising from this mistake are too obvious to Require any Comment from me, I shall therefore Request you will Consider my Case, and lay before the Commander in Chief the purport of this letter whom I trust will See the Equity and justice of my Request.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

Bengalore 11th September 1799.

James Simpson Cornet
Montgomery's Coop.

To

6112

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

To Lieutenant Colonel Agnew

Adjutant General of the Army

Sir,

I request you will lay before the Commander in Chief the enclosed Letter from Lieutenant Charleton Brigade Major of the Corps of Artillery, Soliciting the Generals' Recommendation for his being put on a Similar footing in point of Staff Pay with the Brigade Major of the Corps of Cavalry: Viz.ᵗ, that he may receive the pay of a Captain of Artillery as Brigade Major of that Corps in the same manner as the Brigade Major of the Corps of Cavalry receives the pay of a Captain of Cavalry under a Resolution of Government Dated in January 1797.

Finding on inquiry that the Grounds upon which Lieutenant Charleton prefers his Claim to the Pay of a Captain of Artillery as Brigade Major of that Corps are Correctly stated, and being of Opinion that the same principle which Operated the granting to Captain Strachan the pay of a Captain of Cavalry as Brigade Major of that Corps, is equally applicable

to

6113

Fort St. George 8th September 1799

To the Case of the Brigade Major of the Corps of Artillery, I beg leave to recommend the Request of the Latter to the favorable Consideration of the Commander in Chief, and of Government.—

Military Auditor Generals' Office
Fort St. George 8th September 1799.

I have the honor to be &c &c &c
(signed) W. Sydenham
M. G. Senior Officer of Artillery

Major General Sydenham
Commanding Officer of Artillery on the Coast &c &c &c

Sir,

Sensible that Government is ever Disposed to give on all occasions a favorable hearing to the Representation of an Individual who has any just Reason for entertaining a well Grounded claim to an allowance: I do myself the honor to State to you that I have been given to understand that Brigade Major Strachan of the Corps of Cavalry on an application to Government was permitted to Draw the pay of a Captain of Cavalry in lieu of the pay of a Captain of Infantry, as annexed to the Rank of Major of Brigade in the Table of pay and allowances published by Authority; on these Grounds I humbly presume

6114

Fort St. George 8th September 1799

I presume it will appear my Situation is exactly in point with that of Brigade major Strachan, being an Officer of Artillery as he is of Cavalry, and holding a Similar Staff appointment in the Corps of Artillery to the Staff appointment in the Corps of Artillery to the Staff appointment held by that Officer in the Corps of Cavalry.

From this Consideration I may be warranted I hope in Soliciting the favor of You to lay before the Commander in Chief, with such support as you may be of opinion the Case Deserves, my Request through him to Government that I may have the Honor of receiving the indulgence of Drawing the pay of a Captain of artillery as Brigade major of that Corps.

I take the liberty to add that the Decision in favor of Brigade Major Strachan having taken place at a period some time prior to my appointment as Major of Brigade I beg leave to Request that I may be permitted to Draw the Difference of pay between a Captain of Artillery and a Captain of Infantry

from

6115

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

from the date of my appointment to the present time.

I have the honor to be
Sir Your
Your

[Signed] R: Charleston
Lieutenant & Major
Brigade of Artillery

Madras
September 1799.

Lieutenant Colonel Agnew
Assistant General of the Army

Sir, As the Government Orders of the
15th Instant direct the Corps under my Command to be
reduced, I beg leave to request you will lay the enclosed
List of Native Officers belonging to it before the Comman=
=der in Chief, and State to him that they are totally
unfit for active Service or the fatigue of disciplining a
new Corps - they are desirous of retiring provided Govern=
=ment will indulge them by placing them on the Pensioned
establishment on the same footing as those pensioned in the
General Orders of the 26th January last - they are all, Subi=
=dar Sheffy Khan excepted Men who from their extraordi=
=nary length of Service, and General good Conduct since

I

6116

Fort St George 17th September 1799

I have known them are entitled to attention from me and I shall be happy to find the Commander in Chief may think thier Situation worthy his consideration.—

Mahomed Sheffy Khan is an exception to the above — and Jno Ouseline saying any thing in his favour — his Service in my opinion will be very well requited by the usual pension of Six pagodas a month.—

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most obedient

Servant

W: C: Montgomery Captain

Commanding a Corps of

Cavalry

Madras

18th September 1799

Rott

6115

Roll of Commissioned & Non Commissioned Officers of Montgomery's Cavalry Desirous of being Pensioned on Inbalid pay

Names	Rank	Length of Service	
Alear Khan	Subidar	37.	27 Years a Subidar and two years acting Commandant
Mahomed Sheffy Khan	Ditto	8	6 Pagodas Monthly received from the Nabobs Service in 1791 as a Subidar
Subeiddeen	Jemidar	27	
Khawder Khan	Ditto	25	
Mugdom Begg	Ditto	32	
Kulsain Khan	Ditto	23	
Shaik Ismal	Ditto	25	
Sied Ackbar	Ditto	27	
Sied Ali	Ditto	35	
Mahomed Abdullah	Ditto	27	
Hyder Begg	Ditto	30	
Mahomed Ismal	Ditto	25	
Shaik Mohodeen	Ditto	27	
Mahomed Ali	Ditto	25	
Sied Ahmet	Ditto	30	
Shaik Maddar	Havildar	32	
Ramsiekoes	Ditto	25	
Lole Mahomed	Naigue	33	
Sied Mohodeen	Ditto	30	
Shaik Kulsane	Ditto	27	
Shaik Omar		25.	

Worn Out.

Fort St. George 1st September 1796

/ Signed / H. C. Montgomery Captain
Commanding a Corps of Cavalry

6118

Fort St. George 27th September 1799

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor in Council Vea. Vea. Vc.

My Lord,

I respectfully beg Leave to represent to Your Lordship in Council, the following circumstances.—

I received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, early in the present year, the appointment of a Cadet for the Cavalry, of this establishment. At the time of my being so Nominated, I was not appprized of Certain objec=tions, which, I now find, must ever operate against my being attached to that line of the Service; with either Satis=faction to my self, or the proper Discharge of my public Duties. I allude to the circumstance of my being of a Size and weight, such as is altogether unsuited to the Cavalry of this Country. As these objections will naturally in=crease with my years, I am compelled to Request of your Lordship in Council, the indulgence of being transferred to the Infantry line of the Service. As this Request has arisen out of a necessity, and not from Capriciousness of choice, I make bold to hope that my transfer may be granted,

without

6119 Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

without prejudice to the Date of my original Rank. Should, however, the object of thus Maintaining my Rank appear inadmissable, Rather than suffer any Deminution of what must always be the first object with every Military man, I hope I shall be forgiven to day, that I should feel unwilling to make the Exchange /-

There appear to be so many who prefer the line of the Cavalry, to that of the Infantry, that no Public inconvenience, it is humbly presumed, Could be experienced from your Lordship in Council thus Yeelding to a Request, in favor of an Individual, who must, otherwise, feel every uneasiness in being thrown into a Line, where he can neither act with Satisfaction to himself, nor Due advantage to his Honble Employers.-

I have the Honor to be &c &c

/Signed/ David Forbes

Madras
September 1799

Resolutions thereon

Corn.t 1st Reg.t N. C.

Resolved that Mr. assistant Surgeon Stevenson be permitted to Draw the usual allowances agreeably to his application.-

Resolved

6120.

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Resolved that the mistake which appears to have happened in respect to the Rank of Cornet Simpson be rectified, and that he be ordered to Rank from the 9th of May next above Cornet Grant. —

Resolved that the Native Officers of Cavalry Specified in the list transmitted by Captain Montgomery, be admitted on the Non-effective list as Invalids, with the exception of Mahomed Shuffy Khan who is only to receive the usual pension. —

Resolved that in consideration of the circumstances stated by Cornet Forbes, his application to be transferred to the Infantry Establishment be complied with. —

The Board having taken into consideration Lieutenant Charleton's application to be permitted, as Brigade Major of Artillery to draw the pay of a Captain of Artillery, Resolved that it be directed that the Majors of Brigade of the artillery and of the Cavalry do in future draw their staff allowances as Captains of Infantry. —

Resolved

6121

Fort St. George 1st September 1799

Resolved that the several appointments recommended by the Commander in Chief be ordered to take place.

Read the following Letter from the Nabob.—

Translation of a Letter from His Highness the Nabob of the Carnatic To the Right Honorable Lord Clive Governor of Fort St. George

Dated 14th September 1799.

Received Ditto. Ditto

From the Nabob - he has paid his Rist for September.—

By the blessing of God I have paid to the Company the Sum of One Lack Star Pagodas in full of the Rist of September 1799. and Mr. Secretary Webbe has given me the Receipts for the Same — I have written this for my Friends Information.—

What need I write more?

A true Translate

(Signed) A. Falconer

Persian Translator Government

The President is requested to acknowledge

The President requested to acknowledge the receipt of the Nabob's letter.

wg

6122

Fort St. George 1st September 1799

Acknowledge the Receipt of the foregoing Letter

Read the following Letter from the

Officer Commanding the Northern Division.—

Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government &c &c &c

Sir,

I have the Honor of transmitting to

You Copy of a Correspondence which I have Received from

Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham, and which Reports

Some attempts of Jagganaut-Deo to disturb the tranquil-

-lity of the Kemedy Zemendary. Those practices, and the

Disposition of the Inhabitants of that Country make it

probable that more Serious Disturbances will arise.—

As the most prompt and active Measures may be ne-

-cessary to prevent an insurrection from taking place,

I have directed Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham to make,

without the Delay of a Reference, such Movements of

the Troops in the Vizagapatam District, and to apply

their Services in such a Manner as the Situation of the Country

may Require.—

I have the honor to be &c &c &c

/ Signed / A. Brooks

From the Officer commanding northern Division - encloses Copies of Correspondence transmitted by Colonel Fothering-ham, stating that fresh Disturbances are apprehended in the Kemedy Country - Mentions the Measures he has adopted in consequence.—

Masulipatam

8th September 1799

6123

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

To Colonel Vigors

Commanding the Northern Division of the Army

Head Quarters

Masulipatam

I lose not a Moment in forwarding by express Copy of a Letter just Received from Mr. Collector Scott with enclosure Nos. 1 and 2:- Nos. 3 and 4 will Shew what I have done in consequence, which is the only way I have it in my power to Comply with the Requisition for Troops from Mr. Scott and Duggy Pauze, which appear to me to be immediately Requisite.-

These Companys of the 10th May be Relieved by Colonel Lalande's Battalion when his Companys join from the Ganjam District, in the mean-time the Colonel has only one Officer for Duty, Major Shiffrey, and not so many Men as are Required - He was obliged to take an Officer from the 10th to Detach to Tillanagrum.-

I hope to have the Honor of Your

Instructions

6124

Fort St. George 1st September 1799.

Instructions for the further prosecution of this unexpected Insurgency, and have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant

/Signed/ Geo. Tothersingham Lieut Colonel

Commanding Vizagapatam District

Vizagapatam

5th September 1799

/True Copy/

/Signed/ W. Vigors

Asst

To Lieutenant Colonel Tothersingham

Commanding the Troops in the

Vizagapatam District

Sir,

I enclose for your information, Translation of a Letter which I have just received from Doogarauze Manager of the Kemedy Country, by which you will observe, that Jaggannaut Deo is now at Seranghee, and that a Renewal of the late Disturbances is apprehended, for which Reason Doogarauze has applied for an additional Number of Troops to be sent to Kemedy.

The Return of Jaggannaut Deo to

Seranghee

6125 Fort St. George 1st September 1799

Serangee and his placing one of his Sons in each of the other Forts, affords sufficient Reason to Doubt of the Security of the Pessoyees in the provinces which they so lately made; and as the preservation of the peace of the Country appears to me a Matter of the first importance, I accordingly Request that you will order such a Reinforcement of Troops to Kemidy, as may, from your Knowledge of that Country, appear Necessary: and with whatever instructions you may think proper.

I have the honor to be Sir &c &c

Chicacole (Signed) And.r Scott

5th September 1799

No. 2.

Translation of a Letter from Duganauge dated 1st

September 1799

I have Caused a Bank to be thrown a Cross the River, in the Eastern Division, at Baugasa-valah; by this there is a Sufficiency of Water for the Eastern Division. I have also thrown a Bank at Covasivadah and in consequence there is no Scarcity of Water for the Siodah and Mansenghee Mootahs as I have likewise

6126

Fort St. George 21st September 1799.

Likewise made other Reports in other places for the same purpose
therefore the Cultivation is going on.—

Jaggernaut Deo. in this Jurisdiction, Came
from Ramagerie in the Limits of Money Deo to the Fort of
Jeringhee in the Kemidy District, and ordered the People of
the Forts to Recommence the Disturbance some of them Consented
to make Disturbances, and some of them did not agree to it.
He therefore placed in each of the Forts that did not Consent,
one of his Sons,— He is preparing to renew the Disturbance.
Putooree.— The Troops and my people are sufficient for him,
and his party, if he Does come in one Body against us, but
your Honor Knows very well what a number of Hills there
are in this District. Therefore to protect, both the Country and
to beat him off, the Company's now here are not enough,
besides the Zemindar of Mandasah supports Jaggernaut Deo
very much, and furnishes him with provisions also: as the
present is the Season for getting the Country Cultivated, he
intends to prevent the Cultivation, You will therefore
Send down Here three Battalion Companys as soon as
possible. I have some Men by me and with the

Company's

6127 Fort St. George 8th September 1799

Company's Troops I shall Beat Jaggernaut Deo-off, whenever he does attempt to face us — But it will be necessary to give Directions to these three Companys you may send down here to do, and act as I might advise them with Regard to the protecting of the District. If the Disturbance should break forth, and the Ryots Desert their Cultivation, it will not be possible for me to bring back the Inhabitants because the Season is already far advanced, I have with this Consideration addressed you, that Measures might be taken to prevent the renewing of the Disturbances in time, Besides the two hundred Peons that were formerly stationed, I have employed 100 Peons more, and stationed 50 Peons on Rayagueddah, and 50 Peons in the Gundah Mutta Mootkah this I write for your information.

A true Copy of the Translation

(Signed) And: Scott
Collector

No 3.

To Nathaniel Webbe Esqre
Collector Vizg Vizg
Sittanagrum

Sir,

As very serious Disturbances have

6128

Fort St. George 5th September 1799

have taken place in the Remedy Country. I must desire that the Company lately sent to your assistance from Chicacole, may be immediately returned. —

I have the Honor to be &c &c

Vizagapatam
5th September 1799

/ Signed / G. Fothergingham Lieut. Colonel
Commanding Vizagapatam District

No. 1

To Lieutenant Colonel Salande or Officer
Commanding at Chicacole &c &c

Sir,

On receipt of this you will be pleased to arrange matters for the March of the Left wing of the 1st Battalion of the 10th Native Regiment, to March into the Remedy Country under the Senior Officer, by such Route as you may judge most advisable after Consulting with Mr. Scott and Duggy Kauze with the latter of whom the officer is to be instructed to Co-operate and to pay attention to his suggestions. —

It is intended that the whole of the 10th should move into the Ganjam District as soon as your Company's may join you from

6129

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

from thence - before which I shall be able to furnish you with further Instructions from the Head Quarters of the Division - I hope - I have ordered your Company to be immediately returned from Settanagrum -

I have ordered every Sascar who can be spared from hence to join you without Delay - What more may be wanted must be hired - Oblige me by Communicating this Letter to Mr. Scott -

I have the honor to be &c.

(Signed) George Fatherengham

Lieutenant Colonel Commanding

Vizagapatam District.

Head Quarter - V. D.

Vizagapatam

5th September 1799.

(True Copies)

(Signed) George Fotheringham

Lieut. Col.

(True Copies)

(Signed) W. Vigors

Minute thereon -

The Board approve the instructions given by Colonel Vigors to Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham; but they trust that if the Disturbances in Kemidy, should render

6130

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

render it Necessary for the Troops to take the Field, Colonel Kyd will lose no time in Resuming the Command of them.—

The Commander in Chief lays before the Board the following Letters from Major Bell & Lieutenant Brice.—

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief

From Major Robert Bell—Requests to be permitted to proceed to Calcutta.—

Sir,

I have the Honor of enclosing a Letter to the Right Honble the President in Council Requesting permission to proceed to Bengal on leave of absence, which I hope will Meet with your approbation.—

I have the Honor to be &c &c

Fort St. George

12th September 1799

Rob. Bell. Major

The Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

Having particular business in Calcutta I intreat permission to proceed to that Presidency on leave of absence, and I shall avail myself of as early an opportunity of returning as the Season will admit.

I have the Honor to be &c &c

Fort St. George

12th September 1799

(Signed) Rob. Bell Major.

Lieutenant

6131

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Lieutenant Colonel Croker

Commanding the 3rd Regiment N. I.

Sir

I have to request you will be kind enough to sanction my enclosed application for leave of absence to proceed to Calcutta, being anxious to see my relations, and lay it before Government. —

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

Madras 15th September 1799. — (Signed) R. Brice Lieut. & Adj. 1st Bn.
Master 3rd Regiment N. I.

From Lieutenant Brice of the Pensioners requesting to be permitted to go to Bengal.

Right Honble Richard Earl Mornington

Governor General in Council &c. &c.

My Lord,

I have to request the indulgence of your Lordship to Grant me six months leave of absence to proceed to Calcutta on my private affairs. —

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

Madras 15th September 99 (Signed) Robt Brice Lieut. Adj. & Qrs Mr.
3rd Regiment N. I.

Resolved that Major Bell and Lieutenant Price be permitted to proceed to Calcutta on Six Months leave of absence. —

Read.

Resolution on the foregoing Letters. —

6132

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Read the following letter from Colonel Brown.

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

From the Officer Commanding Southern Division to the Commander in chief— States that his Commission as Colonel should take Date from the Death of the person in whose Room he is promoted—

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit an Extract from the Orders of Government under Date the 26th Ultimo, giving me promotion to the Rank of Colonel from the 31st of July last, with an Extract of a letter from the Court of Directors under Date the 2nd of March and published in General Orders on the 25th of August 1798, and as the Rule for promotion thereby prescribed applies only to the Case of Officers in India who may fall to be promoted in consequence of Officers in Europe "Retiring" from the Service and I am unacquainted with any Regulation that stands in bar to the Rank of an Officer promoted in consequence of a vacancy occasioned by "Death" taking place from the Date of such Casualty I request you may have the goodness to lay the Matter before Government, to the end that my Rank as Colonel may take place from the Date of the Vacancy occasioned by the Death of Major General Pendergast on the 8th of February last, and that I may be authorized to draw the Difference of Pay and Allowances from the Date of my promotion as is usual,

I

6133

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

I believe, in every Service.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

A. Brown Colonel

Commanding Southern Division

Trichinopoly

13th September 1799.

Fort St. George 26th August 1799.

G. O: By Government.

The Right Honble the Governor in

Council having received intelligence which his Lordship Considers

authentic, of the Death of Major General Prendergast on the 8th

February last His Lordship is pleased to order that the following

promotions shall take place.

Lieutenant Colonel Archibald Brown

to be Colonel, and to Command the 7th Regiment of Native Infantry,

vice Prendergast Deceased - Date of Rank 31st July 1799.

Extract of Letter from the Court of Directors Dated the 2nd of March

and published in General Orders the 28th of August 1798.

"We have resolved that promotion in

"our Military Service in consequence of Officers who are in Europe

"retiring" from the Service shall take place from the Date of

"G. O: to be issued to our several Presidencies in consequence of

Our

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

"our advising the Retirement of Officers in Europe, and that the
"Pay and allowances of the advanced Rank shall Commence from
"the same period".

/True Extract/

/Signed/ A. Brown

Resolution thereon

Resolved to inform Colonel Brown that the orders of the Court of Directors for completing vacancies occurring in Europe, being founded on the General principle of preventing confusion in the Rank of the Army, cannot be affected by any partial Circumstances not literally included in those orders.

Read the following Letter from Mr. P. D. Marett

Major General Braithwaite

Commander in chief in the Carnatic

Sir,

From Mr. Marett of the Bengal Establishment - States that he has been by mistake appointed a Cadet on the Bengal instead of the Madras Establishment -

I beg leave to State to you, and to Request you will do me the Honor to represent the Matter to Government, - that although from the enclosed Commission my appointment appears to be for Bengal Yet I was in fact Nominated, a Cadet for this Establishment, as will appear from the Letter I have the Honor to inclose for your information

6135 Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Information from Mr. Le Mesurier one of the East India Directors to Mr. Petrie one of the Members of the Madras Government.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

(Signed) P. D. Marett

W. Petrie Esqre.

Dear Sir,

I take the liberty of introducing to you Mr. Marett, a Young Gentleman of Jersey, with whose family I have long been intimately acquainted, and for whom I have obtained the appointment of Cadet on the Madras Infantry. As I feel myself much interested for this Gentleman, and he is quite a Stranger in India, I hope you will excuse my requesting the favour of you to get him appointed to a good Corps, where he may have a prospect of being happy, and of Rising according to his Merit.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

Paul Le Mesurier

Resolution thereon

The Board being satisfied from circumstances Stated by Mr. Marett that it was intended

6136

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

intended he should be appointed to this Establishment, instead of Bengal Resolved that he be admitted as an Ensign on the Esta= =blishment until further orders.—

Read the following Letter from the Adjutant General.—

To Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government

Sir,

I am Directed by the Commander in Chief to Signify his Recommendation that the following Pro= =motion be ordered to take place.—

From the Adjutant General of the army — Recommends En= — sign Willett to be promoted to Lieutenant.—

Ensign A. S. Willet to be Lieute= =nant to Complete the Establishment — Date of Rank to be Settled hereafter.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) P. A. Agnew=

Adjutant General of the Army

Adjutant Generals Office
Fort St. George 17th September
1799.

Approved and Ordered accordingly

Ordered accordingly

Read the following Letter from the Mili= =tary Auditor General.—

The

6137

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

The Right Honble Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council

Fort St. George

My Lord,

From the Military auditor General — Respecting the delay in the transmission of the accounts of the pay-masters above the Ghauts — Requests to be instructed Respecting the mode of bringing to account the expences of the war. —

I have the honor to acknowledge the Receipt of Mr. Secretary Webbe's Letter of the 1th Instant Communicating the orders of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council for the accounts of the late War in Mysore being brought to a Close and adjusted with all practicable expedition, with his Lordship's desire, that I should adopt the most effectual Measures for the accomplishment of that object; in answer to which, I have to assure Your Lordship, that every possible exertion on my part shall be made for that purpose, but as the period when the accounts of the late War may be closed will depend upon the Diligence and punctuality of the pay masters above the Ghauts in Completing and forwarding their accounts Disbursements thro' the Military Paymaster General to my Office, I beg leave to Recommend that the attention of the Commanding Officer of the Army in Mysore, and of the Commanding Officer of the Nizam's Detachment

May

6138 Fort St. George 1st September 1799.

May be particularly directed to the 5th Paragraph of the Regulations for Paymasters in the field, which enjoins their enforcing the regular transmission of accounts to the Presidency for audit, and I shall also desire the Military Paymaster General to impress on the minds of the Paymasters the absolute necessity of using their utmost endeavors for speedily furnishing me with the means of accomplishing the wishes of the Right Honble the Governor General in Council in regard to the accounts of the late War in Mysore.—

2.— As it is probable that Your Lordship will require from my Office when these accounts shall have been completed, a Statement of the Expenses of the War from the Commencement of the preparations to a certain period, which will no doubt be prescribed to me with your Instructions on the Subject, I beg leave to suggest whether as preparatory to that object, the head of "Suspense account," to which all the Extra Charges on account of the War have been hitherto carried, should not be abolished, and that of "Second War with Tippoo Sultaun" be substituted in its room

6139 Fort St. George 15th September 1799.

Extract from the Military Books of this Presidency from the Commencement of the preparations for Field Service to the Capture of Seringapatam, or to the 31st May, as an even period, and when the whole of the Draught and Carriage Cattle belonging to the Army were discharged, and such only entertained again as were found necessary for eventual Operations.—

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St. George 13th September 1799.

I have the honor to be &c &c &c
/Signed/ W. Sydenham
Military Auditor General

Resolution thereon

Resolved that an extract of the above letter be transmitted to the Officer Commanding the Troops in Mysoor, and to the Officer Commanding the Troops Serving with His Highness the Nizam, and that they be directed to inforce the observance of the Regulations by the pay masters under their authority.—

Resolved also to inform them that considerable importance is attached by the Governor General and by the Governor in Council to the early adjustment of the Paymasters accounts.—

Resolved to Direct the Military Auditor General to transfer the different Sums standing in the

6140

Fort St. George 5th September 1799.

the Military Books under the head of "Suspence account" to the head of "Last war with Tippoo Sultaun" and to include under that head all expences from the Commencement of preparations in the month of July 1798 to the Con=clusion of the war on the 25th of May 1799.

Read the following Letter from the President in Mysoor.—

To Josiah Webbe Esqre

Secretary to Government

Sir,

From the Resident at Mysoore - enclosed Copy of a letter addressed to him by the Collector in Canara, stating Dif=ferent Queries on the subject of admitting the property which may be now captured by the Troops as prize.—

I have the honor to forward Copy of a letter from Major Munro Collector of the Province of Canara, in which he requests to be instructed relative to a few points, on which it may be proper that he should receive the Decision of Government.—

Fort St. George

5th September 1799.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) B. Close Resident at Mysoor

To Lieutenant Colonel Close

Resident Mysore &c.

Sir,

I have been favoured with your Letter

6141 Fort St. George 27th September 1799.

Letter of the 10th Instant approving of my taking up a part of the Money formerly distined for the Garrison of Ruggar in order to defray for a time the Revenue Charges of Canara.

I knew when I wrote you that there were Balances in hand at different Stations sufficient to answer my Demands - but as I had Reason to apprehend that they would be considered as prize property I thought it best to lose no time in making my application for what was necessary to supply my immediate wants - a Sum of Several thousand Rupees has been given up with the Fort of Dermia Bahader Ghur but as no Report has been made of it to me I am led to imagine that in the present as well as in other Cases which may occur hereafter Treasure and other Articles will be deemed Prize property which perhaps would more properly come under the head of Revenue. - Wishing to be prepared to act whenever the occasion may arise I have to request Your instructions for my guidance on the following points.

5th When places after Resistance are taken by Capitulation - are Treasure and ↵

Commodities

6142 Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Commodities Received on Account of Revenue and found in them to be considered as belonging to the Prize fund or to Revenue? —

2nd When Places Surrender at the first Summons are Treasure and Commodities Received on Account of Revenue and found in them to be considered as belonging to the prize fund or to Revenue? —

3rd Are Treasure and Commodities received on Account of Revenue and found in Open Villages to be considered as belonging to the prize fund or to Revenue? —

4th Is Money Collected on Account of Revenue previous to the 4th of May — and not Remitted to Seringapatam, nor forthcoming at present — when Discovered by an investigation of accounts to be in the Hands of Certain persons, and Collected from them to be Considered as belonging to the Prize fund or to Revenue? —

This last question would not have occurred to me Did I not Know that Officers acting for the Prize Agents are actually employed in investigating Accounts for the purpose of Setting up a Claim of this Nature — I had never Supposed that the Prize property

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

property of the Army extends beyond what was immediately found on the spot - or that it was usual for Prize Agents to enter into a Sanking of the Accounts of the Collections and balances of a Conquered Territory -

As I have not yet heard from the Amildar whom I dispatched to Bilghee - all the particulars that I have yet learnt of District - are that the late Rajah was allowed to remain there by Hyder upon a Salary of a Thousand Pagodas a Year - he was obliged on the Conclusion of the Peace to fly to the Mahratta Territory where he died about four Years ago without leaving any Children - but that on his Death or else when he was on his Death bed the Son of his Delway Murray Veerapah was announced as his adopted heir - That this man who now Styles himself Rajah, returned to the District on the fall of Seringapa= =tam with about 200 Men who have been joined by two or three hundred peons of the Country, and that he has got in his possession the Asoph, Seristadars, and Mirza Duftar of Sedasheghur -

It

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

It would greatly facilitate the Settle-
-ments here if Purnea were desired to send back all Revenues
Servants belonging to Canara that may fall into his hands
and to place Guards on the Families of such as may have absconded

Sam Vce Dva

/Signed/ Thos. Munro
Coll.

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ B. Close Resident Mysore

Letter Dispatched to the Officer Commanding in Canara.—

Resolved that the following Letter be
Dispatched to the Officer Commanding the Troops in Canara.

To Major General Hartley

Commanding the Troops in
Canara

Sir,

To the Officer Commanding the Troops in Canara. The property taken in the course of the Military operations carrying on the Territories lately conquered is not to be considered as Prize —

The Right Honble the Governor in Council having reason to believe that Officers have been appointed Prize agents with the Detachment under your Command, Directs me to acquaint You that all property found within the Territories Ceded to the Rajah of Mysoor by the partition treaty of Mysoor is the property of His Highness, that those persons who have been instrumental in withholding that property from the Officers of His Highness's Government, are not public enemies but Rebellious

6145

Fort St. George 17th September 1799.

Rebellious Subjects, and that the orders of the Right Honble the Governor General in Council for the Distribution of Prize being Confined to that which was found in Seringapatam, the Go= =vernor in Council expressly prohibits any further distribution of property which may be found either within the Territories of the Rajah of Mysoor or of the Company.

The Right Honble the Governor in Council directs me also to inform you that this order is to be Carried into execution in its fullest extent and without any exception.

I have the honor to be &c.

(Signed) J. Webbe. Secretary to Govt.

Fort St. George
18th September 1799.

Ordered that a Copy of the above be Sent to the Resident in Mysoor.

Copy of the above Letter sent to the Resident in Mysoor.

The President proposes that Mr. L. G. K. Murray be appointed Paymaster at Cizagapatam in the Room of the late Mr. Wilson; and that Mr. Henry Wilson be appointed Paymaster at Innacondah in the Room of Mr. Murray.

Mr. L. G. K. Murray appointed Paymaster at Cizagapatam & Mr. Henry Wilson Paymaster at Innacondah.

Approved and Resolved accordingly.

The President proposes that Lieutenant J. Smith be transferred from the Infantry, to the Cavalry Establishment; to Rank from this date.

Lieutenant J. Smith transferred from the Infantry to the Cavalry Establishment

Agreed to and Ordered.

The

6146

Fort St. George 17th September 1799

Mr. William Horse-man appointed to the Commander in Chief & to the Staff at Head Quarters.—

The Commander in Chief recommends that a Surgeon be appointed to the Commander in Chief, and to the Staff attached to the Head Quarters of the Army, at this Presidency; and proposes Mr. William Horseman for that Station

Approved and Ordered.—

Death of Lieutenant Aston, Dormieux Collins and Blake reported by the Secretary.—

The Secretary reports the Death of Lieutenant Thomas Aston at Seringapatam on the 5th July, and of Lieutenants Philip Dormieux & H. Collins, and John Blake at Panjalamcourchy on the 5th Instant.

" Clive

" Geo. Harris

" Wm Petrie

" C. M. Faddefield

Compd.
Geo Moore

6147

Fort St. George - September 1799

Diary

From the Secretary at Colombo—

17th Received a Letter from Mr. Cleghorne entered in M. B. A.S. 59. transmits a continuation of returns

18th Received the following Letter

Josiah Webbe Esq.r

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir,

From the Secretary at Colombo—

Captain Rodgers has been Appointed Auditor General on Ceylon—States an Order which he wishes should be given on the subject of payments to families of the Troops serving on Ceylon—

I am desired by His Excellency the Governor to acquaint you for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council that Captain James Rodgers has been appointed to the Office of Military Auditor General on this Island

I am desired also to transmit to you Copy of a Paragraph contained in a Letter from your Military Auditor General to the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council dated the 14th of May last, and to request that you will procure from His Lordship, in Council for your Military Auditor General

the

6148

Fort St. George - September 1799.

18th the Authority which he suggests, to order the Paymasters of Stations on the Coast to make certain communication to the Military Auditor General on this Island, with respect to the payments made on the Coast to the families of Europeans and Sepoys Serving under this Government —

Colombo
9th September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Hugh Cleghorn
Secretary to Government

Extract of a Letter from the Military Auditor General at Fort St. George to the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, there dated 11th May 1799 —

The families of Europeans and Sepoys serving on Ceylon, being paid Monthly by the Paymasters of stations on the Coast I apprehend it will be — necessary that those Paymasters should be directed to transmit a Monthly Account of all such — payments to the Office of Audit at Colombo and therefore request your Lordships' Authority for order- -ing this communication to be regularly made,

which

Fort St. George - September 1799

18th

which will enable the Auditor to ascertain that corresponding Stoppages have been deducted from the Abstracts of the Troops on that account, and that all Casualties respecting Family payments have been punctually reported as directed by the Regulations of the 3d January last —

/ A true Extract /

/ Signed / Will Boyd
Asst. Secretary

Received the undermentioned Letters entered in M- B- Nos. 60- 61-

From Captain Kirkpatrick - acknowledges the

From the Resident at Hydrabad

receipt of different letters lately dispatched to him —

From Mr. Edmonstone - encloses invoice and

From the Secretary to the Board of Trade at Fort William

bill of lading of Rice Shipped on the Peggy for this Presidency states different particulars on which the Board of Trade wish to be informed respecting that Vessel

Received the following Letter

19th

Josiah Webbe Esqr. —
Secretary to Government
Fort St. George

Sir

In consequence of Retrenchments made

against

Fort St. George - September 1799.

From the Military Pay-master General encloses copies of Papers relating to a retrenchment appearing against the late Mr. Rosenhagen and Requests that Major Barton may be directed to pay it out of the property in his hands -

19th

against Mr. Rosenhagen Chaplain of Columbo on account of payments made him by Captain Kingston Paymaster at Trincomalie, I applied to Major Barton President of a Court of enquiry which sat on his Effects to make Retrenchments out of the funds in his hands from the Sale of the Effects, which he has declined doing, Copy of the Acting Paymaster General at Columbo Letter convey Major Barton's reply Copy of which - together with Extracts of the Retrenchments are - herewith enclosed, and I have to request that you will be pleased to procure an Application to His Excellency the Governor of Columbo to direct Major Barton to refund the Account.

I am

&c. &c.

Signed, B. Roebuck
Mil. Pay. Gen.

Fort St. George
18th September 1799

Benjamin Roebuck Esq.
Military Paymaster General
Madras

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter

6151

Fort St. George – September 1799.

19th Letter dated the 11th Instant Mr. Atkinson for whom I am
Acting being absent on leave to Madras, I presented your
Letter with the accompanying Retrenchment to Major
Barton and have the honor to enclose you his Answer-

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

Columbo
31st August 1799

(Signed) Thomas Young
Actg Payr. General

To Benjamin Roebuck Esqr.

Military Paymaster General

Sir

In Reply to your Letter of the 11th Instant I beg
to inform you that I have nothing to do with the Estate
of the late Mr. Rosenhagen further than being President
of a Court of enquiry in conjunction with Captain
Kennedy and Mr. Lattey Members, held by Order of
Brigadier General De. Meuron for the purpose of
examining and taking an Inventory of the Effects of the
Reverend Philip Rosenhagen late Chaplin of the Garrison
of Columbo Sunday the 23d of September 1798 and which
Effects were afterwards sold agreeable to the following Orders
Viz.t

Gn

6152 Fort St. George — September 17th 1799

19th Gr. Or. Columbo 20th October 1798

By Brigadier General Dow Mcauson

Memorandum. "to be sold by public out Cry
"on Monday next at 10 o'clock the Effects of the late
"Reverand Philip Rosenhagen / at the House of the
"Deceased / pursuant to instructions received from his
"Agents Chase, Sewell, and Chase, conditions of Sale,
in ready Money in Star Pagodas, or Copper at four
"Rix Dollars ℔ Pagoda.—

Messrs Chase, Sewell, and Chase, had not
Administrated to the Estate, or any other person that
We have heard of, on Mr. Latley's leaving Ceylon, he
left Nine hundred and Sixty eight Star Pagodas
and twelve fanams, which We are ready to pay to
any person or persons duly Authorized to receive it
under the authority of this Government which con-
-stituted our meeting as a Court of Enquiry.—

I have the honor to be
Hr. &c.

(True Copies)
B: Roebuck
Mil. Fin. Dept.

(Signed) J Barton — Major
President
A Kennedy
Capt. 19th Regt

Extract

6153

Fort St. George — September 1799

Extracts of Retrenchments from the Disbursements of Mr. Benjamin Roebuck Paymaster of Company's allowances to the King's Troops for the Months of April, May June, July, and August 1799 On account of Captain S. Kingston Payr. at Trincomalle

Trincomalle 80th Regiment of Foot —

April

There is charged half Batta to the Reverand Mr Rosenhagen for the Month of March ---------- Pagt 29 - 2 - 50

Retrenched as it appears that the Reverand Mr. Rosenhagen drew batta as Captain to the 73 Regiment for the corresponding period	29	2	50

arrears 1794/5

There is entered half Batta for March to the Revd. Mr. Rosenhagen Pagt 29-2-50

Retrenched agreeably to Remarks on his Batta in the Audit of Peace Disbursments	29	2	50

May

There is entered half Batta to the Reverand Mr. Rosenhagen Pagt 28-5-20

The Reverand Mr. Rosenhagen Draws Batta with the 19th Regiment of Foot double Batta is not allowed is Retrenched ----------	28	5	20

Expedition against the Dutch Settlement

There is entered half Batta to the Reverand Doctor Rosenhagen Pagt 28-5-20

Doctor Rosenhagen having drawn his Batta with the 19th Regiment of Foot he is not entitled to draw Batta with Corps which is Retrenched ----------	28	5	20

June

There is also charged in this Abstract for batta on account of the Reverand Doctor Rosenhagen for the Month of May ---------- Pagt 29 - 2 - 50, - -

Which is Retrenched agreeably to the remarks on a Similar charge in the Preceding Months Disbursments ----------	29	2	50

Expedition against the Dutch Settlement

There is entered half batta to the Revd Dr Rosenhagen - - Pagt 29 - 2 - 50

Retrenched agreable to remarks on Similar Charges in the Audit of preceding Months Disbursments ----------	29	2	50
Carried forward	171	36	60

6154 Fort St. George — September 1799

Brought forward — 171 36 60

July

The charges for batta on account of Doctor Rosenhagen Pag.s 28-5-20
Is Retrenched as last Month ——— 28 5 20

Expedition against the Dutch Settlement

The Charge for Batta on account of Doctor Rosenhagen Viz.t Pag.s 28-5-20
Is Retrenched as in Preceding Months ——— 28 5 20

August.

Staff.

There is charged for half Batta on account of acting Chaplain Rosenhagen
for the Month of July ——— Pag.s 29 2-50
Which is Retrenched as in Audit of preceeding Months Disbursments — 29 2 50

Pagodas 257 7 70

/ True Extract /
/ Signed / B: Roebuck
Mill.y Pay.r Gen.l

Recieved a Letter from M.r Roebuck.

From Military Paymaster General —

entered in M. B. N.o 62 transmits an additional estimate amounting to Pag.s 16,199-28-58 —

20th Sent the following Letter

To Colonel Vigors

Commanding the Northern Division

Masulipatam

To the Officer Commanding Northern Division — approving his Orders to Colonel Fotheringham Respecting Remedy if it should be found necessary for the Troops to take the field it is trusted that he will resume the Command of them

Sir,

I am directed to Acknowledge the Receipt

of

Fort St. George — September 1799

To the 20th receipt of your letter dated 8th Instant and to inform you that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council — approves the Orders issued by you to Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham. —

If, however, it becomes necessary for the Troops to take the field in-consequence of the Commotion in — Kimmedy, his Lordship trusts that you will lose no time in resuming the command of them —

I am
&c. &c.
(Signed) J. Webbe
Sec.t to Government

Fort St. George
the 18th September 1799

To Lieutenant Colonel Shawe
Commanding His Majesty's 12th Regiment at
Bangalore

Sir,

I am directed to Acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter of the 12th Instant and to desire that on your arrival in the Neighbourhood of Bangalore you will keep the Regiment encamped untill further order instead of going into Bangalore the Command of which is entrusted to Major Cuppage for Special purposes —

I am
&c. &c.
(Signed) J. Webbe
Sec.t to Gov.t

To the Officer commanding His Majestys 12th Regiment at Bangalore - desiring him to encamp at Bangalore but not to take the command of that place

Fort St. George
the 18th Sep.r 1799

6156

Fort St. George - September 1799

20th

To Lieutenant General Harris

President &c. Members of the

Military Board

Gentlemen,

To The Military Board - Captain Barefsy to be furnished with a supply of repairable muskets -

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to desire that you will furnish Captain Barifsy Agent for the King of Cochin China, with such a number of repairable Muskets from the Stores, as may be done without inconvenience to the public Service -

His Lordship desires that you will lay before him a statement of the Number and of the Value of the Muskets which may be supplied to Captain Barifsy in order that the Account may be adjusted hereafter -

Fort St. George
18th September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) J. Webbe
Sec.y to Govt.

To

6157

Fort St. George - September 1799.

To Major General Sydenham

Military Auditor General

Sir/

To the Military Auditor General particular orders have been given respecting the Accounts of the Regt. at Seringapatam, and with the subsidiary force - The mode of bringing to account the expences of the stated War - The usual allowances granted to Mr. Surgeon Barter and Mr. Assistant Surgeon Stevenson - Two Bills of the Engineers at Coembatoor and the Commanding Officer at Amboor, enclosed for Payment - A bill of the Tent contractor for Pags. 13.939-33-60- enclosed for payment the amount of a Bill for Medicines supplied to the Intrepid cruizer to be debited to Bombay Presidency -

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter dated 13th Instant and to inform you that the most particular Orders have been issued to the Officers Commanding the Subsidiary force at Hydrabad and in Mysoor to enforce the transmission of Accounts from the Paymasters of those Troops respectively -

His Lordship in Council directs that the different Sums standing in the Military Books under the head of suspense Account be transferred to that of last War with Tippoo Sultaun, And that the Accounts of that War include all expences from the Commencement of preparations in the Month of July 1798 to the conclusion of the War on the 31st May 1799 -

His Lordship in Council directs that Mr. Surgeon Barter and Mr. Assistant Surgeon Stevenson

may

Fort St. George September 1799

20

may be permitted to draw the usual allowances the former for attending the Travancore Troops at Madura, the latter for attending the Revenue Corps stationed at Chicacole —

I enclose two Bills one of the Engineer at Coimbatore the other of the Officer Commanding at Ambore which the Governor in Council desires may be passed for payment —

The Governor in Council desires that you will Authorize payment to the Tent contractor of thirteen Thousand Nine hundred and thirty Nine Pagodas Thirty three fanams Sixty Cash 13,939-33-60 agreeably to the enclosed Bill —

His Lordship in Council desires that the Amount of the enclosed Bill for Medicines supplied to the Intrepid Cruizer from the Medical Stores of this Presidency may be debited to Bombay Presidency —

Fort St. George
the 18 September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) J. Webbe
Secretary to Govt

Received

6159 Fort St. George — September 1799

20th

Received and sent the undermentioned Letters entered in Mr B.N 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73.—

From Major Orrock of the Infantry —

From Major Orrock wishes to be permitted to draw half Batta while detained in Bengal previous to his departure for Europe —

From the Military Pay.r General —

From Mr. Roebuck transmits an addetional estimate Amounting to Pagodas 4713–20. —

From Commandant at Coringa.

From Captain Vesey — mentions that he has detained two persons who had arrived from the Presidency inconsequence of their having passports —

To the Commandant at Bangalore

To Major Cuppage — enclosing Copy of a Letter to the Officer Commanding the 12th Regiment —

To the Resident in Mysoor

To Lieutenant Colonel Close in reply to his letter of the 11th Instant Copy of the Letter to the Commanding Officer in Canara on the subject of prize property, is enclosed —

To Colonel A Brown

To Colonel A Brown — His Application for an advanced date of Rank connot be complied with —

To the Honble L. G. Murray and Mr. H. Wilson

To the Honorable L. G: — Murray and Mr. H. Wilson appointing them Paymasters the former of — "

Vizagapatam

Fort St. George - September 1799

20th Vizagapatam and the latter of Innacondah -

To Mr. William Brown the Security's Bond

To Mr. Wm. Brown

which he has signed for Mr. Wilson cannot be returned

until Mr. Wilsons Accounts shall have been audited

To the Military Paymaster General

To Mr. Roebuck - Informing him of Mr.

Murray's and Mr. Wilsons Appointments -

To the Military Auditor General

To Major General Sydenham informing

him of a Detachment having been formed under

Major Bannerman and desiring him to furnish the

paymaster at Madura with such instructions as he

may judge necessary -

To Ditto

To Ditto referring to his examination the

Paymaster Generals estimate of the 17th and 19th Instant

the former amounting to Pags. 4713.-20 the latter to

Pagodas 16,199-28-58-

21st Received the following Letters

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir

I have herewith the honor to forward

Copy

6161

Fort St. George - September 1799

From the Resident at Nagore encloses copy of a Letter from his assistant at Karical respecting two foreigners who are at that place without passports suggests the expediency of his being vested with sole authority to issue passports

21st Copy of a Letter I have just received from my assistant Mr. John Wallace Junior containing a Report respecting two Frenchmen now residing at Karical, of whose arrival there, it does not appear that the Honble Board have as yet been formally apprized as Mr. Wallaces Letter expresses every particular that is required by the Orders of the Honorable Board, with respect to their characters conduct and probable Views it seems only necessary for me humbly to submit the same to you for their Information, and to request I may be honored with their Commands regarding them

I hope I shall be excused for observing to the Honorable Board that with reference to this District wherein there are three Separate Commands in the Space of Eleven Miles the Orders on the subject of Passports appear to require a further definition The Proximity of Karical to Tranquebar particularly requires that at that Station the receiving and issuing of Passports should be in the power of one Person only; and although the spirit of the Public orders

on

Fort St. George — September 1799

21st on this subject, would seem to imply that that power is alone vested in me, yet a literal construction of those Orders permits the Commanding Officer to exercise it, as I do not immediately reside in the Place — this, therefore, is productive of much Confusion; And as I have deemed it requisite for the public Service to Depute Mr. Wallace to Superintend the Police of the Town of Karical, and of the District dependent thereon, I am humbly of opinion it would tend to a more punctual and regular obedience to the orders of Government, as well as obviate much delay and Inconvenience, if, while acting there, under the authority of my deligation, he alone were permitted to issue Passports and examine Travellers, Subject to such future Instructions as I may have occasion to furnish him with —

Nagore
the
17 September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) Fran.s Alex.r Grant
President

To

6163 Fort St. George - September 1799

To 21 Francis Alexander Grant Esq.r

Resident at

Nagore,

Sir,

I think it necessary to inform you, that there is at present resident here, a Monsieur Prezier an Inhabitant of Trincomalie, at which place he has resided 16 Years - From what I can learn, he appears to me to be an in- -offensive industrious man, he gains his livelyhood by Trading from Trincomalie to the different Southern ports of the Coast Subjoined are Copies of his Passports one dated in April last, the other in July - the latter you will perceive has been granted by the Custom Master at Trincomalie, who Mr. Prezier, informs me, is the person at present Authorized to similar permissions - I beg to know if you have any objection to my grant- -ing him a passport to proceed to Trincomalie, with his Boat and such Merchandize as he may have to carry with him: if I mistake not Mr. Prezier was in May last, reported to Government by the Commandant at Negapatam, at which place he then was. As I do not

know

6164 Fort St. George - September 1799

21st know that the Residence of Mr. Milo here, has been reported to Government I think it proper further to acquaint you, as far as I have been able to learn, with his character, conduct, and probable views, as pointed out in the Orders of Government of the 6th May last - This Man is by profession a Mariner - he resided formerly at Trangubar - about two Years and a half ago he came to this place, from whence he carried on a trifling trade with the former Settlement - having left Karical some months before the Receipt of the Orders just mentioned, he was not of Course included in the List of Foreigners sent by the late Resident to Government - He some Weeks ago returned here from a Voyage to Ceylon; annexed you have a Copy of his Passport from the Town Major Columbo, he bears the Character of a quiet inoffensive Man, since I have resided here has conducted himself with propriety, his Views in life are I believe confined to the acquirement of a subsistence by the labors of his profession, beyond which, he does

6165 Fort St. George — September 1799

21st does not in my openion seem to have many Ideas—

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) John Wallace Junior,
head Assistant

Karical
17th September 1799

Trincomalie 6th April 1799

Permit the bearer hereof Mr. Prezier to pass from hence
to the Coast of Cormandel and return in the space of
three months from the date hereof—

By order of Commanding Officer
(Signed) J. Welch
Town Major

Trincomalie —

This is to Certify that Mr. Prezier Inhabitant of—
Trincomalie and owner of this Boat is permitted to
leave this Port having paid the fees agreeable to the
Regulation of Government —

July 31st. 1799 (Signed) P. Marshall
Custom Master

To all Officers Civil and Military and other whom it—
may concern Permit the Bearer hereof Melo to pass from
hence to Karical without Molestation—

Gener

6166

Fort St. George — September 1799

21st

Given under my hand at Columbo this

25th day of June 1799

(Signed) J. Wilson
Town Mayor

True Copies of the Originals
(Signed) J. Wallace Junior
Head Assistant

True Copies

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor in Council
Fort St. George

My Lord

From Captain William Macleod recommends that Lieutenants Marriott and Sydenham may be permitted to draw some allowance while they acted as assistants under him in the Revenue Department—

Immediately after the Capture of Seringapatam the Commander in Chief was pleased to appoint me to Superintend the Revenue and Police of that place and its Neighbouring Districts; and at the same time to Nominate Lieutenants Thomas Marriott and Benjamin Sydenham as my Assistants.—

If would be injustice to these Gentlemen if I neglected to Acknowledge on public Record the assistance which I derived from their Qualifications and attention while acting under me in a troublesome situation.—

Although

6167 Fort St. George - September 1799

25 Although I feel precluded from applying for any reward for myself, I hope your Lordship will not judge it unreasonable in me to hope that each of these Gentlemen may be granted an allowance equal to that given to the Assistants who served under Lieutenant Colonel Read in a Similar Capacity.

I have the honor to be

(Signed) Wm. Macleod
Collector

Seringapatam
17th September 1799

Sent the following Letter

To the Honorable Colonel Wellesley

Commanding the Troops in Mysoor

Sir,

The Right Honorable the Governor General being anxious to close as expeditiously as possible the Accounts of the late War against Tippoo Sultan has issued the most positive injunction for that purpose to the Military Auditor General; and I am now directed to enclose extract of a Letter from Major General Sydenham and to desire that you will enforce the observance of the Regulations by the Paymaster under your Authority.

To the Officer Commanding the Troops in Mysoor and the Officer Commanding the forces serving with the Nizam desiring them to inforce the speedy transmission of the Account of the late War and enclosing extract of a Letter from the Auditor General on the subject

I

21

I am directed to add that considerable importance is attached by the Governor General and by the Governor in Council to the early adjustment of these Accounts—

Fort St. George
18 September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) J. Webbe
Secretary to Government

The same to Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple—
Commanding the forces serving with his Highness the Nizam

From the Officer Commanding Northern Division

Received a Letter from Colonel Vigors entered in M:B: No. 74 encloses Copies of Correspondence from No. 1 to 4 with the Collector at Chicacole and the Commanding Officer at Vizagapatam on the subject of the disturbances in the Kimedy Country - a party of Marauders has been dispersed at Manegal—

Substance of a Letter to the Nabob

Sent a Letter to the Nabob entered in C: C: No. 60: thanking him for the punctual payment of his Kist—

22

Read the following Letter

To

6169

Fort St. George - September 1799

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

I beg leave to represent that in consequence

From Lieutenant Colonel Read requests that Lieutenant Marshall may be permitted to draw the allowances of adjutant and Quarter Master, while he acted in that capacity encloses Copy of a Letter from him strongly recommends Qr. Mr. Serjeant to be appointed Conductor

of leave obtained from the Commander in Chief, in June last, I appointed Lieutenant Marshall to Act as Adjutant and Quarter Master to the 4th Regiment Native Infantry that he has consequently acted since then in that Capacity and that fearing his allowances may be retrenched as his appointment is not sanc-tioned yet by Government, he is anxious to be appointed by your Lordship to act during the absence of Brigade Major Wilson who is the Adjutant and Quarter Master of the Regiment. The Accompa-nying Letter, is his address to me on the subject. Permit me, my Lord, to mention that it is necessary to sanction his drawing the Allowances attached to his Station from the 27th June the day the General Authorized his Appointment, as otherwise his allowances

from

22 from that date to the day of his Appointment by
Government may be retrenched —

Being about to leave this Country, I feel
it incumbent on me, as an act of duty, to mention
to your Lordship the singular merits of a man in
a humble Station, and to recommend that your
Lordship will confer on him such reward as he
may appear to deserve, and the liberality of the
Service holds out to people in his Situation —

He is George King Quarter Master
Serjeant of my Battalion Having Served under
me many Years, I have had great opportunities
of observing his conduct in Camp and Garrison,
and it has been such on all occasions as to have
induced my using every endeavor to obtain him
promotion. He was formerly in the Kings, and
has now been about 20 Years in the Company's
Service, but is nevertheless, hale and active. General
Brathwaite when Commander in Chief promised to
obtain for him the Appointment of a Conductor, but
probably

Fort St. George - September 1799

22

probably he had not an opportunity - If your Lordship will only be pleased to add his name to the List of Candidates for that appointment you will make in him an old and deserving soldier happy and confer a favor on

1

My Lord

&c. &c.

(Signed) A. Read
Lieutenant Colonel

Lieutenant Colonel Read

Sir,

The Commander in Chief having in consequence of an Applicaton made by you given his Acquiescence to my acting as Adjutant and Quarter Master to the 1st Regiment / during the absence of Major of Brigade Wilson / in a Letter from the Adjutant General to you of which the enclosed is an Extract, and as I have since that period Officiated as such, and drawn the allowances attached to the Appointment accordingly, I have to request you will be so kind as endeavour to obtain for me also the sanction of Government through the Medium of an Order; being apprehensive that

Fort St. George — September 1799

22 that the Military Auditor General may not consider the Authority upon which I have hitherto Acted, as sufficient for him to pass the Bills for my Staff Pay upon. —

Kishingherry
15th September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) A. Marshall
Act. Agent and Qua. Mr. 4th Rt. N.I

Extract from the Adjutant Generals' Letter to Lieutenant Colonel Read dated Head Quarters — Chinnah 27th June 1799. — —

The Commander in Chief has no objection to Lieutenant Marshalls' being appointed to Act as Adjutant and Quarter Master to the 4th Regiment — during the absence of Major of Brigade Wilson —

23 Sent the following Letter

To Lieutenant General Harris
President &c. Members of the
Military Board

Gentlemen,

We approve the General Statement — enclosed

To the Military Board approving the General statement of provisions enclosed in their Letter of the 3 Instant the damaged Articles to be disposed of the Salt provisions mentioned in the enclosed extract of an Invoice of Articles —

6173

Fort St. George - September 1799

shipped on the true Briton to be received in store copy of a Letter from the Secretary at Columbo with the returns to which it refers enclosed 23

enclosed in your Letter of 3 Instant and We desire that you will issue the necessary Orders for disposing of the damaged and unserviceable Articles therein mentioned

We desire that you will furnish the Garrison Storekeeper with the necessary Orders for receiving charges of the Salt Provisions mentioned in the enclosed extract of an Invoice of Articles shipped on the true Briton —

We enclose Copy of a Letter from the Secretary to the Government at Columbo with the several returns to which it refers

We are

&c. &c.

Fort St. George
21st September 1799

(Signed) Clive &c. Council

A1

6174 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

At a Consultation

Tuesday 24th September 1799

Present

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief —

William Petrie ——— } Esqr.

and

Ernst William Fallofield }

Minutes of last Consultation read and

Approved —

Read the following Letter from the

Military Board —

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

Fort St. George

From the Military Board recommend the sale of all the Ghee in store at the Presidency enclose ten Bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Ceded Districts amounting to Pags 1184: 16: 30:

My Lord,

We have the honor to report that the

necessary

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

necessary instructions have been given in consequence of the Receipt of Mr. Secretary Webb's several Letters under date the 11th Instant.-

2 The Garrison Storekeeper having Repre-sented to Us that the whole of the Ghee in Store at the Presidency, will, if kept much longer, become entirely unserviceable, We beg leave to Recommend that it may be forthwith disposed of by public Auction.-

3 We have the honor to Recommend that Authority may be given for Payment of the enclosed ten Bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Ceded Districts, Amounting together to Pagodas 1184-16-30 the charges therein contain-ed being supported by the Certificates of the several Commanding Officers, and by the Affirmation upon honor of the Storekeeper, as

prescribed

6174 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

At a Consultation

Tuesday 24th September 1799

Present

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief —

William Petrie ——— } Esqr.

and

Ernst William Tallofield }

Minutes of last Consultation read and Approved —

Read the following Letter from the Military Board —

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

Fort St. George

From the Military Board — recommend the sale of all the Ghee in Store at the Presidency enclose ten Bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Ceded Districts amounting to Pags 1184: 16: 30:

My Lord,

We have the honor to report that the

necessary

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

necessary instructions have been given in consequence of the Receipt of Mr. Secretary Webb's several Letters under date the 14th Instant.-

2 The Garrison Storekeeper having Represented to us that the whole of the Ghee in Store at the Presidency, will, if kept much longer, become entirely unserviceable, We beg leave to Recommend that it may be forthwith disposed of by public Auction.-

3 We have the honor to Recommend that Authority may be given for Payment of the enclosed ten Bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Ceded Districts, Amounting together to Pagodas 1184-16-30- the charges therein contained being supported by the Certificates of the several Commanding Officers, and by the Affirmation upon honor of the Storekeeper, as

prescribed

6176

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

prescribed by the Rgulations

Fort St. George
the 17 September 1799

We have the honor to be

&c &c

(Signd) John Brathwaite

Patrick Ross

Wm. Sydenham

Jr. Richardson

P. A. Agnew

Minute thereon

Resolved that the Military Board be Authorized to dispose of the Ghee in Store at the Presidency, agreeably to their recommendation

The Commander in Chief lays before the Board the following Memorandum

Memorandum

Minute of the commander in Chief proposes that the promotion of Cornet Otto Bayer be annulled in consequence of the promotion of Cornet Simpson recommends different Officers for the appointment of Agents of Cavalry supplies Lays before the Board proceedings of the Medical Board Lays before the Board a letter from Major Bannerman with

The Commander in Chief States to the Board that in consequence of the correction made in the General Orders of the 18th Instant regarding the Rank of Cornet Simpson it becomes necessary to promote him to the Rank of Lieutenant from the 1st Instant, and to annull the Promotion of Cornet Otto Bayer to the Rank of Lieutenant which

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

with its enclosures respecting the misconduct of the native Officers at the attack of Pongalamcourchy - states his opinion on the subject - a Letter from Colonel Vigors enclosing an Application from Mr. Assistant Surgeon Peat respecting certain allowances for which he applies - a Letter from the Commanding Officer at Coringa respecting two persons whom he has detained - a Letter from the Barrack Master requesting to be permitted to resign his appointment - states his opinion respecting the appointment of a Committee for a fresh investigation into the conduct of Captain Bong. —

which took place on that day. Lieutenant General Harris lays before the Board the Draft of an Order to that effect, including the changes in the Allotment of Officers to Corps consequent to this Arrangement, and the appointment of Staff Officers to the Cavalry in room of Officers promoted by the encrease of the establishment, removed to other Corps, or required to complete those newly raised, which he recommends to the adoption of Government. — No 1

The Office of Subordinate Agent for Cavalry Supplies to the 1st and 2d Regiments being vacant by the promotion of Captains Sherriffe and Leonard to the Rank of Major, and the 5th and 6th Regiments requiring Staff Officers of this description the Commander in Chief recommends the Appointment of Officers to these employments and suggests the following as Candidates in the several Corps —

1st Regiment { Captain Elliot / L. G. Neale

2d Regiment { Captain Price / Lt. M. Cosby

Capt.

6178

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

5th Regiment ..... Captain Geekie

6th ..... { Captain Delmonte / Captain Lt. Nuthall

The Commander in Chief Submits to the consideration of Government the following Papers—

No 2nd A Report from the Medical Board of the death of Mr. Mc Arthur Surgeon and recommendations for various medical appointments—

No 3rd A Letter and enclosures from Major Bannerman reporting the misconduct of the Native Officers of his detachment who were employed in the Asault of Pandalamcourchy —

This is a subject of so much importance that Lieutenant General Harris conceives it necessary to adopt the most decided measures without delay: And as Major Bannerman does not particularize those Officers who were most guilty, the Commander in Chief recommends to the Board to Order the dismission of all the Native Officers employed on the Asault from the Honorable Company's Service,

with

6179

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

with exception of such as Major Bannerman may certify to have done their duty on that occasion as became their Station — And he farther recommends that the Commissions which by this measure may become vacant in the Corps forming the Southern Detachment, be filled by the promotion of such deserving Men from the Infantry Corps lately employed under the Orders of Colonel Stevenson and Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple, as have distinguished themselves by the gallantry of their conduct in situations Similar to that where the Southern Detachment was disgraced by the cowardice of its Native Officers —

No 4 A Letter from Colonel Vigors commanding the Northern Division covering an application from Mr. Peat, Asistant Surgeon at Innaconda, requesting authority to draw the usual allowances for his attendance on a detail from the 1st Battalion 10th Regiment stationed there —

No 5 A Letter from Captain Vesey at Coringa reporting

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

reporting that he has detained two Europeans who landed there from Madras unprovided with the necessary Passports —

№6 A Letter from the Barrack Master of the Presidency Division, requesting Permission to resign that Employment at the termination of the present Quarter —

The Commander in Chief begs to call the attention of Government to the 5th Paragraph of the General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department under date the 5th of December last, relative to the suspension of Captain Bong of the Engineer Corps, which the Right Honble the President in Council referred to his consideration. He recommends the appointment of a Board of Officers at which the Chief Engineer should Preside for the further investigation of the conduct of Captain Bong; before which Board that Officer shall be heard in his defence, and at liberty to produce such Evidence as he may judge proper for his justification; — that

this

6181

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

this Board be furnished with Copies of all the Papers Connected with the former Investigation and Captain Bongs consequent suspension, and be required to report fully to Government on the whole of what appears from the former enquiry and the evidence they may have heard regarding the Ground of Captain Bongs' suspension from the Service But the Commander in Chief thinks it necessary to remark that informing the conclusion of the Paragraph of the General Letter in question, the Honble Court appear not to have adverted to the nature of the Committee of Officers whose proceedings are required to be "Justified" before the Board of Officers now to be assembled: a strict acquiescence in the reasoning adopted in that part of the Instructions of the Honorable Court, would place the Committee of Officers in the situation of accused persons and Captain Bong whose conduct they were directed to report upon in that of their accusers, a measure so contrary to the principles of Military

regulation

6182

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Regulation That the Commander in Chief must express his dissent to its admission in any shape ——

As Colonel Gent and Lieutenant Colonel Read whose Evidence on the subject of Captain Bongs suspension may be material, are now at the Presidency, the Commander in Chief recommends that this investigation take place without delay ——

G: O:

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to make the following Arrangement for the Corps of Native Cavalry ——

Cornet J: Simpson to be Lieutenant date of Rank 4th September 1799 - and posted to the 2 Regiment

Lieutenant J: Grant posted to the 5th Regiment

Lieutenant J: Boyle posted to the 6th Regiment

The promotion of Cornet R: Otto Bayer to the Rank of Lieutenant, is annulled, and that Officer is posted as Cornet to the 1st Regiment Native Cavalry -

Lieutenant William Lewis is appointed — Adjutant to the 2 Regiment ——

Lieutenant

6183 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Lieutenant J. L. Lushington Adjutant to

the 1st Regiment—

Lieutenant H. Mackay, Quarter Master

to the 1st Regiment—

Lieutenant H. Mason Adjutant to the—

5th Regiment—

Lieutenant J Colebrooke Quarter Master to

the 5th Regiment—but during his absence with the

Escort of the Envoy to the Court of Persia, Lieutenant

J. Doveton will do the Duty and receive the allow=

=ances of that Office—

Lieutenant H S Conway to be Adjutant

of the 6th Regiment—

Lieutenant H Munt to be Quarter—

Master of the 6th Regiment—

To Lieutenant General George Harris

Commander in Chief

&c. &c.

Sir,

Agreeably to the intimation contained

in my Letter of the 5th Instant to the Secretary to

Govt.

6184

Fort St. George 21th September 1799

Government, Copy of which I had the honor to transmit to the Commander of the Army in the Carnatic under the same date, I now enclose Copies of Letters received from Captains O: Reilly and Bruce, on which Officers I thought it Necessary to call for a report of the Circumstances which occurred during the Attacks upon the Fort of Panjalamcourchie on the Morning of the 5th Instant, which they respectively conducted, and in which they so unfortunately failed ——

Having so often witnessed the Gallant and successful endeavors of our Native Troops on occasions of infinite more danger than was opposed to them on the Attack of Panjalamcourchie in which they so unexpectedly failed I feel myself totally at a loss to account for the want of Spirit by which their behaviour was so shamefully marked on that occasion ——

I have already in my Letter to Government borne testimony to the spirited and meritorious conduct of the European Officers in their attempts to rally their men and to incite them to a performance of their duty, which

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

which I myself Witnessed - in these attempts I was sorry to observe they were but feebly seconded by their Native Officers: indeed the want of exertion in the latter was too evident, but at the same time so General, as to render it totally impossible for me to point out particular individuals as proper objects to bring forward.—

I have the honor to enclose a Return of the Killed and Wounded in the Companies of the 2d Battalion 13th Regiment which I was prevented from receiving in time to be transmitted with the former Return, as these Companies I detached a short time after they were drawn off from the attack.—

The enclosed Copy of an Order will inform you of the Staff appointments which I have judged it necessary to make for regulating the Duties of the Detachment entrusted to my Command —

I have the honor to be

&c &c

(Signed) J. Bannerman
Major Commanding

Camp at
Naglapore
13th September 1799

Major

6186

Fort St. George 11th 24th September 1799

Major John Bannerman

Commanding the Southern Detachment

Sir/

Agreeable to your desire I now sit down to state:
what happened during the Assault made on the Fort of
Tanjalancourchy on the Morning of the 5th Instant.—

The party distined for the Attack consisted—
of Six Companies of Native Grenadiers, with a Six—
pounder the Gun was sent for the purpose of blowing
open the Gate.—

The moment I received your Orders I—
advanced in an open Column, by Sections, except the
leading division, which consisted of half a Company
for the better protection of the Gun, and Artillery
Men, who immediately followed under the Command
of Lieutenant Graham.—

As soon as the Field Pieces opened from—
the line that covered the Attack, the Enemy commenced
their Fire on the head of the Column; which had then
arrived within twenty or thirty paces of the Traverse

of

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

of the Gate way - The leading division returned the Enemy's Fire by files, this they did with steadiness but before they had loaded — again to my great mortification as well as against my positive Orders, I heard the fire taken up by the whole of the Column from Front to Rear, upon which I run back as hard as I could to see and restore order but here again my Mortification was encreased by finding the Column entirely in disorder, with some Men kneeling and some sitting on the Ground, and the whole a complete Mass of People without Order or regularity Firing in all directions, and here it would be improper to proceed further, without saying, that I saw — the European Officers exerting themselves to the utmost of their power, in hopes of stopping the Fire and getting their Men into some degree of regularity, however, I saw there was nothing so likely to put an end to the confusion as to get the Gate blown open, I therefore went to the leading Devesion who were still tolerable steady and advanced with the Gun, with which the Gate was soon blown open I then put myself at the head of the party, and encouraged them to advance to the Attack, I was followed for a few Paces with

seeming

6188

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

seizing Resolution, but on seeing Lieutenant Douglas of the Artillery who had just got through the Gate way, pike'd, and fall, the Men halted for a moment and then fell back to each side of the Gate way, and commenced firing without Order or regularity - Every exertion in my power, as well as that of the other European Officers then present was used to bring them forward, but I am sorry to say, that all their exertions proved useless, as they would not advance a single step —

On finding this I begged of Lieutenant — Andrews to go to you, to represent my situation, and request some Troops from the covering party as perhaps they might be got on from not seeing what passed in the Gate way - The Troops accordingly came, and were — gallantly led on by Lieutenant Collins, but those Men also gave way and would not follow their Officer, who was killed while encouraging his Men to do their duty a short time after this I received your Orders by Captain Joyes Quarter Master of Brigade to draw off the Men. —

I have only now left to observe that when I

marched

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

marched down to the attack, I was as sure of getting possession of the Fort in Ten Minutes, as that I was in existence, and I have not now the smallest reason to alter that opinion, for our success must have been complete had the exertions of the European Officers, been in any degree seconded by the Native Officers, to stimulate the Sepoys to behave with common decency in the Attack, for I was ashamed to observe that so trifling a resistance should have discouraged them — from advancing —

Camp at Naglepore
12th September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) C. O'Reilly Captain
1st Batt.n 13th Regiment N.I.

(True Copy)
(Signed) J. Bannerman
Majr. Comg.

To Major Bannerman
Commanding a Detachment
&c. &c. &c.

Sir,

The following is a correct statement of the circumstances that took place at the Attack with the flank Companies of the 1st Battalion 3 Regiment Native Infantry, the Command of which you entrusted to me on the morning of the 5th Instant

In

6190

Fort St. George 21th September 1799

In consequence of Orders received from you to assault the second bastion on the left of the Gate way on the South face of the Fort of Pandalamcourchy, one side of which Bastion was so low and rugged as to have been easily ascended without the least assistance, - I proceeded with the flank Companies of the 1st Battalion 3d Regiment Native Infantry from where the line was formed in Column of half Companies, the Men marched in good order to within a short distance of the point of Attack, - where a fire by no means heavy began from the Fort: by which a few of the Men were wounded, by this time the leading division had just cleared the end of a Wall, opposite to, and within forty or fifty Yards of the Bastion to be attacked, when they began to fire without Orders, broke and fell back behind the wall which the leading Division had just cleared - the greatest part of the Grenadiers at this place sat down, and kneeled down in a crowd, still keeping up an irregular and useless fire, which we could not check, altho' every exertion was used by Lieutenant Andrews, Bowen and Cranston to stop the fire,

and

6191 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

and bring the Men into order as also by Captain Joyes who came for that purpose from Major Bannerman, but exertion and example was in vain; for as they were driven from one place of Shelter, instead of attempting to form, or advance to the attack, they ran and took post under some other cover, until the whole of the two Companies under my Command after being driven from one place to another ultimately mixed with the Party that was at the Gate way under the Command of Captain O'Reilly, their retreat was irregular and Cowardly as their conduct during the attack Subidar and Adjutant Shack Moodien attended me and did his duty, and Subidar Verdepah of the 2 Grenadiers was active in his endeavours to bring the Men to Order

I have the honor to be

&c &c

Signed C. D. Bruce
Captain Commanding
1st Battalion 3 Regiment

Camp at Naglepore
11th September 1799

(True Copy)

J. Bannerman
Major Commanding

Return

6192

Fort St. George 24th September 1799.

Return of the Killed Wounded and Missing in a Detachment of the 2 Battalion 13th Regiment Native Infantry in the attack of Panjalamcourchy on the 5th of September 1799

	Subidars	Jemidar	Havildar	Drums and Fifes	Rank and File	Total
Killed	"	"	"	1	1	2
Wounded	"	"	3	"	19	22
Missing	"	"	"	"	"	"
Total	"	"	3	1	20	24

Lieutenant Blake Killed included in the Return sent on the 5th Instant

(Signed) J. Bannerman
Major Commanding

Order by Major Bannerman

By Sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, the following Appointments of staff to the Detachment under the Command of Major Bannerman to take place from this date

Captain Edward O. Reilly to be Aid-de-camp

Captain Patrick Joyes to be Brigade Quarter Master &

Lieutenant Joseph Knowles to be Major of Brigade to the Detachment

Captain O. Reilly to retain his Regimental Command of the five Companies of the 1st Battalion 13th Regiment of Native Infantry

Head Quarters
Palamcottah
5th September 1799

By Order of Major Bannerman
(Signed) Jos.h Knowles
Major Brigade

(True Copy)
J. Bannerman
Major Com.t

Lieut.

6193 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Lieutenant Colonel Agnue

Adjutant General of the Army

Sir,

I have the honor of forwarding to you an Applica-
-tion, from Mr. Asistant Surgeon Peat at Guntoor for the
Authority of the Commander in Chief to draw the Regulated
Medical allowance for a detail of the 1st Battalion 10th
Regiment which he attended at Innacondah —

I have the honor to remain

Sir

Your most obedt

Masulipatam
18th September 1799

(Signed) H. Vigors

To Lieutenant Colonel Wahab

Commanding in the Guntoor Circar

Sir,

Having Received an Official application from
Mr. Asistant Surgeon Peat at Guntoor, that the Comman-
-der in Cheif might be addressed, agreeable to the Orders
of Government, dated 27th November 1798 - that he might
be permitted to draw the usual allowances, for the months
of May and June last, for attending the Sick of the

Detail

6194

Fort St. George 21th September 1799.

Detail of the 1st Battalion 10th Regiment, Native Infantry, on Duty in this Garrison — I have now the honor to forward herewith, the said Application to the Head Quarters of this District, and request you will be so good as recommend the same through the regular Channel to the Commander in Chief, for his sanction and Authority —

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) W.m Kinsey Lieut.t Colonel
Commanding 1st Battalion 10th Regiment N.I.

Innaconda
15th September 1799

To Lieutenant Colonel Kinsey

Commanding 1st Battalion 10th Regiment N. I. —

Innaconda

Sir,

Having received permission from Government to draw the usual allowances for my attendance upon the Troops doing duty in the Garrison of Innaconda for the Months of May and June 1799 —

I take the liberty to request that you will be pleased agreeable to Government Orders of Date November 27th 1799 to make the Necessary Application to the Commander con

6195 Fort St. George 24th. September 1799

in Chief for his Sanction to permit of my drawing the usual Allowances for the detail of the 1st Battalion 10th Regiment Native Infantry under your Command doing duty in the Garrison of Innacondah for the abovementioned Months that I may thereby be furnished with the necessary Certificate from the Adjutant General to Admit of such Charges being passed by the Office of Audit—

I hope that no objections will be made to my request owing to the lateness of the application such delay having been occasioned by unavoidable circumstances. The detail of the 1st Battalion 10th Regiment Native Infantry having equally benefited from my assistance with the other Troops doing duty in the Garrison of Innacondah during the period of my attendance—I therefore trust for the favor of your recommendation and support to this application—

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) James Peat
Asst. Surgeon Garrison of Guntoor

Guntoor
13th September 1799

6196 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Lieutenant William Shaw

Assistant Adjutant General

Sir,

You will be pleased to inform Major General Brathwaite. That I have this day detained Mr. Tough and a Mr. Becher - who came here a five days ago - from Madras on Board the Bark Anna, the above persons were not provided with pass ports - and are now detained here agreeable to the Orders of Government - Mr. Tough was I understand Purser of the Alford Indiaman and Mr. Becher is come to take the Command of a small brig that is expected here belonging to Mr. Burnaby of Madras they say they were not acquainted with the orders at the time they left Madras, I am surprised how they were allowed to Embark from Madras without Passports - but the above are not the first that have come away in the same way. I hope shortly to receive the Generals order about them - And have the honor to remain with much respect - your most obedient Servant

Coringa
15th September 1799

(Signed) Vesey Capt.
Commanding Coringa

To

6197 Fort St. George 21th September 1799

To Lieutenant General George Harris

Commander in Chief

&c. &c. &c.

Sir/

I have the honor to request your transmission of the enclosed application to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) John Macleane Lieut.

Barrack Master

Presidency Division

Fort St. George

23 September 1799

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord

I have the honor to request your Lordship's permission to resign the Office of Barrack Master of the Presidency Division on the 31st October next, being the expiration of the current official Quarter

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) John Macleane

Lieut. Barrack Master

Presidency Division

Fort St. George

23 September 1799

6198 Fort St. George 26th September 1799

Resolutions on the foregoing Minute

Resolved that the promotion of Lieutenant R. Otto Bayer to the rank of Lieutenant be annulled agreeably to the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, and that the Arrangements proposed by General Harris, in consequence, be published in General orders

Resolved that the following Officers be appointed subordinate Agents for Cavalry Supplies

1st Regiment Captain William Elliott
2 Regiment Captain R. Price
5th Regiment Captain J. Gukie
6th Regiment Captain B. Delmonte

The Board entirely concur with the Commander in Chief as to the indispensable necessity of making a severe example of the Native Officers who conducted themselves in the disgraceful manner described by Major Bannerman, at the attack of Panjalamcourch, resolved therefore that the Commander in Chief be requested to call upon Major Bannerman for the names of the Native Officers in order that they may be punished in such a manner, as they shall appear to deserve

Resolved

6199 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Resolved that the Commissions which may in consequence become vacant be agreeably to the Commander in Chief's recommendation, filled by promotions from the Infantry Corps lately employed under Colonel Stevenson and Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple —

The Board decidedly concur in the reasoning of the Commander in Chief on the inexpediency of a literal adherence to the instructions of the Honorable Court of Directors regarding Captain Bong, conveyed in the 5th paragraph of this General Letter in the Military Department of the 5th December last, as it must necessarily follow that the Committee of Officers who were ordered to investigate Captain Bong's conduct would be placed in the light of accused persons, and that Captain Bong whose conduct still remains to be justified would appear as their accuser, which the Board are satisfied could never have been the intention of the Honorable Court, Resolved therefore that a Board of Officers be formed on the principle proposed by the Commander in Chief before which Captain Bong may have an opportunity of

producing

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

producing such evidence as he may judge proper for his justification—

Resolved that the Board of Officers shall consist of—

Committee appointed for a farther investigation of Capt. Bonj's conduct

Major General Ross - Pres.t
Lieutenant Colonel Dyce
Major Fridway Clarke
Major Arthur Gibbings
Lieutenant William Castle

Ordered that the necessary documents be transmitted to the Committee by the Secretary

Resolved that Lieutenant Macleane be agreeably to his request permitted to resign his appointment of Barrack Master of the Presidency Division—

Captain Mark Wilks appointed Barrack Master at the Presidency

The President proposes that Captain Mark Wilks be appointed Barrack Master in the Room of Lieutenant Macleane

Approved and Ordered

The Commander in chief states his intention of resuming the investigation of the

The Commander in Chief informs the Board that the Committee which was appointed on — for the purpose of

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

expences of the Milty Establishment and of reassembling the Committee for that purpose—

of investigating the expenses of the Military establishment, was unavoidably suspended during the late War, and states— his intention of now reassembling the Members of the— Committee and of resuming the enquiry

The Board proceed to read and pass their— resolution on the following proceedings of the Medical Board—

Resolutions of Government in Council 23 September 1799

Medical Board 23rd September 1799

From the Medical Board containing recommendations affecting Mr. M.c Morris Mr. W. Peyton M.D Gilchrist Mr. A Mackenzie and Mr. J Andersen.

We are sorry to acquaint Government that Mr. John— Arthur late Surgeon on this Establishment died at Cuddalore on the 17th Instant in consequence of which We recommend that Mr. Samuel Mc. Morris Senior Assistant May be promoted to the rank of Surgeon in his Room—

Approved

Mr. Mc. Morris having lately—

6202

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Resolved that there is no Vacancy for the promotion recommended by the Medical Board.

lately proceeded to relieve Mr. Harris at Malacca We recommend that he may be continued there as Surgeon. The distance and importance of that settlement requiring in our opinion a Medical person of rank and experience We therefore recommend that Mr. Wynne Ceylon the next Assistant in Seniority may be promoted to the Rank of Surgeon and appointed to the 1st Regiment of Native Infantry in Room of Mr. Arthur deceased - And that Mr. Assistant Surgeon Daniel Gilchrist be appointed to do duty in the Garrison of Sankerdroog vice Peyton

The

6203 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

The head Surgeon of Seringa-
patam having representated that
in consequence of the few Sick —
remaining in the Field Hospital at
Kistnagherry the Surgeon sent en
there from the Army may be —
withdraw — We recommend that Mr.
Alexander Mc. Kenzie the Surgeon
on that duty be accordingly with-
-draw and Ordered to join the 2
Battalion of Artillery the Corps
to which he stands appointed
by Government — And that Mr.
George Anderson Surgeon who was
ordered to do duty with the 2
Battalion of Artillery during the
absence of Mr. Mackenzie be
also ordered to return to his former
Station the 8th Regement Native

Infantry

Approved and Ordered

6204 Fort St. George 24th September 1799.

Infantry.

(Signed) Jas. Anderson
Physician General
W. Raine
Chief Surgeon

Read the following Letter from Major General Hartley —

To Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

From Major General Hartley - gives a General account of his plan of operations respecting the Canara Country He has sent a Battalion of Native Infantry to Bednore mentions the surrender of Tedasheer &c.

I have the honor to Acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 24th Ultimo informing me of the appointment of the Honorable Colonel Arthur Wellesly to command the Army above the Ghauts, and of your intention to proceed to Madras —

I have communicated to Colonel Wellesly agreeable to your desire my intended plan of operations in Canara, and have received two Letters from him under date the 27th and 29th Ultimo, containing a statement of the situation of Affairs above the Ghaut —

The whole of the Troops under my Command intended for Service in Canara, marched from hence on the

6205 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

divisions on the 3 and 5th Instant - It was my intention to have immediately followed, but have been prevented by a violent indisposition which now confines me to bed. —

I have therefore been induced to intrust the reduction of the Fortress of Ismaulabad, to Colonel Sartorius of the Engineer Corps, with a Detachment consisting of the Flank Companies of the European Corps of the Army, and two Native Battalions. —

In compliance with a requisition from the — Honorable Colonel Wellesly I have ordered a Battalion of Native Infantry to proceed to Bednore. —

Official information has this Moment reached me of the surrender of Seedasheguer, on the 2 Instant to a — Detachment under Captain Holmes - I have in consequence — directed a minute enquiry to be made and have ordered all those who appear to have been in any way concerned in exciting this Garrison to resistance, to be immediately executed. —

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Jas. Hartley

Cananore
the 10 September 1799

Read the following Letter from Messrs. —

Woolf and Smith. —

To

6206

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

To Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Sir

From Messrs. Woolf and Smith they have received a reversed balance Account from the Nabobs Deputies enclose another Account Current, of which a reversed Account has been requested by the Deputies.

We have the honor to acquaint you for the information of Government, that Copy of His Highness the Nabobs Kistbundy Account Current with the Honorable Company for the Ayear 179[illegible] forwarded in Our Letter of the 31st Ultimo has been deliver to His Highness's Deputies, they have in return delivered to Us a reversed Account, with their Signatures affixed and upon examination We find both Accounts to agree.

Accompanying We have the honor to send Copy of another Account Current which they delivered to Us at the same time requesting a reversed Account from Us, as this was not provided for in our instructions we did not conceive ourselves authorized to grant it, till We had received the Orders of Government upon the subject which We request you will obtain.

We have examined the latter Account and find it to agree with the Entries in our Books.

Fort St. George
23d September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) Robert Woolf
Cecil Smith

Dr The Honble English East India Company their Account Current with His Highness the Nabob of the Carnatick Cr

6291

1799			₰	₣	₶
October	13th	To the Cash paid into the Honble Company's Treasury in part of extra Charges for Detachments sent to Woodiar Pollam and Amboor as Pr. M.r Secretary Webbe's Receipt In a Rupees 10500 @ 350 A Rs. Pr Pc	3000	"	"
Novemr.	13th	To Ditto paid in full Ditto as Pr. Dº In Star Pag.e	1500	47	16
		In a Rs. 6457½ @ 350 a Rs. Pr Pc	1815	"	"
			3345	47	16
		Star Pag.e	6345	47	16

	₰	₣	₶
By extra Charges for Detachments sent to Amboor and Woodiar Pollam	6345	47	16
Star Pag.e	6345	47	16

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Chepauck House
31st August 1799

EE

(Signed) John Batley
Avanigh.a Venkatachelum

(A true Copy)
Cecil Smith
Deputy Accountant

6208

Fort St. George 21th September 1799

Order thereon —

Ordered that the reversed Account received from the Nabobs Deputies be deposited in the General Treasury

Ordered that the Nabobs Deputies be furnished with a reversed Account of the expenses incurred in the expeditions Against Amboor and Woodiar Pollam

Read the following Letter from the Accountant General —

To the Right Honorable Edward Lord Clive

Governor in General

Fort St. George

My Lord

From the Accountant General he will use every practicable degree of expedition to bring the Account of the War to a close mentioning the difficulties which are likely to impede him. —

I have the honor to receive Mr. Webbe's Letter of the 1st Instant directing the Accounts of the late Mysore War to be brought to a close and adjusted with all practicable expedition, agreeable thereto, I beg leave to assure your Lordship that I shall take the most effectual measures in my power by calling on the Military Paymaster General and others concerned for this purpose and that I shall consider this object to form a particular part of my duty as directed by the Right Honorable the Governor General.

In

6209 Fort St. George 24th September 1799

In the latest communication I have had with the Military Paymaster General he informed me that some of the most material Accounts in his Departments were not received for April last and that he apprehended considerable delay in completing his Annual Accounts for the last Official Year as mentioned in my Letter to Mr. Webbe of the 20th Ultimo.—

Under these circumstances your Lordship will no doubt perceive that not only the Adjusting of the Accounts of the late War will meet considerable delay but also the Annual Statements which are of much importance being intended for the inspection of parliament, will also be retarded beyond the allotted period—

I therefore beg leave to recommend that such further orders may be given by your Lordship as may be deemed proper for all persons from whom Accounts are required in the Military Paymaster Generals Department to transmit them to the Presidency forthwith in order to enable me to transmit the General Accounts to Europe by the ensuing October despatch — Any delay after

Fort St. George 25th September 1799

after that period would no doubt be attended with serious inconvenience but I trust your Lordship will be sensible that the blame attaching to this delay cannot be imputed to neglect in my Office

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) Robert Woolf
Accountant General

Fort St. George
Accountant Generals Office
25th September 1799

Read the following Letter from the Officer Commanding in Mysoor

Josiah Webbe Esqr.
Secretary to Government

Sir

From the Offier Commanding in Mysoor states the impossibility of discontinuing the different appointments in the Army as directed in the G: O: of the 4th September details his different operations wishes to be informed respecting the movements of the 12th Regiment

The Adjutant General has transmitted to me the orders of Government of the 4th Instant by which the Salaries of the Heads of the different Departments are discontinued from the 30th and their establishments are discharged. I beg to observe to you that as long as this part of the Army remains in the Field, the Paymaster the Departments of the Commissary of Provisions, of the Commissary of Grain of the Deputy Principal Agent for

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

for Bullocks and of the Deputy Commissary of Stores are necessary to it; and that if the Gentlemen now at the head of those Officers are dismissed it will be necessary to — appoint others to take charge of them — As I am convinced that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council could not have averted to the utility of these Establishments as well to the Army as to the publish as long as the Troops are in the Field I shall endeavour to prevail upon the Gentlemen filling the Offices mentioned in the order of the 1st Instant who are now with the Army to remain with it till I receive further Order —

The order was received and issued on the 18th Instant, the Gentlemen have expressed some anxiety respecting their establishments who were then above 400 Miles from the Presidency and will probably be at the distance of 500 Miles before they are discharged. I am convinced that Government will treat with its accustomed liberality those who have served it well, and who if they were to be discharged at this distance from the Presidency would — suffer great distress —

I

6212

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

I arrived here this day and shall proceed
tomorrow on my March towards the Werdah which
I hope to reach near Annavetty on the 23d

Colonel Stevenson moved forward from
Chundergooty on the 19th

I hear that the Mahrattas have evacuated
the Soonda Country

Captain Malcolm writes me word that the
Poligar of Belloor has sent into him the persons who
murdered the Amildar at Dootara, and I expect to
hear that he has put a party of the Rajahs Troops
into the Fort of Munzerabad

Every thing there seems settled

I shall be obliged to you if you will let me
know whether it is the intention of the Right Honorable
the Governor in Council that the 12th Regiment should
remain in Mysoor during the Carnatic Monsoon.
If it should be so it will be expedient to remove them
from Bangalore: as it would be inconvenient to transfer
the Command of that district from Major Cuppage

to

6213

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

to Colonel Shaw at the present Moment; and not proper to keep it from Colonel Shaw if he should remain at Bangalore for any length of time—

Camp near Shakarpour
September 20th 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Arthur Wellesley

As circumstances may probably detain the Army in the field to a later period than was expected when the orders of the 4th Instant were issued for discontinuing the principal departments in Camp Resolved that the following temporary arrangement be made—

Mr. Cherry to continue Paymaster to the Army on his present allowances and establishment—

Major Corner to continue to do the duties of Commissary of Grain and provisions on his present allowances and such an establishment of Servants as the Commanding Officer may judge adequate to the duty—

Lieutenant H. Mackay to be principal Agent for draft and Carriage Cattle upon a salary of two—

hundred

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

hundred and fifty Pagodas per Month and such an establishment of Servants as the Commanding Officer may judge sufficient for his Department—

The Deputy Commissary of Stores to remain in Camp and conduct the Duties of that department as long as may be found necessary—

Minute thereon

Resolved that Mr. W. H. Gordon be appointed Paymaster at Seringapatam with an allowance of three hundred Pagodas per Month on the permanent establishment—

Major Robert Turing to be one of his Lordships Aid de Camp—

The President informs the Board that he has appointed Major Robert Turing to be one of his Lordships Aide de Camp on the establishment—

Read the following Letter from the Military Auditor General—

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council of

Fort St. George

My Lord

I have examined the two additional Estimates

6215

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

From the Military Auditor General Reports on the Paymaster Generals estimates of the 19th and 23d Instant and Authorizes Pags. 16,199-28-58, to be issued on account of them

Estimates of Cash required for the Current Month, and inclosed in Mr. Sub Secretary Buchan's Letter of the 20th Instant and have the honor to report that the Amount thereof Viz.t Twenty thousand Nine hundred and thirteen Pagodas Sixteen fanams and fifty eight Cash / Pag.s 20,913-16-58/ is admissible and to be issued as follows—

From the General Treasury - - - - - - - -	16,199-28-58
By Bills on the Military Paymaster General -	4713-30-.
Total -	20,913-16-58

The former Sum is required for the purpose of making advances to the Contractor for Army Cloathing for the Year 1799/800, and to the Agent for supply of Military Stores and to discharge a Bill of the Contractors for Gun Carriages the whole of which have been authorized by Government

The latter is the Amount of Captain Forbes's Bills passed under the same authority for Rice issued to the Bengal Injaries, but of this Sum Rup.s Eleven thousand six hundred and ninety one, Fanams Two, and Cash Twenty / Rup.s 11691-2-20/ will be brought to the Company's

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Company's Credit, when the Accounts of Captain Malcolm Deputy Resident at Hydrabad are Adjusted the Amount having, he states, been repaid to him by the Parties to whom the Rice was delivered

Military Auditor General Office
Fort St. George 23 September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Wm. Sydenham
Military Auditor General

Order thereon

In consequence of the foregoing report Ordered that the Sum of Sixteen thousand one hundred and ninety nine Pagodas Twenty eight fanams and fifty eight Cash (16,199-28-58) be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General on account of his Additional estimates of the 17th and 19th Instant

A true Extract
(Signed) George Buchan
Sub Secretary

" Clive
" Gl. Harris
"
" Wm Petrie
" E Wakefield

William Petrie

6217 Fort St George 1st September 1799

Diary

24 Received the following letters

To Lieutenant Colonel Close

Adjutant General of the Army

Sir.

From Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple — inclosing an application from the Quarter master General of the Detachment on the subject of an establishment of artificers &c.

I beg you will submit to the Commander in Chiefs Consideration the accompanying Statement in a letter from Captain Read Deputy Quarter Master General of the Detachment, in which he requests that an Establishment of Lascars, Artificers, &c.a for his Department may be authorized.

Upon this subject I beg leave to remark — that my Predecessor Colonel Roberts, upon reference to the Establishments allowed by the Regulations to the Quarter Masters of Brigade, thought the one now presented by Captain Read so very moderate, that he authorized the Paymaster of the Detachment to pay it monthly —

I have, therefore, to request that the Commander in Chief will be pleased either to authorize the Establishment now presented, to be permanently annexed to Captain Reads Department, or admit of any other he may think most proper —

I have

6216

Fort St. George 24th September 1799

Company's Credit, when the Accounts of Captain Malcolm Deputy Resident at Hydrabad are Adjusted the Amount having, he states, been repaid to him by the Parties to whom the Rice was delivered

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St. George 23 September 1799

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Wm. Sydenham
Military Auditor General

Order thereon

In consequence of the foregoing report Ordered that the Sum of Sixteen thousand one hundred and ninety nine Pagodas Twenty eight fanams and fifty eight Cash (16,199-28-58) be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General on account of his Additional estimates of the 17th and 19th Instant

A true Extract
(Signed) George Buchan
Sub Secretary

" Clive
" Gl. Harris
"
" Wm Petrie
" A Bell Secd

6217 Fort St George 2d September 1799.

Diary

24 Received the following letters

To Lieutenant Colonel Close

Adjutant General of the Army

Sir,

From Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple - inclosing an application from the Quarter master General of the Detachment on the subject of an establishment of artificers &c.

I beg you will submit to the Commander in Chiefs Consideration the accompanying statement in a letter from Captain Read Deputy Quarter Master General of the Detachment, in which he requests that an Establishment of Lascars, Artificers, &c. for his Department may be authorized.

Upon this subject I beg leave to remark that my Predecessor Colonel Roberts, upon reference to the Establishments allowed by the Regulations to the Quarter Masters of Brigade, thought the one now presented by Captain Read so very moderate, that he authorized the Paymaster of the Detachment to pay it monthly.—

I have, therefore, to request that the Commander in Chief will be pleased either to authorize the Establishment now presented, to be permanently annexed to Captain Reads Department, or admit of any other he may think most proper.—

I have

6218

Fort St George 6 September 1799

24th

I have the honor to be &c &c

/signed/ J. Dalrymple Lt Colo

Commg Nizam's Detachmt

Camp at Shikarpoor

6th September 1799

To Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple

Commanding the Nizam's Detachment

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you a List of a small Line Establishment, which I have had since my appointment of Deputy Quarter Master General to the Nizam's Detachment. I have to request that you will be pleased to forward it to the Commander in Chief in order to procure his sanction, either for it, or whatever may be deemed adequate to the duties required. I have further to request, Sir, that you will pleased to give it your support, as I cannot continue the Establishment any longer, without the authority of the Commander in Chief, otherwise the whole will be Retrenched, and I shall be a very considerable Loser by it—

I have the honor to be &c &c

/signed/ Jas Read

Dept Qrmr Genl Nizam's Detachment

Camp

5th September 1799

List

6219 Fort St George 4 September 1799.

24th List of a Line Establishment at present attached to the Deputy Quarter Master General of the Nizam's Detachment –

1 Line Sergeant.
1 Tindal and 15 Lascars, 6 included for the Commanding officer's Flag –
6 Coolies.
1 Smith.
1 Armourer.
1 Carpenter.
1 Hammer Man.
1 Bellows Boy.
1 Chuckler –

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor in Council
&c.a &c.a &c.a

My Lord,

1st We have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of a Letter from Government under date the 14th September, and to report that the necessary instructions have been given in Consequence, ––

From the Military Board – Enclose a bill of the Senior Engineer in the Southern Division amounting to pagodas 619. 33. 21.

2d

6220

Fort St. George — September 1799

24th 2d

We enclose and beg leave to recommend payment of a Bill of the Senior Engineer in the Southern Division of the Army, amounting to Pagodas 519: 33: 21. for repairs executed under his superintendence to the Laboratory and Repository Magazine in the large Fort of Tanjore.

We have the honour to be &c. &c.

(signed) John Brathwaite
, Patrick Ross
, W Syeenham
, I Richardson

Fort St George
20th September 1799.

Sent the following Letter

To Lieutenant General Harris
President &c. Members of the Military Board

Gentlemen.

To the military Board desiring them to embark two brass 2 lbr guns on the Intrepid cruizer for Bombay.

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that you will give the necessary orders for receiving two brass 2 lbr guns which came from Seringapatam with the Ecort which attended Mur Allum and which are at present under charge of Captain P. Walker of the Cavalry; and that they be immediately embarked on the Intrepid cruizer for Bombay, in order that they may be deposited in the Arsenal of that Presidency —

Fort St George
24th September 1799.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.
(signed) I Webbe Secy to Govt

6221 Fort St George 24 September 1799.

24

Received and sent the undermentioned Letters entered in M. B. Nos 75-76-77-70-79.

From the Resident at Hyderabad.

From Captain Kirkpatrick - acknowledges the receipt of the letter to him of the 1 Instant, respecting Captain Malcolm, the commendation bestowed upon Captain Malcolm had been previously communicated by that officer. Transmits Copy of a letter addressed by him to Captain Malcolm on the Subject.

From the Secretary at Columbo

From Mr Cleghorn - Requests that twelve Copies of the printed regulations may be transmitted to him.

From the officer Commanding at Pulicat

From Major Capper - encloses an address which he had received from different inhabitants of Pulicat on the subject of medical assistance -

Petition from two officers of the Danish Ship Susanah Amelia.

From Messrs Anderiesz and Vanderberg - request an addition to their monthly allowance -

To Mr Roebuck - informing him that Pags. das 16,199. 20. 50 will be issued on account of his estimates of

To the military Paymaster General.

the 17 and 19 Instant -

25th

Received the undermentioned Letters entered D

M. B. Nos 00-01-02.

From the Secretary at Columbo

From Mr Cleghorn - transmits a Continuation of Returns -

From Bombay

From Bombay - acknowledging the receipt of

Fort St. George. September 1799

25

of the Copies of the Partition and subsidiary treaties transmitted to them.

Extract of a letter from the Board of Revenue.

From the Board of Revenue stating the orders which they have given regarding the provisions at Cavery-
-poram and Sankerrydrog, agreeably to the letter to them of the 14th Instant.

26

Received the following Letters.

Josiah Webbe Esquire

Secretary to Government &c. &c.

Sir

From the officer Commanding northern Division, encloses Copies of correspondence between Lieutenant Colonel Fo-
-theringham, and Mr Collector Scott relative to the Ramdy Country He has withdrawn the two Companies of the 16 native Regiment from Rajahmundry.

Anxious that you should receive the most par-
-ticular information of every thing that relates to the present state of the Ramdy Zemindary, I forward two Copies of Colonel Fothe-
Letters respecting it from Mr Scott, and Lieutenant
-ringham.-

Mr Collector Bramfill having reported to me, that he could dispense with the presence of the two Companies of the 10th Regiment Native Infantry, which he had obtained at Rajahmundry, I have ordered them to proceed to this place.- They are wanted here on account of the Scarcity of officers, and men for Garrison Duty.- Should ther Services be again required at Rajahmundry, they

Can

6223 Fort St George 4 September 1799

96

can return with expedition to that quarter.—

I have the honor to remain &c.a &c.a

Masulipatam
September 22d 1799.

/signed/ Orrigors.

To Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham

Commanding the Troops in the
Vizagapatam District.

Sir,

I have the Honour of acknowledging the
receipt of your letter of the 12th Instant and its inclosure

I am very glad that the Commanding of-
-ficer of the Division has left it to you to act in regard to
the Disturbances in the Kimedy Country according to
your own Judgement, but from any thing that has come
to my knowledge at present I have every hope that
the Troops which you have allotted for that service
will prove to be sufficient. To prevent entirely the bur-
-ning of Villages, where any part of the Inhabitants
themselves are Concerned, is Scarcely to be Expected, but
as none of our parties have yet been Attacked, and as
Lieutenant Mc Donald will arrive at Kimedy, About this
time with a greater Reinforcement than has been solecited,
I have no ground at present for recommending that a

greater

Fort St. George. September 1799

25

of the Copies of the Partition and Subsidiary treaties transmitted to them.

Extract of a letter from the Board of Revenue.

From the Board of Revenue State the orders which they have given regarding the provisions at Cavery-poram and Sankerrytroog, agreeably to the letter to them of the 14th Instant.

26

Received the following Letters.

Josiah Webb Esquire

Secretary to Government &c. &c.

Sir,

From the officer Commanding northern Division, encloses Copies of correspondence between Lieutenant Colonel Southeringham, and Mr Collector Scott relative to the Ramdy Country He has withdrawn the two Companies of the 10 native Regiment from Rajahmundry.

Anxious that you should receive the most particular information of every thing that relates to the present state of the Ramdy Zemindary, I forward two Copies of Letters respecting it from Mr Scott, and Lieutenant Colonel Southeringham.—

Mr Collector Bramfill having reported to me, that he could dispense with the presence of the two Companies of the 10th Regiment Native Infantry, which he had obtained at Rajahmundry, I have ordered them to proceed to this place.— They are wanted here on account of the Scarcity of Officers, and men for Garrison Duty.— Should their Services be again required at Rajahmundry, they

Can

6223 Fort St George 26 September 1799

can return with expedition to that quarter.—

I have the honor to remain &c.a &c.a

Masulipatam
September 22d 1799.

(signed) Arvigors.

To Lieutenant Colonel Fotheringham
Commanding the Troops in the
Vizagapatam District.

Sir,

I have the Honour of acknowledging the
receipt of your letter of the 12th Instant and its inclosure

I am very glad that the Commanding Of-
-ficer of the Division has left it to you to act in regard to
the Disturbances in the Kimedy Country according to
your own Judgement, but from any thing that has come
to my knowledge at present I have every hope that
the Troops which you have allotted for that Service
will prove to be sufficient. To prevent entirely the bur-
-ning of Villages, where any part of the Inhabitants
themselves are Concerned, is Scarcely to be Expected, but
as none of our parties have yet been Attached, and as
Lieutenant Mc Donald will arrive at Kimedy, About this
time with a greater Reinforcement than has been solicited,
I have no ground at present for recommending that a

greater

greater force should be immediately sent to Kimedy, the preser-
-ving the Health of the Troops is so great an object that it
would prevent me from recommending that more should be left
in the Kimedy Country, than appear really necessary for
the Service on foot—

The passing the River at Calingapatam and
proceeding by that route to Kimedy, is both a circuit-ous and
very bad road in wet weather, and by any thing that I can
learn, the River may be passed at Herramondalum, or in
that Neighbourhood by means of Bamboo floats, at almost
any time. There may be times indeed when Guns &c. could
not be got over in that way, and there is no place but Ca-
-lingapatam where Boats could be procured, Lieutenant
Mc Donald was able I understand to get his Detachment
over the River at Herramondalum, in about three hours,
which is a very moderate time, Considering that no prepa-
-ration had been made for its arrival there.

The Sorrah Cotah and Timboor Districts of
the Kimedy Country, which are valleys opening into the
Hawully, remain quiet as far as I have heard, and as the
men from the neighbouring parts, are ordered to be trans-
-ported to Ceylon, I hope that this Circumstance will
make

6225 Fort St George 26 September 1799

make the Inhabitants more Cautious of uniting for Plunder on every opportunity.—

I have the honor to be &c.a &c.a

/Signed/ Andrew Scott.

Chicacole
14th Sept.r 1799.

A true Copy

/Signed/ Geo: Fotheringham Lt. Col.

A true Copy

/Signed/ Wr Vigors.

To Colonel Vigors

Commanding the Northern Division of the Army.

Head Quarters

Masulipatam.

Sir,

Altho there is nothing new or particular in the accompanying Copy of a Letter received this morning from Mr. Collector Scott, yet I consider it of Importance to keep you minutely informed, as well of Transactions in the Rumley Country, as of the opinions of such respectable Authority in regard to the sufficiency of the means employed to protect that Country, untill Government may be pleased to fix on some permanent plan for its future Management—

I have

6226 Fort St George 1st September 1799.

26

I have the Honor to be
&c &c &c
(signed) Geo Fotheringham Lt Col
Commanding Vizagapatam Dist.

Vizagapatam
17th Sept 1799

A true Copy
(signed) W. Vigors

To His Excellency Lieut. General Harris

Commander in Chief of the Army on the Coast

May it please your Excellency

I most respectfully request permission to state for your Information, that in Compliance with the General Order your Excellency was pleased to Issue, on entering the Barrahmaula Country, I proceeded forthwith to Hyderabad; and being returned after fulfilling the particular Duty entrusted to me I am given to understand, that by having been Detached from the Army, previous to its Ascending the Ghauts, I am not included as a Sharer of Prize Money--

Thus Circumstances, I humbly beg leave to Mention, that the Duty I was employed on has been attended with heavy Expence to me; and in the Execution of such Trust, I have surmounted many Obstacles, and obtained a Number of very excellent Horses for the Service; which with the utmost Care, and personal attention

From Captain Lieut. Thomas Nuthall -- requesting a particular account of his late purchase of horses at Hydrabad; and requesting that he may be permitted to draw the same allowances as were formerly granted to Lieutenant Chas. Dallas.

26

attention during the present great Scarcity of Forage and Water, have been brought down and delivered over, in a Condition fit for immediate Duty in the Field.

Respecting the mode of acquiring these Horses, I request permission to state, that I found it Impossible to select the Number of His Highness the Nizam's Grant, from the Thousands of Horses produced; who were positively totally unfit or from bad Accidents disqualified from any use whatever as Cavalry -

I therefore proposed, and with the ready Approbation of Captain J. A. Kirkpatrick, adopted a Plan of for Compleating the Grant by Purchases; on the express Condition that such Horses as I bought on account of his Highness the Nizam's Minister, Azim ul omrah, should bona fide be delivered over to my Charge, and be Considered as part of His Highness the Nizam's Grant to Government - My original Statement to the Resident for the Purchase of the Horses then at Hyderabad for sale, was Four Hundred Rupees Average, as Comprizing very few superior Horses to the generality of Cavelry, a Sum deemed Insufficient by the Resident and by the Court, to obtain them, at which I not only pledged myself

to

26

to be but actually Purchased them at Three Hundred and Fifty Hyd.r Rupees, being on an Average Fifty Rupees less than I had Estimated, after having obtained one Hundred Horses at that rate, I was directed by Captain Kirkpatrick, to stop Purchasing, as having Compleated the proportion of the Grant (including the Selections) allotted to his Highness Mir Meer Azim ul Omrah.—

I request leave to observe, that had I taken the remaining (One Hundred and Sixty) Horses of the Grant, from the Animals produced to me, such Selection, must have been Rejected at the Presidency, and cast as unfit for Cavalry Service, in every respect. I therefore deemed it acting for the Best, as my Instructions were to Select only proper Horses, to Refuse bringing the remainder, out of the great numbers, I had solid reason to Reject, as unsound and totally Disqualified, rather by an Imprudent Conduct on my part, to Cause an Expence to Government, that Could not tend in any sense, to answer one good purpose or effect.—

Finding myself deprived of Sharing in the Prize Money acquired by the Conquest of Seringapatam, and as I was Detached from the Army in the Field, and

6229 Fort St George 25 September 1799.

26

and have been throughout employed at an heavy Expence, and to the best of my Ability, and anxious Endeavours to forward the Service, in the Charge entrusted to my Conduct, joined to the Exertions made, to bring down the Purchases and Selections, in a Condition fit for immediate Service, thro' a Country almost devoid of Forage, Water, and even of Inhabitants — I therefore most respectfully solicit your Excellency's being pleased to notice my peculiar Case, and to humbly request a Recommendation of my Services, should they be deemed worthy of such honour, to the Consideration of Government for an Allowance equivalent to that granted lately to Lieutenant Charles Dallas, pending the period of his being employed on a similar Service, at the same Capital. —

I have the honor to be &c.a &c.a

/Signed/ Thos. Nuthall

Captain Lieut.t of Cavalry.

Fort St George
25th Sept.r 1799.

From the Governor of Columbo

Received a letter from Mr. North, as entered in M. 13803. requests that a form of the Journal and Ledger used in the Military auditor Generals' office may be transmitted to him

Sent

6230

Fort St George 2 September 1799

27

Sent the following Letter
To the Honorable Colonel Wellesley -

Commanding the Troops in
Mysoor.

Sir

To the officer commanding in mysoor - detailing the temporary appointments which have been made to supply the place of the principal Departments of the army which were discontinued by the G.O. of the 4 September. The 12. Regiment will march from Bangalore as soon as it may be possible to fix it's destination -

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 20th Instant

It being probable that circumstances may detain the army under your Command to a later period than was expected, when the orders of the 4 Instant were issued for discontinuing the principal Departments in Camp, the Governor in Council has judged it expedient to make the following temporary arrangement which his Lordship desires may be carried into effect -

Mr Cherry to continue as Paymaster to the Army on his present allowances and establishment -

Major Cerner to continue to be the duties of Commissary of grain and of Provisions, on his present allowances, on such an establishment of Servants, as you may judge adequate to the duty -

Lieutenant H. Mackay to be principal
agent

Fort St George September 1799

27th

agent for draft and Carriage Cattle, upon a Salary of two hundred pagodas per month, and such an establishment of Servants as you shall judge sufficient for the Department.

The Deputy Commissary of Stores to remain in Camp, and conduct the Duties of that Department as long as you may find it necessary.—

If in consequence of these orders it shall become necessary for the principals of the Departments to discharge any part of their Servants, inhabitants of the Carnatic, the Governor in Council desires that you will authorize a reasonable advance of cash to be made to them, for the defrayment of their travelling expenses.—

In addition to those arrangements the Governor in Council has appointed Mr. W. H. Gordon to be paymaster of Seringapatam with an allowance of three hundred pagodas per month, on the permanent establishment.—

The Governor in Council judges it necessary that His Majesty's 12th Regiment should remain for the present in the neighbourhood of Bangalore

but

6232

Fort St George 27th September 1799

27.

but will transmit as soon as it may be possible to fix the destination, orders for the march of that Corps. In the mean while His Lordship has provided against any interference with the Command of Major Cuppage, by special orders to Lieutenant Colonel Shawe;

Fort St George
27th September 1799.

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) J. Webbe.

Sec. to Government.

To the Honorable Colonel Wellesley.

Commanding the Troops in

Mysoor.

To the officer commanding in mysoor — the Military Paymaster General has been authorized to accept bills drawn on him by the praymaster in camp, and at Seringapatam, at 15 instead of 61 days sight —

Sir;

I am directed to acquaint you that the Right Honble the Governor in Council has authorized the Military Paymaster General to accept bills drawn on him by the Paymasters in Camp and at Seringapatam, at fifteen instead of Sixty days sight, according to existing orders. —

Fort St George
28th Sept. 1799

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) J Webbe

Sec. to Government

Received and sent the undermentioned Letter entered in M. B. Nos 04-05-06-07.

From

6233 Fort St George 2 September 1799.

27

From the military Pay Master General

From Mr Roebuck encloses a general estimate for the month of october.

From Dr D.

From Mr Roebuck - encloses an additional estimate amounting to Pagodas 16,450 33, 60.

To the military auditor General

To Major General Sydenham enclosing for his examination the General estimate for October.

To the Secretary at Bengal

To Mr Barlow - enclosing Copy of a letter from the officer Commanding the troops in Mysoor with Copy of the answer transmitted to him -

28

Received the following letter

Josiah Webbe Esquire

Secretary to Government

&c &c

Sir.

From the officer commanding Northern Division. the Mysore Country is at

I have the honor of acknowledging

the

6234 Fort St. George 1st September 1799

284

present tolerably quiet but should there be any necessity for the troops again taking the field, he should not lose a moment in proceeding there.

The receipt of your Letter of the 10th Instant I has afforded me the highest satisfaction the Government approved of the instructions which I transmitted to Lieutenant Colonel Sutherland Sam.

You will have perceived by my Letters of the 17th and 22d Instant with their enclosures that the Commotion in the Kennedy Zemindary was less formidable than had at first been supposed — some Villages were plundered, and burnt, but no Act of hostility has as yet been Committed against our troops — In a Country so mountainous and Woody as that of Kennedy and so much exposed to the incursions of armed ruffles bill People it is almost impossible to prevent some partial inroads and ravages

Many

6235

Fort St George 24 September 1799.

20

Many of the Inhabitants are disaffected and averse from the payment of their revenue.— They are often Concerned in the depredations on their Country; and always exaggerate the losses which they sustain—

With the reinforcement which has been sent from Chicacole, I hope the troops in the Kimedy Zemendary, will be sufficient to Maintain its tranquillity— But should the disturbances encrease, or should there appear any necessity, for Calling the Detachment again to the Field I shall without waiting for further orders from Government proceed, with the utmost expedition to resume the Command of it; and shall use every exertion in my power to establish the Peace of the Country, and remove the probability of future troubles.

I have the honor to remain &c &c.

[Signed] Urvigors.

Masulipatam
Sep: 24th 1799

6234

Fort St George 1st September 1799

284

present tolerably quiet but should there be any necessity for the troops again taking the field, he should not lose a moment in proceeding there—

The receipt of your Letter of the 10th Instant &
It has afforded me the highest satisfaction the Government approves of the instructions which I transmitted to Lieutenant Colonel Sutherland—Siam.

You will have perceived by my Letters of the 17th and 22d Instant with their enclosures that the Commotion in the Kimedy Zemindary was less formidable, than had at first been suspected— some Villages it were plundered, and burnt, but no Act of hostility has as yet been Committed against our Troops— In a Country so mountainous and Woody as that of Kimedy and so much exposed to the incursions of armed & restless hill People it is almost impossible to prevent some partial inroads and ravage

Binary

6235

Fort St George 4 September 1799.

20

Many of the Inhabitants are disaffected and averse from the payment of their revenue — They are often Concerned in the depredations on their Country; and always exaggerate the losses which they sustain —

With the reinforcement which has been sent from Chicacole, I hope the troops in the Kimedy Zemendary, will be sufficient to maintain its tranquillity — But should the disturbances encrease, or should there appear any necessity, for Calling the Detachment again to the Field I shall without waiting for further orders from Government proceed, with the utmost expedition to resume the Command of it; and shall use every exertion in my power to establish the Peace of the Country, and remove the probability of future troubles.

I have the honor to remain &c &c.

/Signed/ Urvigors.

Masulipatam
Sep: 24th 1799

6236

Fort St George 26 September 1799

20

Sent the following Letters

To Lieutenant General Harris

President &c. Members of the

Military Board.

Gentlemen,

To the Military Board—
the ghee in store at the
Presidency to be disposed of
agreably to their recom-
-mendation, Letter from the
Secretary at Colombo en-
-closed with the papers &c
to which it refers.

In reply to your letter of the 17th Instant
we desire that the whole of the ghee in store at the Presidency
may be disposed of in the manner you have recommended—

We have authorized payment of the bills en-
-closed in your letter—

We enclose Copy of a letter from the Secretary
to the Government at Colombo with the books and papers
to which it refers.

We are &c &c

Fort St George
26 September 1799

(Signed) Clive &c Council

To Lieutenant Colonel Close

Resident in

Mysoor

Sir,

To the Resident in mysoor—
Lieutenants Marriot and
Sydenham to transmit ac-
-counts of 100 pagodas
per month which em-
-ployed in the Revenue

I am directed to inclose for your information
copy of a letter from Captain W. Macleod, and to Communi-
-cate the desire of the Right Honble the Governor in Council
that

6237 Fort St George 26 September 1799.

28

Department under Captain Macleod.

That Lieutenants Marriott and Sydenham may receive an allowance equal to that of the assistants of Lieutenant Colonel Read in Bangalore, being one Hundred pagodas per month during the time they acted as assistants in the revenue Department. The amount being charged against the revenues of Mysoor.

I have the honor to be &c &c.

(Signed) J. Webbe.
Secy to Government

Fort St George
26 September 1799.

To Major General Sydenham.

Military Auditor General.

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to inclose Copy of a letter from Major Orrock, and to desire that he may be permitted to draw the difference of allowances during his residence in Bengal, if conformable to the regulations of the Service.

I also inclose Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of Colombo; and am directed to desire that you will issue the instructions conformably to the wishes of His Excellency Mr North.

The Governor in Council directs that Lieutenant

Bayle

To the military auditor General - inclosing Copy of a letter from major Orrock whose application for an allowance of half batta while in Bengal is to be complied with if correct; as also Copy of a letter from the Secretary at Columbo respecting payments to families of the troops on Ceylon, assistants allowances to be paid to Lieutenant Bayle of the Scotch Brigade - Copy of a letter from Colonel Read inclosed, and Quarter masters allowances to be granted to Lieutenant Marshall, while employed in that Capacity -

6238

Fort St George 20 September 1799.

Boyle, acting adjutant to the Detachment of His Majesty's Scotch Brigade quartered in Fort St George who volunteered serving on board La Sybille in February last, shall be permitted to draw the allowances of acting adjutant from the period of his returning to that duty.-

I also inclose extract of a letter from Lieutenant Colonel Read; and am directed to desire that Lieutenant Marshall may be permitted to draw the usual allowances of a quarter master from the time of his appointment to act in that Capacity -

Fort St George
26th Sept. 1799.

I have the honor to be &c &c
(Signed) J Webbe
Sec.y to Govt.

To Major General Sydenham
Military Auditor General.

Sir,

To the Military auditor General - Lieutenant Dalrymple to draw the allowance of adjutant while in command of the artillery at amboyna To authorize payment of the bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Ceded Districts amounting to Pagodas 1184-16-30.

The Right Honble the Governor in Council having taken into Consideration your report on the Claim of Lieutenant Dalrymple for an additional allowance while in Command of the artillery at Amboyna, which was referred to you in my letter of the 21st February, I am directed to inform you that his Lordship in Consequence of the

the particular duties which appear to have been attached to Lieutenant Dalrymples situation, permits him to draw the allowances of Adjutant from his arrival at Amboyna & until the period of his leaving that place.—

His Lordship in Council desires that you will authorize payment of the ten enclosed bills of the Garrison Storekeeper in the Baramahal—amounting to one thousand one hundred and eighty four pagodas, sixteen fanams thirty Cash /1184-16-30/

I have the honor to be &c &c

/Signed/ J. Webbe.

Sec.y to Govt.

Fort St George
26 September 1799.

Sent the undermentioned Letters entered in

M. B. 88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-

To Mr. Lamballes

To Mrs Lamballes— Her application to be admitted on Lord Clives Bounty fund, cannot be complied with.—

To the Collector at Nagore—

To Mr Grant—M. Prevzier and M. Milo mentioned in his letter of the 17th Instant are permitted to remain at Karical— He is in future to issue all passports.

To the Secretary at Colombo

To Mr Cleghorn—requesting that measures may be taken to recover retrenchments appearing against the

6240 Fort St George 20 September 1799

20 the Lat. Mr Rosenhagen –

To the Commandant at Coringa — To Captain Casey the two persons mentioned in his letter of the 15th Instant to be sent to the Presidency

To Messrs Robert Woolf and C Smith — To Messrs Woolf and Smith – they are to furnish the Nabobs deputies with a revised account of the expences incurred in the expeditions against Amboor and Warriore-pollam –

To Captain William Macleod — To Captain Macleod his assistants Lieutenants Marriott and Sydenham are to have the same allowance as those employed in the Revenue Department Colonel Read.

To the Military Board — To the Military Board – enclosing Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Board of Trade at Fort Wil-liam respecting the Rice shipped on the Peggy for this Presidency –

To the military auditor General – To Major General Sydenham – referring to his examination the Paymaster Generals estimate of the 27 Instant for Pagodas 16450.33.60.

29th Sent the following Letter

To Major General Sydenham.

Military auditor General

Sir

To the Military auditor General Captain Lieutenant and Wellbolt to draw

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor

6241

Fort St George 20 September 1799

29

Governor in Council to desire that Captain Lieutenant Nisbet shall may be permitted to draw the same allowances as were granted to Lieutenants Forbes and Dallas during the time he was employed at Hyderabad in the purchase and receipt of horses on the Company's account.-

The same allowance as Lieutenants Forbes and Dallas while employed at Hyderabad. Mr Goldingham's bills for repairs to the officers quarters at Vellore to be stopped. Copy of a letter to Colonel Wellesley respecting the different departments of the army under his Command enclosed. He is desired to state the establishments he may now judge necessary for the paymasters at Seringapatam, and of the different other stations.-

The Governor in Council having authorized Mr John Goldingham to execute under the directions of Lieutenant Colonel Doveton such repairs as may be required for the officers quarters in the Garrison of Vellore desires that the paymaster may be authorized to discharge such bills on this account, or shall be sanctioned by Lieutenant Colonel Doveton.-

I inclose for your information and guidance Copy of a letter to the Honble Colonel Wellesley containing the orders of the Governor in Council for regulating the principal departments with the troops under the orders of that officer in the field.

His Lordship desires that you will submit to his Consideration a suitable establishment for the Paymaster at Seringapatam, Madura, Trichinopoly and the Bara Mahal, in consequence of the extension of their respective ranges

I have the honor to be &c.a &c.a
(Signed) J. Webbe Sec.y to Gov.t

Received

Fort St George
20 September 1799

6242 Fort St George 1st September 1799.

24

Received the undermentioned letters entered in M. B. N° 96-97.

From the Commandant at Malacca—

From Lieutenant Colonel Taylor— makes application for the appointment of Receiver of the revenues at Malacca in the event of the removal of Captain M.c Kerras.

From D.o D.o

From Lieutenant Colonel Taylor— states the inadequacy of his present table allowance, urges his application to be appointed Receiver of the revenues at Malacca—

30th

Received the undermentioned letters entered in M. B. N° 90-99.

From the officer Comm.g in the Vizagapatam Dis.t

From Lieutenant Colonel Tottenham— mentions that the ship Britannia has not yet arrived at Vizagapatam— Encloses Copies of correspondence between him and the Collector respecting the release of some native prisoners Confined there.

From the Paymaster at Innacondah

From M.r Murray— acknowledges the receipt of his appointment of Paymaster at Vizagapatam—

1st October— Received and sent the undermentioned letters entered in M. B. 1234.

From the Paymaster of His majesty's 19th Regiment Foot—

From Lieutenant James Le Hay— encloses Correspondence between him and the Military Paymaster General and the subject of loss stated to have been sustained by him, by discount on the Island of Ceylon—

From Captain John Handasyde of His Majesty's 25th Regiment of Light Dragoons.

From Captain John Handasyde, transmits a memorial, requesting the appointment of grain agent to the 25th Dragoons.

To the Secretary at Bengal—

To M.r Barlow— inclosing Copy of a letter from the Resident at Mysoor, with copy of a letter to the officer commanding the troops on Canara

on

6243

Fort St George — October 1799.

on the subject of prize property

To the Military Paymaster General

To M. Roebuck the Paymaster at Seringapatam

and in Camp to draw bills on him at fifteen days sight

At a Consultation

Present

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief

Tuesday 1st October 1799

William Petrie ..... } Esqrs

and

Ernst William Fallofield }

Minutes of last Consultation read & approved

Read the following letter from Bengal

To the Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington

Governor General in Council

at

Fort St George

My Lord

1 We have the honor to transmit herewith a Packet

From Bengal enclose

J

Fort St George 1st October 1799

Copies of the families of the French party lately in the service of the Nizam and state the arrangement they propose to make in respect to the allowances to be granted them

of the wives and families of the French officers and men lately in the service of his Highness the Nizam who have been sent to Europe or who are now under orders to embark for Europe

2 We have agreed to make an allowance to the wives and families of the several persons specified in the list but this allowance is in no instance to exceed one fourth of the pay received by them respectively while in the Service of the Nizam nor is it in any case to be paid for a longer period than two years calculating from the time of the embarkation of the parties to whom the families belong by the expiration of which period it is expected that they will themselves provide for their respective families

3 We request that you will have the goodness to direct your Officers at the places of the residence of the Wives and families of the several persons specified in the List to ascertain the circumstances and situation of their families and to state what allowance will be sufficient to maintain them in a suitable Manner making to them such advances as may prevent their experiencing distress until you have favored us with the reports of your officers when

6245 Fort St George 1st October 1799

when we will Communicate our further Sentiments on the Subject—

4 We have reason to believe that few of the families are of a discription to require Allowances being made to them to the full extent of one fourth of the pay of the persons to whom they belong.—

5 We have likewise the honor to forward to you a List of the names and places of residence of the Wives and families of such of the French officers and men lately in the Service of his Highness the Nizam, as who have been permitted to remain in Bengal; and to request that you will take measures for the Conveyance of such of them to this Presidency as may be desirous of Coming to Bengal—

We have the honor to be with Respect

My Lord,

Your Lordships,

Most Obedient,

humble Servants.

/Signed/ Mured Clarke
W. Conyer

Fort William
22d August 1799.

6246 Fort St George 1st October 1799.

List of the Hyderabad Party who have been sent to Europe discovering their Rank pay respective Number of Children and place their Residence —

Name	Pay	Rank	Number of Children	Residence	Date of embarkation
Gauvin	250	Commandant	Wife 2 Children	Yanaon	28th January
Durand	200	Ditto	Wife 1 Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Geny	100	Adjutant	a Woman & Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Heuennier	70	Serjeant	a woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Francellon	40	Serjeant	a Woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Cadet	35	Serjeant	a Woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Pierre Junr.	35	Serjeant	a Woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Parisse	40	Serjeant	a Wife	Yanaon	Ditto
Baptistee Selluade		General	a Woman 2 Children		20th January
Perville	100	Adjutant	One Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Printemps	125	Dr	a woman 2 Child	Ellore	Ditto
Reegnier Senr	250	Commandant	Wife no Children	Pondicherry	Ditto
Reegnier Junr	250	Dr	Wife no Children	Yanaon	Ditto
Winter	45	Serjeant	Wife no Children	Yanaon	Ditto
Sorbier	250	Commandant	a woman 1 Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Malaigne	100	Adjutant	Wife no Children	Pondicherry	15th Febr
Moranville	250	Commandant	a woman 1 Child	Nel Rorore	Ditto
Pepin	125	Commandant	a Wife 2 Children	Nel Rorore	Ditto
Chemet	311	Commandant	a woman 1 Child	Masulipatam	not embarked
Conde	190	Commandant	Wife	Pondicherry	Ditto
Miguel	30	Serjeant	Wife 2 Children	Pulicat	Ditto

/Signed/ John Stracy

Sub Secretary.

A List

6247 Fort St George 1st October 1799.

A List of the Names and places of residence of the Families of the Hyderabad party who have been permitted to remain in Bengal

Names	Families	Residence
Aubry	wife and 6 Children	Pondichery
Adolphe	wife and 1 Child	yanam
Anthony	wife and 1 Child	Ditto
Alphonse	wife	Hyderabad
Alves	wife	Ditto
Balandreau	wife and 1 Child	yanam
Bostin	wife	Ditto
Calarlean	wife	Ditto
Campagne	wife and 1 Child	Pondichery and Hyderabad
Chasspe	wife and 1 Child	Hyderabad
Chartier	wife and 1 Child	yanam
Dupuy	wife no Children	Hyderabad
Ferrier	wife and 3 Children	Pondichery
Fawel	wife	yanam
Feigna	wife	Not Specified
Fanthome	a woman and 1 Child	yanam
Fernand	a woman and 1 Ditto	yanam
Francisque	wife	yanam

Names

6246 Fort St George 1st October 1796.

List of the Hyderabad Party who have been sent to Europe discribing their Rank pay supposed Number of Children and place their residence —

Name	Pay	Rank	Number of Children	Residence	Date of embarkation
Gauvin	250	Commandant	Wife 2 Children	Yanaon	28th January
Durand	200	Ditto	Wife 1 Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Geny	100	Adjutant	a Woman 1 Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Heunnier	70	Serjeant	a woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Francaillon	40	Serjeant	a woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Cadet	35	Serjeant	a Woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Pierre Jun.r	35	Serjeant	a Woman only	Yanaon	Ditto
Parisse	40	Serjeant	a Wife	Yanaon	Ditto
Baptiste Solhonde		General	a woman 2 Children		20th January
Prouille	100	Adjutant	One Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Printemps	125	Do	a woman 1 Child	Ellore	Ditto
Reygnier Jun.r	250	Commandant	Wife no Children	Pondicherry	Ditto
Reygnier Jun.r	250	Do	Wife no Children	Yanaon	Ditto
Winter	45	Serjeant	Wife no Children	Yanaon	Ditto
Fortuel	250	Commandant	a woman 1 Child	Yanaon	Ditto
Malaigne	100	Adjutant	Wife no Children	Pondicherry	15th Feb.y
Moranville	250	Commandant	a woman 1 Child	Nel Rooren	Ditto
Pepin	125	Commandant	a Wife 2 Children	Nel Rooren	Ditto
Chemet	311	Commandant	a woman 1 Child	Masulipatam	embarked
Conte	190	Commandant	Wife	Pondicherry	Ditto
Meguet	30	Serjeant	Wife 2 Children	Pulicat	Ditto

(Signed) John Stracy

Sub Secretary

A List

6247 Fort St George 1st October 1799.

A List of the Names and places of residence of the Families of the Hyderabad party who have been permitted to remain in Bengal

Names	Families	Residence
Aubry	wife and 6 Children	Pondichery
Adolphe	wife and 1 Child	yanam
Anthony	wife and 1 Child	Ditto
Alphonz	wife	Hyderabad
Alver	wife	Ditto
Balandreau	wife and 1 Child	yanam
Bostin	wife	Ditto
Calarlean	wife	Ditto
Campagne	wife and 1 Child	Pondichery and Hyderabad
Chappe	wife and 1 Child	Hyderabad
Chartier	wife and 1 Child	yanam
Dupuy	wife no Children	Hyderabad
Fevrier	wife and 3 Children	Pondichery
Fauvel	wife	yanam
Feugra	wife	Not Specified
Fanthome	a woman and 1 Child	yanam
Fernand	a woman and 1 Ditto	yanam
Francisque	wife	yanam

Names

6248 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Names	Families	Residence
Guillon	wife	Pondichery
Gambora	wife and 3 Children	Ditto
Gonthy	wife	Madras
Goguel	wife	Pondicherry
Gonsalve	wife	Yanam
Heron	wife and 2 Children	Ditto
Holgate	wife and 2 Children	Ditto
Jacob	wife and 2 Children	Ditto
Joze	wife	Ditto
Lavalle	wife and 6 Children	Pondicherry
Le Blanc	wife and 3 Children	Hyderabad or Yanam
Limonsin	wife	Yanam
Lorince	wife and 2 Children	Ditto
Le Bouf	a woman	Ditto
Morard	wife and 2 Children	Ditto
Maitre	wife and 2 Children	Pondichery
Mesle	a woman & 1 Child	Yanam
Miguel	wife & 2 Children	Ditto
Nouvelle	a woman & Child	Ditto

Names

6249 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Names	Families	Residence
Peron	2 Women and 1 Child	Ellore
Pouchard	Wife and 4 Children	Yanam
Paul	Wife and 2 Children	Yanam

Order thereon

Ordered that a Copy of the above letter be transmitted to the military auditor General, and that he be directed to give the necessary instructions to the different paymasters for the payment of a Certain advance to the different families mentioned in the foregoing list, agreeably to the suggestion of the Governor General in Council, Resolved that the auditor General be directed to Call upon the paymasters to furnish the information required by the Governor General in Council to enable his Lordship to fix the amount of allowances to be granted to the families of the french officers lately in the Service of his Highness the Nizam, who have been embarked for Europe—

The Board proceed to read and pass their resolutions of the following proceedings of the Medical Board

Medical

6250

Fort St George 1st October 1799

Resolutions of Government in Medical Board

Council 1st October 1799. 30th September 1799.

From the Medical Board are at a loss how to provide for the Duty of the 4th Native Regiment in the absence of Mr M.Morris, suggest different recommendations effecting Mr Surgeon Maclone, Mr assistant Surgeon Mesheuzie and Mr assistant Surgeon Gilchrist recommend that the Surgeon of the native Hospital may be furnished indent for Europe medicines and instruments, and that he be directed to transmit monthly returns of the sick to the Medical Board.—

The Medical Board to provide for Malacca, we are still unable the Duty of the 4 Regiment until to judge how the Duty of the Mr M.Morris shall return 4th Native Regiment vacant by to take Charge of the Corps the Death of Mr M.Morris is to be executed.—

Mr Surgeon Nicoll who was appointed to do Duty with the 2 Division 2d European Regiment, being removed to Chicacole, we recommend that Mr Watson Head Surgeon at Vellore be directed to take Charge

Approved and ordered

6251 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Charge of the Sick of the Corps while it remains in that Garrison, or until the arrival of Mr Harris Surgeon of the 4 Regiment, who may be daily expected from Malacca.

Approved and ordered

We recommend that Mr Assistant Surgeon Charles Maxtone be appointed to the Garrisons of Tannalootah and Rajamundry vice Mr Assistant Heyne on Duty in Mysore—

Approved and ordered

We recommend that Mr Assistant Surgeon Stephenson be removed from Chicacole & where in Consequence of Mr A Nicolls appointment his Services are not required, and appointed to the Garrison of Innicondah vice Mr Assistant Briggs appointed to the Persian Embassy—

6252 Fort St George 1st October 1799

We recommend that Mr Assistant Surgeon Daniel Gilchrist, be appointed to the Garrison of Amboor vice Mr Assistant Ingledew ordered to Bundelcund.

We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the orders of Government Communicated in Mr Secretary Webbs Letter under date 21st Instant, to which implicit obedience shall be observed.—

Mr John Underwood Surgeon of the Native Infirmary having made application to be supplied with Europe Medicines, and Instruments for the use of his Hospital, we recommend that he may be permitted to indent on the medical Storekeeper according

Approved and ordered

Approved and the medical Board are Directed to issue the orders necessary for regulating the Native poor Hospital according to their recommendation.—

6253 Fort St George 1st October 1799

according to the number of Patients
his Indents being Checked by the
Medical Board —

We also recommend that
Mr. Underwood be directed to
transmit to the Medical Board
regular monthly returns of
his Sick in the same manner
as Observed by the other Surgeons
in Charge of Hospitals throughout
the Service —

/Signed/ Jas. Anderson
Physician General

/Signed/ D Raine Chief Surgeon

By Order of the Right Honble
The Governor in Council
Signed Webb Sec.y to Govt.

Read the following Letter from the Committee
of the Black Town wall —

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c.a &c.a &c.a

My Lord,

From the Committe of the Black Town wall enclose a List of the natives who have not paid their Subscriptions for repairing.

We have the honor to report to your
Lordship that the Black town Wall is nearly Completed
but that we are unable to discharge the Contractors
Bills

6254

Fort St George 1st October 1799

the Black Town wall, states that a considerable balance is still due from the Nabob.

Bills for work already finished owing to a considerable portion of the money subscribed not having yet been paid in.

In Conformity with Mr Secretary Webbs letter of the 9th December 1790, we enclose a list of Subscribers who have not paid their Subscriptions and we beg leave to observe that there are still 3,000 Pagodas due from the Nabob out of 5,000 which he subscribed, and as application from us to His Highness, will be of no avail, and this Sum is absolutely necessary to pay the Contractors for work already executed, and for that which remains to be done to render the defence of the Curtains Complete, we request your Lordship will be pleased to interfere with His Highness to induce him to pay the balance of his Subscription and that such measures may be taken with the other Subscribers as will ensure the recovery of the Sums respectively due by them, on account of their Subscriptions for the repairs of the Black Town wall.

We have the honor to be &c &c

Fort St George
Sept 1799

Signed Patrick Ross
William Hydenham
Basil Cochrane
Benj Roebuck
A Grant
N. E. Kindersley
Samuel M Moorat
Arnachellum Chetty

6255 Fort St George 1st October 1799

List of Subscribers who have not paid

	1st	2d	3d	4th
Eswaraudu Sauker	"	250	250	250
A Paupiah Braminy	"	"	"	250
Choongoo Pedda Kistnanna Chitty	62½	62½	62½	62½
Aunando Kistna Pillay	20	50	50	50
Soobaroy Chitty	62½	62½	62½	62½
Vencatachella Moodeliar	"	31¼	31¼	31¼
Jambee Chitty	"	"	25	25
J Condapah Chitty	25	25	25	25
Mr. Anthony De Souza	"	250	250	250
Chinnoo Chitty	"	"	"	125
	170	731¼	756¾	1131¼
Dead or unable to pay				
Paulagiry Condaiah Braminy	"	"	250	250
Streenwasiah Rungiah Brammy	125	125	125	125
Lingapiah Brammy	125	125	125	125
Vencataramiah Brammy	"	125	125	125
	420	1106¼	1381¼	1756¼

His Highness the Nabob 3,000 Pagodas

1st Instalment of the above Subscription		420
2d	Ditto	1106¼
3d	Ditto	1381¼
4th	Ditto	1756¼
		7663¾

(Signed) N. E. Kindersley

Treasr Black Town wall repairs

Ordered

6254

Fort St George 1st October 1799

the Black Town wall, states that a considerable balance is still Due from the Nabob.

Bills for work already finished owing to a considerable portion of the money subscribed not having yet been paid in.

In Conformity with Mr Secretary Webbs letter of the 9th December 1790, we enclose a list of Subscribers who have not paid their Subscriptions and we beg leave to observe that there are still 3000 Pagodas due from the Nabob out of 5000 which he subscribed, and as application from us to His Highness will be of no avail, and this Sum is absolutely necessary to pay the Contractors for work already executed, and for that which remains to be done to render the defence of the Curtains Compleat, we request your Lordships will be pleased to interfere with His Highness to induce him to pay the balance of his Subscription and that such measures may be taken with the other Subscribers as will ensure the recovery of the Sums respectively Due by them, on Account of their Subscriptions for the repairs of the Black Town wall.

We have the honor to be &c &c

(signed) Patrick Ross
William Aydenham
Basil Cochrane
Benj Roebuck
A Grant
N. E. Kindersley
Sgmd A. Morral
Arnachellum Chitty

Fort St George
Sept 1799

6255 Fort St George 1st October 1799

List of Subscribers who have not paid

	1st	2d	3d	4th
Eswarauda Sawker	"	250	250	250
A Paupiah Braminy	"	"	"	250
Choongoo Pedda Kistnama Chitty	62½	62½	62½	62½
Anando Kistna Pillay	20	50	50	50
Soobaroy Chitty	62½	62½	62½	62½
Vencatachella Moodeliar	"	31¼	31¼	31¼
Samboo Chitty	"	"	25	25
I Condapah Chitty	25	25	25	25
Mr. Anthony De Souza	"	250	250	250
Chinnoo Chitty	"	"	"	125
	170	731¼	756¾	1131¼
Dead or unable to pay				
Poulagiry Condaiah Braminy	"	"	250	250
Streenavasiah Rungiah Braminy	125	125	125	125
Lingapiah Braminy	125	125	125	125
Vencataramiah Braminy	"	125	125	125
	420	1106¼	1381¼	1756¼

His Highness the Nabob 3,000 Pagodas

1st Instalment of the above Subscription		420
2d	Ditto	1106¼
3d	Ditto	1381¼
4th	Ditto	1756¼
		7663¾

(Signed) N. E. Kindersley

Treasr. Black Town wall repairs

ordered

6256 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Order thereon.

Ordered that the persons not paying their Subscriptions be ordered through the public Interpreter to quit the Black Town in ten days

Read the following Letter from

Captain Borng.

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Fort St George.

Sir

I beg you will lay the inclosed Letter before the Right Honble the Governor in Council

I have the honor to be &c &c

Signed George Borng.

From Captain Borng & transmitting a memorial addressed to the Board entering into a full detail of his Situation.

Madras
10th September 1799

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor and President in Council

The Humble Memorial of George Borng Capth

of the Engineers in the Honble Company's

Service.

Sheweth,

That your Memorialist on the 12th of last August, by Letter addressed to Josiah Webbe Secretary of Government, informed him of your Memorialist's arrival at Madras, pursuant to order and permission of

6257 Fort St George 1st October 1799

of the Honble the Court of Directors.

That your memorialist prays leave of your Lordship to state a few facts, which he hopes and flatters himself will have their due weight with your Lordship, as to any future order respecting your Me-
-morialist.

That your memorialist has had the Honor of Serving the Honble Company in the Corps of Enginers for a period of Sixteen years, without a Complaint of any Kind as to the Conduct of your Memorialist.

That during that period your Memo-
-rialist lived in a frugal manner, and at the time of your Memorialist very unexpectedly heard of his Pen-
-sion, had not five hundred Pagodas in the world, your Memorialist mentions this last fact well Known in the Settlement as evidence of your memorialists not speculating in the Honble Company's Service—

That your Memorialist having Spent the vigour of his youth in the Honble Company's Service, was Confined to his bed at Cuddalore when the order of the 23d June 1795. for a Committee

appeared

6257 Fort St George 1st October 1799

on the General orders, to Examine and report upon all Public works Executed in the Barramaul and Salem Countries, under the Superintendency of your Memorialist –

That your Memorialist further States that this Committee Composed of five officers Civil and Military / one young Engineer officer, included / had in a hasty Manner looked at the Several Repairs and Buildings, Some of which were Erected under your Memorialists inspection; and other the inspection of Engineer officers acting with your Memorialist and that the said Committee had made a report without Summoning your Memorialist before them, or giving your Memorialist any notice of their proceedings, or examining any of the Plans, Sections & or Estimates which were then in your Memorialists possession / Supposing the Members of said Committee to be Competent Judges thereof / and your Memorialist is further informed that Government had not furnished the said Committee, with the Plans, Sections and Estimates, so necessary for their guidance –

That on the Report of the Committee

made

Fort St George 1st October 1799

made in manner Stated to your Lordship, without any opportunity being afforded your Memorialist of explaining or defending his Conduct, the order of the President in Council, was grounded, which, Conscious of the rectitude of your Memorialists' Conduct in the Honble Company's Service for Sixteen years, your Memorialist would have met death with more Composure—

That your Memorialist was ordered to deliver up the Plans, Sections, Estimates &c.a to the Officer who succeeded your Memorialist, with which Order your Memorialist Complied, Imaging upon a application at any time, your Memorialist could procure Copies thereof, but your Memorialist having made repeated application for the Same, to the then Chief Engineer, and then to the President in Council the Same has heretofore been refused your Memorialist—

That your Memorialist from the Cir=cumstances herein Stated, thought it advisable to re=pair with permission of the then President in Coun=cil to the Honble the Court of Directors, although the Documents herein Mentioned being refused, were material to your Memorialists' Defence of his Conduct

That

6260 Fort St George 1st October 1799

That the Ships your Memorialist was
bound on, went to the Isle of France, where the
Ships, Cargo and your Memorialists property were
plundered and Confiscated, and your Memorialists
detained for a length of time which Caused great de-
lay as to your Memorialists arrival in England,
and added most severely to your Memorialists ac-
cumulated misfortunes—

Your Memorialist therefore in full
Confidence of being able to satisfy the Mind of
your Lordships in Council, on any inquiry your Lor-
ships shall please to order or direct — as to attention to
the duty of your Memorialists Station, and the proper
and upright Conduct of your Memorialist, as an
Officer of the Corps of Engineers, now looks up to your
Lordships in Council, & to your Lordships justice for
such order to be made respecting your Memorialist,
as to your Lordships in Council shall appear neces-
sary —

And your Memorialist will pray

Madras
the 16th September 1799

[signed] George Bong

Read the following letter from the
Military

6261 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Military Auditor General—
The Right Honorable Lord Clive

President and Governor in Council

My Lord,

From the Military auditor General. States his opinion that Major Orrock has no title to the allowances claimed by him, while in Bengal he has issued the necessary orders on the subject of Family payments, agreeably to Mr North's suggestion, requests to be particularly informed of the amount of additional allowance to be granted to the Commanding officer at Amboor.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Webbe's letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing Copy of a Letter from Major Orrock, and desiring that he may be permitted to draw the difference of allowances during his residence in Bengal, if Conformable to the Regulations of the Service. Having reference to the period at which leave was granted to Major (then Captain) Orrock, to proceed to Europe, I find that his Furlough was renewed by this Government on the 20th December 1797, and that he was permitted to embark on the Phœnix, which Ship proceeded from Madras, to Bengal, whence she finally took her departure for England, in the month of May following— As the Case of an officer of this Establishment proceeding to Europe on Furlough, by the way of Bengal, is altogether new, I can only refer to the practice at that Presidency, which does not admit of an extension of allowances beyond the period of officers

embarking

embarking for Europe, notwithstanding it frequently happens that the Ships touch at Madras, where they are detained for a Considerable time, and altho' this rule was lately departed from in the Case of Major Mus-grave, of his Majesty's 76th Regiment, under Circum-stances of a peculiar Nature it does not appear to us follow that the same indulgence can be generally ap-plicable to officers, who from motives of personal Convenience, shall embark here for Europe on a Ship to be despatched from Bengal, but it may be urged on the other hand, that had Major Orrock waited for an opportunity of proceeding to England on Furlough, from this Presidency, his allowances would have been extended to a period beyond that, for which they are now Claimed. How far his particular Case may be allowed to operate against a general princi-ple, your Lordships alone can determine, and I re-quest therefore to be honored with your Instructions for my guidance on this subject, and on Similar occasions in future —

2d In answer to the 2d paragraph of Mr Secretary Webbe's Letter of the 26 ultimo enclosing a Copy

6263 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Copy of a Letter from the Secretary to the Government of Columbo, desiring that the Communication suggested by me on the 14th May last, respecting payments on the Coast to Families belonging to the Troops on the Island of Ceylon, may be regularly made, I have the honor to report, that Conformably to the Directions of Govern-ment inconsequence of that Suggestion, orders were Sent to the different Paymasters to transmit to the General pay office at Columbo, no military auditor General having been appointed at that period, Monthly Lists of all such payments: I shall now repeat the order and instruct the several Paymasters under this Pre-sidency to make that Communication Monthly to the Office of the military auditor General at Columbo.

Having been directed in Mr. Secretary Webbs Letter of the 14th ultimo to permit Captain King Commanding at Amboor, to draw the same Table or Extra Allowance which was granted to the officers Commanding at that Station, during the last War, it becomes necessary to State, that the Sum drawn as expressly as Table allowance by Lieutenant, now Major Cuppage who Commanded there at that period, was

10 Shillings

6264 Fort St George 1st October 1799

10 Shillings per day, equal to the pay of a Captain, but he was also allowed Captain's pay, Batta and Gratuity instead of the same Allowances as Lieutenant, making together with the Table allowance above mentioned, a difference of £76: 10: 0 per month, I presume therefore it is the intention of Government that the like Difference should be admitted to Captain King, but as I am not informed of the periods, when it is to Commence and to Cease, I take the liberty of soliciting your Lordships Orders on that head—

I have the honor to be &c &c

/signed/ W.m Sydenham

Military Auditor Generals office
Fort St George 1 October 1799

Military and General

Resolutions thereon.

Under the Circumstances which appear to have led Major Orrock to proceed to England by the way of Bengal, the Board are of opinion that he has no Claim to draw half Batta, while he was detained in Bengal.—

Resolved that Captain King be permitted to draw the same extra allowance as was formerly drawn by Lieutenant Cuppage, from the time of his being appointed to the Command of Amboor, until the army at

6265 Fort St George 1st October 1799

at present in the field shall be finally disbanded.—

Read the following letter from the Collector of the 2d Division of the Vizagapatam District.

To Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Fort St George.

Sir,

From Mr Collector Webbe. gives a particular account of a Native of the Name of Kistnamah & Rauze who has arrived at Vizianagarum in his way to Ingeram.

I beg leave to state to you for the information of the Right Honble the Governor in Council, that Kistnamah Rauze a native of the Country in the Neighbourhood of Ingeram, but who for these Twenty Four years past has been a Sardar of Considerable Rank in the Service of the Mararta Government, in the Province of Cattack arrived in this Division about Ten days ago having prosecuted his journey hither by the usual route through the Ganjam District. Having, as he informs had some misunderstanding with Ramah the Brother of his Highness Ragogee Bhoosah the Rajah of Nagpour, inconsequence of which he left Cattack, and being desirous of applying for redress at the Court of Nagpour, it was at first his wish to have gone the near route thither by Jeypour and Bastar, and for that purpose

6266 Fort St George 1st October 1799

purpose he turned off to the westward from Chicacol to Palcondah - but wishing afterwards to see his family more
Imperium he pursued his Route by Vizianagaroum where
he arrived the Day before Yesterday and intends to prose-
-cute his journy thither this Evening; after remaining
there about 15 days recommence his journey to Nagpour
by the route of Bobrachellum - Kistnamah Rauze has
brought no pass port from either of the Collectors whose
Country he passed through, for himself and a Retinue
Composed of about 10 Horse and 15 foot Men, I presume
on the Ground of his being a Native of the Company's
Territories -

Although Kistnamah Rauze Says he has
his
Highness the Nagpour Rajahs Order to resume his
Situation at Cattack / and of which he is not disposed
to avail himself, till reparation has been made for the
injury he has sustained / yet as it should appear there
has been some misunderstanding between him and his
Highness's Brother, I have deemed it incumbent upon
me, adverting to the friendship that subsists between
the Mahratta States and the English Government
to report Kistnamah Rauze travelling this way; and
the

6267 Fort St George 1st October 1799.

the accounts he gives of his future intentions for the
information of Government and also to Communicate the
same to Mr. Colebrooke the Resident at Nagpour.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) Nathaniel Webb.

Collector 2d Div.n Vizeanagarum

Vizianagarum
21th September 1799

District

Ordered that a Copy of the above
Letter be transmitted to the Governor General in Council

The Commander in Chief lays before
the Board the following Letters of applications for leave
of absence.—

(Copy of the foregoing Letter transmitted to the Governor General in Council.)

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

(From Captain Wm. Shepherd of the 2d Battalion 11th Regiment native Infantry requests to be permitted to proceed to Europe on Furlough.—)

Allow me to request permission to
proceed to Europe on Furlough for three years, in order
to reestablish my health, which has long been in an
infirm state.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) William Shepherd

Capt. 2d Batt. 11th Regt. Native Infantry

Sora
21th September 1799

6268 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Resolved that Captain Sheppard be

Resolution thereon. permitted to proceed to Europe on Furlough, agreably to

his application.-

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

Fort St George.

My Lord

From Lieutenant Thomas Stewart of the 2 Battalion 5 Regiment applies for six Months leave of absence on account of ill health.-

I have the honor to enclose a Certificate stating the necessity for my proceeding to Sea for the reestablishment of my Health, and request your Lordships permission to embark for this purpose, and to be absent from My Corps for six months from the period of my embarkation.-

I have the honor to be &c &c

/Signed/ Thos Stewart.

Lieut 2d Bn 5 Regt

Fort St George

2d September 1799

This is to Certify that Lieutenant Thomas Stewart of the 2d Battalion 5th Regiment has been for some time past affected with a severe Intermittent Fever, which has been materially aggravated by Obstructions of the Abdominal Viscera Having lately undergone a mercurial Course, which has in great measure removed

his

6269 Fort St George 1st October 1799

his Complaints, I now recommend his proceeding to Sea, in order to avoid the effects of the approaching Monsoon, which might in his present debilitated State, subject him to a return of the Intermittent Fever, a Circumstance that would unavoidably be attended with the worst Consequences to his future Health.—

/Signed/ M. Fitz Gerald
Surgeon

Madras
20 September 1799.

The Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor in Council
Fort St George

My Lord,

From Lieutenant E. Reynolds of the 1st Battalion 11th Regimt Native Infantry, applies for Three months leave of absence on account of ill Health—

I have the honor to enclose a Certificate from Doctor Berry, and in consequence of the recommendation Containing therein for my proceeding to Bengal for the recovery of my Health, I request permission for Three months leave of Absence—

I have the honor to be
&c &c
/Signed/ Edmund Reynolds
Lieut 1 Batn 11 Regt N. I.

Madras Friday
27 September 1799

This

6270 Fort St George 1.st October 1799

This is to Certify that Lieutenant Reynolds
of the 1 Battalion 11.th Native Regiment severely wounded
on Mysoore is recommended by me to try the benefit of
the Cold weather of Bengal –

Fort St George
September 26.th 1799

/Signed/ Andrew Berry
Surgeon

Resolutions thereon.

Resolved that leave of absence be granted
to the above officers, the one for six, and the other for
three Months agreeably to their application. –

Read the following Letter from the Pub.
Secy auditor General. –

The Right Honorable Lord Clive,
President and Governor in Council
Fort St George

My Lord

From the Pub.y Aud.r Genl
Reporting on the Gene-
ral estimate for octobr.
and authorizing the issue
of Pag.s 339.676. 16.60
m account of it. autho-
rizing the issue of Pags
16430. 35.60: on
account of the Gover.
General estimate of the
29.th instant requesting
to receive instructions
regarding the disburse-
ments of the Governor

I Have the honor to acknowledge the
receipt of Mr. Secretary Webbs letter of the 29.th Instant
inclosing the General Estimate for October 1799. and to
report that the Sum of Four Lacks, Twenty four Thousand
four hundred and twenty Nine Pagodas, Seven fanams &
and nine Cash / Pagodas 424429: 7: 9 / appears to be
Necessary for the payment of such Military Charges
as

6271 Fort St George 1st October 1799

at Seringapatam on accounts of the families of Hyder and Tippoo &c.—

Charges as become due in that month Viz.t—

From the General Treasury - - - - - - - - 339,676: 16: 6:

By Bills on the Military Paymaster General 84752: 32: 29.

Total - - 424,429: 7: 9.

2 The former Sum includes Pagodas one Lack, ninety eight Thousand, Nine hundred and Seventy five, Fanams, fourteen, and Cash Seven/Pag.s 190,975: 14.7:/ required by the military Paymaster General to answer Bills Drawn on him by the Several Paymasters above the Ghauts, Inconsequence of which the Estimates of those Paymasters are omitted, in the Total of the General Estimate, as the Cash which they received for the Bills in question has left them ample funds, to discharge such Demands as + may be made on them in the Course of the ensuing + Month—

3 I have deducted from the Sum required by the military Paymaster General for the purpose above-mentioned Pagodas one Thousand, eight hundred and eight fanams Thirty eight, and Cash Twenty/Pag.s 1,000: 30: 20/ being the amount of Bills which have been already passed in my report of the 14.th Instant—

4 Observing in the Estimate of the Pay-master

6272

Fort St George 1st October 1799

Paymaster at Seringapatam, Several Sums, included under the head of occasional Charges on account of the families and Servants of the late Hyder- Ally and Tippoo Sultaun and for allowances to Jacquers, Pensioners &c. of which I have the honor to forward a List inclosed, I beg leave to request your Lordships instructions whether these Charges are to be Considered as Constituting a part of the military Disbursements or to be paid from the Civil or Revenue Department-

5 With regard to the additional Estimate for September, transmitted with Mr. Sub Secretary Buchan's Letter of the 20th Instant, I have to report that the Amount thereof viz. Sixteen Thousand four hundred and fifty Pagodas, Thirty five Fanams, and Sixty Cash / Pag. 16450: 35: 60 / is unobjectionable and may be issued from the General Treasury for the purpose of making advances on account of the Bombay Presidency, and to discharge a Bill of the Navy Contractors, the whole of which have been authorized by Government-

I have the honor to be with great respect &c. &c.

/Signed/ W Sydenham

Mil.y auditor General

Extract

Military Auditor Generals office
Fort St George 30 September 1799

6273 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Extracts from the Estimate of Mr W. H. Gordon Paymaster at Seringapatam for the Month of October 1799.

R. 7. 6 P. 7 6

To pay the mosque on the Honble Colonel Wellesley's order as per Commissioners Letter of 9th July 1799. - - - - - - - - -	03. 15.
To pay the Blind and Lame Pensioners of Late Tippoo Sultaun &c - - - - - - - -	70. 26. 26.
To pay the Takeers of Hyder's and Tippoo's Tombs 4000 Contary Pagodas yearly in Star Pagodas pr. Month - - - - - -	271. 35. 4
To the Establishment of young Princes of late Tippoo Sultaun. - - - - - - - -	125. " "
To Rateb of Mahauts of Tippoo Sultaun and Hyderally @ 300 Pags per diem - - - -	2571. 25. 56.
Servants attached to the Mahauts their pay @ 316 Contarey Pagodas - - - - -	263. 15. "
To Pensioners to be paid Monthly - - -	1,000. " "
Total Pagodas - - - - -	4399. 32. 76.

/A true Extract/

/Signed/ J Brunton Dy Mr. Genl and Gen.

J.c.

6274 Fort St George 1st October 1799

Ordering Pay. 339676 16. 60. to be issued on account of the general estimate for October and Pay. 16450. 35. 60. to be issued agreeably to the Paymasters Generals additional estimate of the 27th ultimo.

In consequence of the foregoing report ordered that the following sums be issued from the Treasury to the Military Paymaster General —

	Pay.	£	6
On account of the General Estimate for October	339676	16.	60.
On account of additional estimate of the 27th September	16450	35.	60.

The Commander in Chief lays before the Board the following memorandum

1st October 1799

Memorandum of the Commander in Chief recommends that Lieutenant Thomas Marriott be appointed his Military Secretary and Lieutenant Thomas Lyte, Persian Translator — Captain Mollé aid de Camp to Major General Baird recommended to draw the usual allowances —

The Commander in Chief recommends to Government that the following appointments take place —

Lieutenant Thomas Marriott to be Secretary to the Commander in Chief — vice Agnew resigned —

Lieutenant Thomas Lyte to be Persian Translator to the Head Quarters of the Army, vice Lieutenant Colonel Close resigned — but permitted to Complete the Survey on which he is now employed in the Ceded Districts above the Ghauts —

Major General Baird having married Captain Mollé of His Majesty's Sixth Brigade, to be his aid de Camp & vice Major Coleman resigned, that officer will draw allowances as such from this date —

Resolved that the appointments recommended by

6275 Fort St George 1st October 1799

The several Appointments ordered

by the Commander in Chief be ordered to take place –

Read the following Letter from the agent for purchasing Horses –

Josiah Webbe Esqr

Secretary to Government.

From the agent for purchasing horses the proposal to send the Horses to be purchased in future at the port of Mangalore – States the plan which he wishes to be adopted for this pecuniary Supplies.

Sir,

The Season for the arrival of the Horses which I have Commissioned for the Service being near at hand, I beg you will acquaint the Right Honble the Governor in Council of my wish that an officer should sent to receive and Conduct them to their place of destination –

To facilitate the supply of Horses for the Cavalry, I Conceive the port of Mangalore a great acquisition, as by landing them at that place, several hundred miles both by land and sea – will be saved, and a safe place for disembarking – I beg therefore instructions from Government on this point, and also as to the number of Horses; Her Lordship may judge requisite for the next season 1800: 1801:

In case Government judge it proper to grant me a Credit on the Collector of Kanara for what Cash I may require, I shall at present have only occasion for an advance of Pagodas 10,000 otherwise I wish to be granted at least Pags 20000 – I would however prefer a Credit on the Collector and a renewal of my Credit on the Government of Bombay –

I also request that an order may be sent to the officer Commanding in the Mysoor Country, to furnish the requisite

6276

Fort St George 1st October 1799

Madras
26th September 1799

Resolutions thereon

requisite detail from the Cavalry Regiment for the Care of the Horses
that detail to be placed under the orders of the officer nominated to the
duty and as much depends upon the Grass employed on this Service, that
the officer may be allowed to nominate such men as he may think
most fit for such a trust.—

I have the honor to be &c &c
(signed) H.C. Montgomery agent for Horses.

Resolved to inform Captain Montgomery that the Board
approve his suggestion for landing the Horses to be purchased in
future at the Port of Mangalore.

Captain Dear appointed to receive the horses landed at Mangalore and the Resident in Mysore to be enabled to afford him every assistance

Resolved that Captain Dear be appointed to receive the
of the horses landed at Mangalore, and that the Resident in Mysore be
directed to afford that Officer every assistance

Resolved that the Resident in Mysore be directed to
desire the Collector in Canara to comply with Captain Montgo
mery's applications for money, to the extent that may necessary; and
that the Government of Bombay be requested to honor his Drafts
on them to the extent of 50,000 Rupees.

The agent authorized to purchase 300 horses for the ensuing season

Resolved that the agent be authorized to purchase
300 Horses for the ensuing Season—

Death of Major Shipp reported by the Secretary.

The Secretary reports the death of Major Thomas Shipp
of 2d Battalion 8th Regiment Native Infantry at Cuddapah on
the 24th instant—

" Close
" Geo: Hacket
" Wm Petrie
" T.H. Baddeley

Recd Close

6277

Fort St. George — October 1799

Diary

1/1

Received and sent the undermentioned Letters entered in M. B. N.os 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

From the Collector at Cuddalore —

From Mr. Taylor encloses Copy of a Proclamation published by the Commandant at Pondicherry which he conceives tenches upon his authority as Collector. —

From the Engineer on the Ganjam District —

From Captain Johnston encloses Copies of Correspondence between him and the Commanding Officer at Ganjam on the subject of encroachments on the esplanade of that fort. —

From Ditto

From Ditto states that his bringing forward a complaint of encroachments on the esplanade of Ganjam does not proceed from private pique. —

From the late Commissary of Grain to the Army

From Major Hart states his reason for having delayed to submit to Government his reply to their letter of the 4th Ultimo. —

From Captain Grant forwards an application from the Officer Commanding the Madras Battalion to have another Adjutant appointed in consequence of the indisposition of the present Adjutant of the Battalion. —

From the Officer Commanding Hyderabad Detachment —

From Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple, he will proceed to Hyderabad the moment he has obtained the concurrence of Colonel Wellesley. —

To

6278 Fort S.t George - October 1799.

1. To M.r Barlow enclosing Copy of a letter from
To the Secretary at Bengal the Officer Commanding the troops on Mysore, with Copy of a letter to
from the Collector at Vizeanagrum.

To M.r Roebuck enclosing the Auditor Generals
To the Military report on the General estimate for October, and on his additional
Paymaster General estimate of the 29.th Ultimo, and informing them that the Sum
of Pagodas 334676. 16. 60 and of Pagodas 16450. 35. 60
will be issued on his application.

Received a letter from the Poligar of
Substance of a Letter Vencatagherry entered in C.C. N.o 61. states that in every preparation
from the Poligar of was made for the reception of Meer Allum, on his Journey thro'
Vencatagherry. this Pollam.

2. Received the following Letter

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor &.c &.c &.c

Fort S.t George

My Lord,

From the Principal Agent for Bullocks. States that the bullock people of his Department had been

Having received directions from
the Auditor Generals Office to make Allowances to
you

62nd 79

Fort St. George — October 1799

No 2.

been furnished with a certain quantity of Rice belonging to the Company; at the Presidency previous to their going to the field and requests to know at what rate it is to be charged to their account —

from the Bullock people for 60 Garce of Rice received by them in January last, at the rate of 114 Pagodas per Garce, I have to state to your Lordship, that when this Rice was Indented for, an application was made to Mr. Brodie, the Garrison Storekeeper, to know the rate at which it would be charged, this reply was, 80 Pagodas per Garce, it is therefore probable that the resolution for Charging 114 Pagodas for that quantity was made afterwards or, was intended as the rate to be paid for Rice issued to Followers after having been carried in hand at the Companys Expence, however, as this Rice had not been carried, nor even removed to the Companys Store houses, but, was taken from the Sea Beach by the Bullock people themselves, I hope that your Lordship will give directions for its being recovered at 80 Pagodas per Garce, the Company having been at no Expence for it whatever after landing

I have the honor to be

&c &c

(Signed) Thos. Dallas

Agent for Bullocks

Fort St. George
1st October 1799

No 3

From the Chief Engineer

Received a letter from Major General Ross, entered in M B. N 73 enclosing Copy of a

6280

Fort St. George — October 1799

3

a Letter from the Secret Engineer at Ganjam with ats
several enclosures regarding encroachments which have
been made on the esplanade of the fort of Ganjam.

4 Received the following Letter

To Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to the Government —

at

Fort St. George

Sir

From the Secretary at Bengal, requests that Major General Baird may be permitted to proceed to Bengal —

His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India proposing to appoint Major General Baird, to fill the Vacancy on the General Staff of this Establishment occasioned by the death of Major General St. Leger, I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor General in Council, to request that you will express to the Right Honble the Governor in Council, his Lordships wish that Major General Baird may be permitted to proceed without delay, to Bengal.

I have the honor to be

Sir &c

Fort William
17th September 1799

Signed G.H. Barlow
Secretary to Government

To

6281

Fort St. George — October 1799

4/4

To Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Sir,

I beg you will acquaint the Right Hble the Governor in Council, that having on the 24th Instant received Orders from the Honble Colonel Wellesley to quit the Detachment under Colonel Stevenson in the Soondah Province, and to proceed towards Hyderabad, I marched yesterday with the Subsidiary Force, and to day Crossed the River Wurdah, near to the ground on which the Army is now encamped.—

I hope to reach the Toombudra in five days more, which I mean to cross either at Hoonelly or Hooly Honoor, and proceed by the Way of Anagoondy and Rachore, unless I receive Orders to the Contrary, or some unforseen events occur to Cause an alteration in the route.— upon the state of the Rivers Toombudra and Kistnah will depend in a great degree the period of our Arrival at Hyderabad — If they are fordable, we may expect to be there about the middle of November.—

By Lists sent this day to the Commander in Chief of Stores now with the Detachment and

From the Office Commanding the Subsidiary Force, he has set out on his march to Hyderabad States the route by which he means to proceed.—

6282

Fort St. George — October 1799

4.

and of those left at Amboor by this Order, it will appear how Scanty Our Stock is of Ammunition and other Articles, and how expedient it may be, according to the Nature of the Service on which we are likely to be employed, that a fresh Supply should be sent.

I have the Honor to be,

&c. &c.

(Signed) J. Dalrymple.

Lieut. Col. Comt. the Subsidiary Force

Camp on the East bank of the Wurdah.

26. September 1799.

Sent the following Letter

To Lieutenant General Harris,

President and Members of the Military Board,

Gentlemen,

To the Military Board enclosing Copy of a Letter from the Collector at Salem — they are to give such orders as they may judge necessary respecting the Arrack &c. at Cavaryporam.

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to enclose Copy of a Letter from the Collector at Salem, and to desire that you will give the necessary Orders for disposing of the Arrack, and "other Articles of public Store" at Cavaryporam in the manner which you may judge most advantageous for

6283

Fort St. George — October 1799

4"

for the public service.—

The Collector has been directed to dispose of the Grain, mentioned in his letter, in order to obviate the expence which would have been incurred in transferring it from the Revenue Department to the charge of the Garrison Storekeeper.—

I have the honor to be

&c &c

(Signed) J. Webbe

Secretary to Govt.

Fort St. George
2. October 1799

To D.r James Anderson M.D. & P.G.

President & Members of the

Medical Board

Gentlemen,

To the Medical Board.
Mr. Latouche, mentioned in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the inhabitants at Pulicat, to be permitted to proceed there.—

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that you will communicate to Mr. Latouche, mentioned in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the inhabitants at Pulicat, his Lordship's permission to proceed to Pulicat, in order that he may afford the inhabitants of that place the medical assistance which they require; and that you will inform him

that

6284

Fort St. George — October 1799

To the Military Auditor General enclosing a Copy of a letter from Bengal respecting the allowance to be made to the families of the french party lately in the service of the Nizam Ameer Nuthalie to provide for the feeding of a detail of horses he has been directed to proceed with to Arcot — Copy of a letter from the Governor of Ceylon enclosed, and the forms thereunto annexed, to be furnished Copy of a letter from the Officer Commanding the Nizam's Detachment enclosed, and the Quarter master of this Detachment to be permitted to draw the allowance applied for &c

Fort St. George
2. October 1799

To Major General Sydenham

Military Auditor Genl.

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council, to enclose for your information a Copy of a letter from the Vice President in Council at Fort William, and to desire that you will issue the necessary authority for the payment of the French Officers and their families lately serving with His Highness the Nizam, by the several Paymasters, within whose range they may now be resident.

I am also directed to desire that you will require from the several Paymasters the reports required for the information of the Right Honble the Governor in Council upon the Amount of the allowance which it may be expedient to grant to these families

Fort St. George
2. October 1799

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) J. Webbe
Secretary to Govt.

6285

Fort St. George — October 1799

4

4. families, of which the father or husbands may have been removed, is fixed.

Mr. Latouche appointed to afford Medical Assistance to the Dutch inhabitants at Pulicat, to draw a monthly allowance of 15 Pagodas.

Captain Lieutenant Nuthall proceeding to Arcot in charge of a detail from the Super=numerary Troop of the Body Guard for the new regiment to be raised at that Station has been authorized to provide for the feed of the Horses during the march; and his Lordship in Council desires that his charges on this account may be admitted in the Accounts of the Pay=master.—

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a letter from the Governor of Ceylon and am directed to desire that you will furnish the forms re=quested by his Excellency as soon as it may be conve=nient.—

I am also directed to enclose Copy of a letter from the Officer Commanding the Subsidiary force serving with the Nizam and to desire that the Quarter Master of that Detachment be permitted to draw the Allowances granted by the Commander in Chief from the date of his appointment.—

The

6286

Fort St. George — October 1799

4.

The Governor in Council permits

Mr. LaTouche, appointed to attend the Dutch Prisoners at

Pulicat, to draw the Sum of fifteen Pagodas per month.

I have the honor to be

&c &c

Signed J. Webbe

Secretary to Govt.

Fort St. George
2 October 1799

To Major General Sydenham

Military Auditor General.

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council, to Acknowledge the receipt of your Letters of the 30th Ultimo and 1st Instant.

His Lordship desires that the Paymaster at Seringapatam may be directed to Continue his Disbursements on Account of the families of the late Hyder Ally and of Tippoo Sultaun, and of the other charges specified in the 4th paragraph of your letter of the 30th Ultimo, until a permanent arrangement

To Dito. the Paymaster at Seringapatam to Continue this Disbursements on account of the families of Hyder, and of Tippoo, for this present, and to keep a separate account of them. The Commanding Officer at Amboor to draw the same extra allowance as was drawn by Major Cuppage until the army shall be finally disbanded. Major Arnold's claim to half batta while in Bengal inadmissible. To authorize payment of a bill of the Senior Engineer in the Southern Division for Pagodas 519. 33. 21

6287

Fort St. George — October 1799

4th

Arrangement can be made for the liquidation of those allowances, and his Lordship desires that a Separate Account may be kept by the Paymasters of all Disburse=ments of this nature.—

The Governor in Council permits the Commanding Officer at Amboor to draw the same allowances as were formerly drawn by Lieut. Cuppage, and desires that they may be continued to him from the period of his appointment to Command at Amboor, untill the Army now in the field shall have been finally disbanded.

Under the circumstances which led Major Orrok to proceed to England by the Way of Bengal, His Lordship is of opinion that he has no Claim to half Batta while he was detained in Bengal.—

The Governor in Council desires that you will authorize payment of the enclosed bill of the Senior Engineer in the Southern Division for different repairs executed by him at Tanjour amount=ing to five hundred and Nineteen Pagodas, thirty

three

6288 Fort St George — October 1799

4

Three fanams, twenty one Cash 3/19. 33. 21.

I have the honor to be

&c &c

(Signed) J. Webbe

Secretary to Govt.

Fort St George
2. October 1799

Received and sent the under-
mentioned Letters entered in M B. Nos 14. 15. 16. 17. 18.
19. 20. 21. 22. 23.

From the Sub Secretary at Bengal — From Mr Hook encloses a letter to the Secretary to the Military Board at this Presidency.

From Mr Snodgrass states the particulars

From the Collector at Ganjam — of a difference between him and the Commanding Officer, re-
specting the Guard allowed him, and encloses Copies of
Correspondence with him on the Subject.—

From Ditto. — States that the Com-

From Ditto. — manding Officer shews evident partiality in the Distribution
of the Guards.—

From Captain R M. Grant requests

From Commandant at Bondicherry — that a Jail Office may be re-established at Bondicherry for
for Medical Assistance.—

From Lieutenant Colonel Doveton.

From Ditto at Vellore — transmits eight Rhoreahs from the Princes at Vellore.—

From

6289 Fort St. George — October 1809.

4/4.

From M. J. Murbett. states the

From M. J. Murbett hardship of his case in being compelled by Tippoo Sultaun to follow a Military Line, entirely contrary to his profession and inclination. requests that some allowance may be granted him.

To the Board of Revenue — approving

To the Board of Revenue. their orders for the disposal of the Grain at Sankerry droog & Cavery pauram.

To Major General Sydenham. the

To the Military Auditor General Allowances to the french prisoners taken at Seringapatam, are to commence from the 1st. of May last.

To Mr. Cleghorne — enclosing

To the Secretary at Columbo. extract of a letter from the Auditor General on the subject of the orders given to Paymasters, regarding payments to the families of the troops serving on Ceylon. requesting that the Master Attendant at Point de Galle, may be permitted to come to the Presidency.

To Lieutenant J. Lattey his Claim

To Lieutenant J. Lattey. to compensation for the Loss stated to have been incurred by him by discount on Ceylon, must be referred to Mr. North.

6290

Fort St. George 1st. October 1759

At a Consultation

Present

Friday 1st. October 1759

The Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor and President.

Lieutenant General Harris

Commander in Chief

William Pelore ..... } Esqrs

and

Ernst William Fallofield }

Minutes of last Consultation

Read and Approved.

The President lays before the Board the following Letters from Bomrauze, also entered on C.C. Nos 62. 63. 64.

The President lays before the Board Letters from the Polygar of Bomrauze Pollam

Translation

From the Poligar of Bom Rauze pollam

Dated 12th September

Received 20th Do. } 1759

From Bomrauze, states that the Mogul polygar has been making encroachments on his territories.

After Compliments,

I Gately represented to your Lordship &c

6291

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

the mischievous intention of the Magral Poligar, in his
Views of agression and Violently posessing himself of Ground
within my territories. This Poligar disavowing all alle-
=giance to the Company, refuses to obey their orders, and says
that no body can make him responsible for any of his irre-
=gularities — he declins the Ceremony of marking the
Limits — May has detached 200 Peons into my boundaries,
and intends by force, to Cultivate the ground. — When I
send a Messenger, in the name, and by the Authority,
of the Company, to forbid him from such irregularity;
he treats the interdiction with contumely, and the
Messenger with Violence. —

Notwithstanding all these excesses
I have not proceeded to any improper measures, Contenting
myself merely with representing these particulars until
I may be favored with your Lordships' orders, which I am
Confident will do me Justice. —

What more Should I represent?

(A true Translation)

(Signed) A. Falconar

Pers.n Transl.r to Government

Translation

6292

Fort St. George 4th. October 1799

Translation of an Arzdasht
From the Poligar of Bom Rauze Pollam.
To the Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor of
Fort St. George

Dated 13th. September
Received &c. } 1799

After Compliments

From Bomrauze, & Reviews his representation respecting the depredations committed on his territories by the Mogwal Poligar —

For this long time past, a spot of ground about two miles in extent mostly Jungle, has been allotted for Cattle to graze upon — it lies on the Western part of my Territories, and borders upon the Country of the Poligar of Maghul, who last year entered my Confines, cut down part of the Trees, on the ground abovementioned, and commenced Cultivation — My people represented to them the impropriety of this proceeding, as the ground in question was not within his Boundaries, adding that, if he continued to destroy the Trees, he must be answerable for the consequences to the Honble English Company — Notwithstanding this Remonstrance, he sent 500 Bears, and cut down a number of the Trees within my Confines — This was represented by

my

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

my people, to Captain Mealy Commandant of Chundergherry who sent orders to him to desist from cutting down the Jungle. this had the desired effect, and for the Space of a Year no molestation was given.—

His people are now however preparing to build houses upon the ground which they cleared of the Jungle last year; the improriety of this conduct was Setforth to them by my dependents, who also informed them that, they must consider themselves responsible to the Company for their procedure:—They replied, that they had nothing to do with the Company.— In the mean time the Poligar stationed 200 Peons on the Spot, actually erected 5 Houses and were preparing to commence Cultivation on the adjacent ground, but were prevented by my people.— By way of Retaliation the Poligar sent 20 Peons to the Village of Upur Poly, about 4 miles within my Boundaries, and prevented the Inhabitants from Carrying on the Cultivation there:— In consequence of being molested in this manner, I applied for Redress to Captain Gray, Commandant at Chundergherry, who sent orders to the Poligar to remove the Houses he had erected, and to occupy no more Territory than he had possessed in the time of Captain

Mealy

6294

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Meaty. In Lieu of paying any Attention to this or Polams &c
aggravated his irregularities; my people there informed him
that if the Company were apprized of his repeated Conduct,
and on attention to orders he would certainly be punished;
Jow reply to this, he desired them to prove by the usual
Ceremony their Right to extent of Boundary, and perform
administering it to the Curnums; this they agreed to but
he afterwards alleged that it was an improper manner
of deciding any dispute in the Company's Dominions,
and refused to remove the Houses which he had erected.

This Poligar imagines that he
is not under the Company's authority, and that he may
commit with impunity any Enormities or Acts of
Oppression — under this impression he has Mastained
400 Peons on my Confines, with the intent of taking
Possession of part of my Country, and pays no attention
whatever, to any Remonstrances I make against his
unjust proceedings — I am therefore reduced to the ne-
-cessity of laying my Case before your Lordships, and
hope that your Lordships will be kind enough to issue
Orders to the Poligas of maghoral, to desist from his enor-
-mities and to occupy no more Territory than was originally
allotted

6295

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

onginally allotted to him

May the Seen of your Prosperity &

and Happiness be refulgent —

A true translate

/ Signed / A. Falconar.

Pers.n Transl.r to Govt.

Translation of a Letter

From the Poligar of Bom Rauze Pollam

To the Right Honble Lord Clive

Governor of

Fort St. George

Dated September } 1799
Received 1.th October }

I have had the honor to receive your

Lordships' Letter, directing me to supply the Nabob Meer Allum

Bahadar, and his suite with such Articles of provision

and forage, as may be necessary, and to omit no attention

of honor and respect in my power to shew him.—

My Happiness consists in obeying

the orders of the Company — but the abovementioned Nabob

has not yet arrived in my Territories —

Whilst

From Bommaraze mentions that he has made every preparation for the arrival of Meer Allum in his territories — The Mogul Poligar persevers in making his encroachments on his territories —

6296

Fort St George 4th October 1799

Whilst he was proceeding to Madura, he left some Sirdars of his retinue and some Cavalry, at Arcot — these Sirdars together with their Troops encamped in my Country for the Space of four days — and I furnished them with supplies; untill they had passed safely through my Territories —

The Poligar of Wagnal disregarding the Solemn adjuration on the name of the Company, which I imposed on him; has sent a body of Peons into my Confines, carries on Cultivation by force of Arms, and is guilty of various enormities —

He has lately returned to my Districts with 500 Peons, provided with powder and Shot with an intention of Sowing Seed, in the Ground which he had encroached — If my dependents should oppose him, a contest would ensue — I shall therefore refrain and await the orders of the Company —

I have repeatedly praised this business on your Lordships' attention; but have not yet been honored with an answer; I am anxious to receive your Lordships' orders upon the Subject of chastising and admonishing the Poligar.

I

6297

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

of Mugnal

What further should I solicit?

A true Translate

(Signed) A. Falconar

Pers.n Trans.r to Government

The President lays before the Board a Letter to the Nabob.—

The President proposes that the following letter be dispatched to the Nabob also entered in C.C. N.o 65.—

To His Highness the Nabob Omdat'ul Omrah

Wala-Jah. &c. &c. &c.

Nabob of the Carnatic.

May it please your Highness.

I some time ago communicated

To the Nabob &c. Requesting that he will use the necessary means to check the encroachments of the Mugnal Poligar on the territories of Bommauze, otherwise the Company Troops shall be employed to expel them.—

to your Highness through my Military Secretary Captain Wilks, that representations had been received from the Poligar of Bommauze Pollam, complaining that the Poligar of Mugnaud dependent on your Highness' family Jaghire of Chittore, had encroached on the frontier of the Bommauze Country, and established himself in a part of it by Military force.

I have since received repeated Complaints from the same quarter, of his persisting in his improper Conduct, and adding various instances of

Violence

6298

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Violence and insult—

As there seems to be no reason to doubt of the truth of those allegations, of which your Highness had likewise received information, It becomes necessary for me to appraize your Highness that unless the Rhegnaul Polygars, shall on obedience to your Highnesses Commands immediately evacuate the Bennanuze territory, and desist from his unjustifiable Conduct, troops will be sent on the part of the Company to expel him; and that all expences attending the march of those Troops, and all defalcation of the revenue of Bennanuze occasioned by the aggressions of your unprincipled dependant must necessarily be charged to your Highnesses account.

My friendship for your Highness induces me to give you this timely intimation of the Steps which this Government must eventually pursue.

I have the honor to be
&c &c
Signed Clive

Approved and ordered to be dispatched.

Ordered also that the following letter be dispatched to Bennanuze also entered pro C.C. 506—

F

Fort St. George
5th October 1799

Ordered to be dispatched—

A letter dispatched to the Bennanuze—

6299

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

To the Bonnrauze Poligar.

I have received your several letters of the 12th and 13th Ultimo and 1st Instant complaining of the encroachments of the Mugnaul Poligar on your frontier, and the support of his unjust proceedings by an armed force.—

I entirely approve of your refraining from any hostility against the Poligar of Mugnaul, which is conformable to your duty. and I have caused that Poligar to be informed by his Superior the Nabob, that unless he desists from this improper conduct, Troops will be sent by the Company to the frontier of your Country, to expel and chastize the aggressor.—

What more?

[Signed] Clive.

To Bonnrauze approving his having refrained from hostilities against the Mugnal Polygar, and assuring him of protection.—

Fort St. George
3d October 1799

The Commander in Chief lays before the Board the following Memorandum:—

Memorandum

The Commander in Chief lays before Government a Correspondence transmitted to him by Colonel Vigors; containing a reference to the Right Honble the Governor in Council, on the subject of Buildings erected

Memorandum of the Commander in Chief. Lays before the Board a letter from the Officer Commanding the Northern Division, with enclosures from the

6310

Fort St. George 1st. October 1799.

The Commander in Chief at Vellore, on the 26th ult. sent a Command which have been made on the Effects of that Fort. Lays before the Board a representation from Captain Philips with diffe- rent Returns of the detention of Government Cash by the Nizam's troops. Recommends that a Remit with a supply of Money be sent from the Presidency for the troops above Ghauts. Recommends that the Return of the Effects of the Board at the Mount may be ordered to the Presidency.

erected on the Esplanade at Ganjam

The Commander in Chief also

lays before the Board a representation from Captain Philips one of the Officers permitted to serve with the Troops of His Highness the Nizam, stating that he, with Lieutenant Addison, also an Officer of the Honble Company's Troops, has been detained as a Prisoner at Gurramcondah by the Corps under his Orders, in consequence of some discontent. — On this subject Lieutenant General Harris recommends an immediate communication to the Resident at Hyderabad, in order to procure their release.

The Honble Colonel Wellesley has represented to the Commander in Chief the necessity of continuing to forward Arrack to Bangalore, and to Seringapatam, as a Store for the use of the European Troops above the Ghauts; and that a supply of Treasure for making the necessary Payments, which will become due on the 1st of November is required. — as there is no prospect of obtaining any considerable Sum for Bills on the Presidency. Lieutenant General Harris recommends these points to the immediate attention of Government.

The 2. Battalion of Artillery lying

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

expected to arrive at the Mount on the 9th or 10th Instant,
the Commander in Chief recommends the removal of the
detail of His Majesty's 88th Regiment now there to the
Presidency.—

Lieutenant Colonel Agnew

Adjutant General of the Army.

Sir,

I have the Honor of forwarding
to you, in order to be communicated to the Commander in
Chief, and Government, a Packet of Correspondence, which
I received this day from Lieutenant Colonel Leighton, Co
Commanding the Troops in the District of Guntoor.—

I have the Honor to remain

Sir &c.

Masulipatam
28th September 1799

/Signed/ Wm Vigors.

To Colonel Vigors.

Commanding the Northern Division
of the Army.

Sir

I have the Honor to transmit
herewith, at the requisition of Captain Johnston — a
Correspondence

6302

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

Correspondence between that Officer and me for the
information of Government - I also beg to have it attended
with a remark from me, that from persuaded Captain
Johnston's cause for thus submitting our correspondence
to the Consideration of Government arises from Private
Pique rather than public duty. Immediately previous
to Captain Johnston's departure from hence on the
Month of December last, he put the Conductor Mr.
Llewellyn, whose house he alludes to particularly in
Arrest, and immediately afterwards requested of
me to do away the arrest, which I accordingly did,
before I had it in my power to forward it to Head
Quarters - altho' I am far from approving the general
Conduct of this Conductor, I must observe that I have
had constant proof (from being often a Witness to the
violent Correspondence of Captain Johnston) that his
Temper is ungovernable, and knows no bounds, and
which I believe the Records of Government can sufficiently testify. It is an assertion of Captain Johnston
that I had authorized an Act, which would lead to
confusion this Garrison, it is my most earnest and
humble request, that a Court of enquiry may be
instituted

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

instituted, or any other Court that Government or the Com-
-mander in Chief may in their Wisdom deem eligible,
whereby to ascertain whether I have in the smallest
degree weakened a Garrison entrusted to my charge,
as I am well persuaded that the consequences would
develope an unsettled and turbulent mind in Captain
Johnston, rather than attention to his duty or the interest
of the Honble Company.—

There is a House occupied by
Doctor M'Gibbon, one occupied by Mr. Stephenson, one
occupied by Mr. Robson, one occupied by Lieutenant
Haslewood. The House of Mr. Cooper's which Captain
Johnston also complains of. The Europeans and Sepoys
Barracks, a Church Yard with monuments erected
to the memory of departed friends, the distance of so
such as well as Mr. Llewellyns, as measured by the
Store Serjeant this Morning. I have also the Honor to
transmit for the further information of Government.
Convinced as I am, that the truth of what I now
advance, can if necessary be testified by at least the
Majority, if not the whole of the respectable Inhabitants
of

6304

Fort St. George 4th. October 1799

of this Settlement

I have the honor to be

Ganjam
26th. September 1799.

&c. &c.

Signed Pro.s Leighton
Lieut.t Col.o Commanding.

Measurement of Houses from the Fort of Ganjam.
26th. September 1799.

Company's Garden House		953 1
Mr. Thomas Prodgrass's	Do.	953 1
Mr. M.Gibbon's	Do.	931 2
S. Engr. Pasquets	Do.	853 1
Hospital		853 1
Cutcherie Choultry		853 1
Serjeant Edwards Mordicks House		758 1
Mr. Stephenson's	Do.	493 1
Lieutenant Hasleswoods	Do.	650 "
Mr. Edward Dallop's	Do.	520 "
Mr. George Llewellyn's	Do.	455 "
Company's Barracks		265 "
Burial Ground with a Number of Tombs and Eight Monuments		170 "

6305 Fort St. George 4th. October 1799

To Colonel Vigors

Commanding the Northern Division of the Army.

Sir,

I beg leave to inform you for the information of Government, I had yesterday a Visit from Captain Johnston, during which Visit I am sorry to observe, he conducted himself with that violence of conduct, that bore more the semblance of passionate insanity, than the peaceable demeanor of an Officer, which would (however unwillingly) have forced me to the unpleasant necessity of putting him in arrest— if not, from a consideration, that his conduct and mine, will by this conveyance come under the Consideration of Government, and that it might possibly be imagined I recriminated.—

On his return home, he sent me the letter I have the honor to forward herewith, under date of Yesterday, and Mr. Conductor Llewellyn's letter on the same subject of this Date.—

I have no additional remark

to

6306

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

I offer no consequence for the Consideration of Government but that, till three days ago, I was not informed of any intention to put this Fort in immediate repair — when Captain Johnston mentioned his having been expressly and personally told so, by the Commander in Chief when on the Field.

I am with much Consideration and respect —

Sir

Your

&c &c

Ganjam
21st September 1799.

/ Signed / Thos Leighton
Lieut. Col. Commanding

To Lieutenant Colonel Leighton
Commanding the Garrison of
Ganjam.

Sir

I had the honor to receive your Letter of this date — I must need observe to you that the Engineer has made the most unjust remark with regard to the few pieces of brick which I picked up on the Beach by your permission; were the Several pieces to be numbered they would not Jupiter you.

Lieut

6307 Fort St. George 4. October 1799

Exceed 1000 whole Bricks, this Sir, I can prove by the Testimony of many Creditable Witnesses now present, the bricks were pounded into jelly, but was not sufficient to put under the foundation of one Room, this I can also prove.—

I now enclose, that when I had your permission to erect my House, it was on the Express Condition, that should the Fort be repaired I was to pull it down.—

I have the honor to be
Sir &c
/Signed/ G. Llewellyn
Conductor.

Ganyam
2d September 1799.

To Lieutenant Colonel Agnew
Adjutant General of the Army

Sir,

The Accompanying papers which I have the honor to transmit for the Commander in Chief's perusal, will, I would earnestly hope, be considered as an authentic detail of the transactions treated of in them, and that the measures I have adopted may be approved

6308

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

approved of—

My letters to Lieutenant Pasley

N° 183 with its enclosures N° 2 & 4 are explanatory of the cause

or origin of every succeeding event or occurrence.—

My letter to Lieutenant Colonel

with a Specimen
Letter to Rajah
Ruckenroy N° 5—

Bowser was consequent on the events of the 19th Instant

and appeared to me the most eligible expedient to ef-fect

a termination of prevailing discontents.—

I am additionally security a letter

to Meer Allum Bahauder N° 6. Copy of the same, and

address to Captain Kirkpatrick N° 7. seemed to promise

a more certain & a more remote settlement—and

having in conjunction with his Highness Collector

Boyd Hurpaun Caun, taken these measures, he pledged

himself to support me with his whole force (about 4 or 5

Rohillas) should any rash attempt be made against

me, or if alternately, it were not possible to satisfy the

Officers and Sepoys—I trust I shall be pardoned for

holding up this brave and worthy man to the Commander

in Chief's notice, and expressing a hope that he will

be pleased to mention his name to the Honble the

Governor in Council—

Yours

6309 Fort St. George 1st. October 1799

A rumour having prevailed amongst them-
=selves (in the Corps) ever since the affair of the 19th. Instant-
that were my situation known to the General an Armed
force would be sent against them, I deemed it unsafe
to furnish any grounds of suspicion by addressing the
Commander in Chief, and on this consideration I trust, I
shall stand justified for delaying such communication.-

A more minute detail, than that contained in
my letters to Captain Kirkpatrick and Meer Allum
Bahauder, might be considered as trifling & every
minute collateral circumstance, were not requisite to
enable the Commander in Chief to form a judgement
of the whole collectively, and as my exculpation from
rashness, or inconsiderate conduct forms an object of the
greatest importance to my mind. I must beg permission
to add some explanations, and to subjoin certain
considerations, on which I acted, impressed with a con-
=sciousness of having acquitted myself through the whole
affair to the best of my abilities and judgement.-

It will be observed I had no
information from Captain Malcolm until the arrival
of Lieutenant Pasley's letters of the 27th. Ultimo, which,
by

6310

Fort St. George 1st October 1799

by an accidental detention of the Cafepaud, Ishd not receive until the 7. Instant.

I communicated the substance of it to the Senior Subaltan Adjutant only, and perceiving he was greatly agitated by the disclosure, I recapitulated the benefits the men had received since my acc.n to the Command of the Battalion, and represented the disgrace that would attach, if they should now be guilty of any unbecoming behaviour.

That discipline might not be relaxed by too early a disclosure I enquired of him to mention to the Commissioned officers only that there was such a report in circulation, and that after having prepared them in this manner, I should speak to them in person — After a lapse of many days I was astonished to find that not a word had fallen from him on the subject, and he accused himself by holding forth the danger of a disturbance on account of the Mofsjage money — Further delay was inadmissible, as the Cutcha or public money in my possession was inadequate to one months pay. danger would therefore ensue with delay in a

Now

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

ten fold ratio, as it was to be supposed I should be held
responsible for the pay so long as I remained at Gurramconda.
I assembled the Native Commissioned Officers on the morning
of the 17th Instant, and used every argument my mind could
suggest to induce them to a strict execution of their duty,
and assured them of a reasonable time to establish their
authority before I left the Garrison. — It was with concern
I observed that with strong expressions of gratitude, concern
and respect, were mingled intimations of their apprehen=
=sion of tumult — At the same time they spoke feelingly
for themselves and asked after I was gone, to whom could
they look for their cloathing stoppages — for their pay — and
who would be mediator between them and their Government —
Meer Allum Bahauder's being in possession of the cloathing,
and Captain Malcolm's assurances that justice would
be done made no impression on their minds, and
they did not hesitate to declare their want of Confidence
in their Government —

However as I represented this
liberty of conversation, and held them responsible for
the behaviour of their Companies they promised to exert
themselves — I am sorry to say I have the strongest =

presumptive

6312

Fort St. George 4th October 1809

presumptive evidence that some of them acted most unworthi-
-ly, and that but for the effects of their machinations, no disturbance
would have happened.—

To make up the sum of public
money to a standard of distribution they had proposed, 260 ₹
rupees of private money was subscribed, to prevent the
pay of the Commissioned Officers being drenched on, as they
had voluntarily offered, but only I am now well convinced,
with a view to deceive — The moment of issuing the pay
was the time they chose (and as had been previously con-
certed) to break out into violence, and I very soon per-
-ceived that coercion was impracticable, being deserted of
assistance by my guards.—

I leave with positive certainty
that they are sorry for what they have done, and are alarm-
-ed at the consequences — But still I entertain with Lieut.
Addisons as pledges of security and indemnification, and
as the line of demarcation has been fixed, it is beyond
my power to say how it may end — In addition to the
first private contribution of 260 Rupees, all my servants &c
and also Lieutenant Addisons was distributed on the
19th ence which period I have studiously avoided every
appear-

6313 Fort St. George 4th. October 1799.

appearance of Command, and have signified as generally as possible, my resignation of all authority, in consequence of being under the Commander in Chiefs' orders to join my Company's Corps — It was the object to hold me up as Commanding Officer, and fix responsibility for the payment of the Corps. It was peculiarly necessary to counteract this design, and I have used every means in my power to remove the deception.—

To the present moment nothing in the shape of claim or complaint (with the exception mentioned in my letter to Captain Kirkpatrick) has been made against me, altho' I have repeatedly called on the Commanding Officers collectively, and individually to inform me.—

I have the Honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) Geo: Philips Capt.
1st. Batt.n 6th. Regt. N.I.

Gurrumcondah
27th. September 1799.

P.S.

For the reasons mentioned in Page 2nd of my letter, I forward this by a private hand to Amboor—

(Signed) G. P.—

Copy

6314

Fort St. George 14th October 1799

No 1

Copy of a letter to Lieutenant Pasley of date 23 August 1799

It is impossible to express my surprize on reading the Annunciation of Captain Malcolms Embassy to Persia in the Gazette of the 17 Instant. It is said to be from Authority yet I cannot believe it. In fact considering of a permanent establishment I have been at a considerable expence in altering the Turban Irons, in purchasing cloth for Coats as in the Companys Battalions and in adopting other improvements, which would have involved me in expences beyond the limits of any small income. The I have written you and Captain Malcolm several letters since your arrival at Madras and in every letter requested specific orders as to the extent of recruiting and an order on Arnbor for Arms left there by the Brigade in passing, I have had no answer to the present moment, but I attributed your silence to Business or to pleasure.

Signed George Philips
Captain

A true Copy
Signed Geo. Philips Capt.
2d Batt.n 6.th Regt. N.I.

Copy

6315

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

N 2

Copy of Letter from Lieutenant Pasley.

Fort St. George 27th August 1799.

I have just received yours of the 23. Instant and am a little surprized at your not having got a letter which I wrote you about ten days ago, answering one that I had received from you on that day. ——— I am directed by Captain Malcolm to acquaint you, that he has determined not to continue in the Command of the Corps after the conclusion of the present Month, in consequence of the infamous conduct of the Hyderabad ministry, in breaking their Words with the Sepoys after they had promised them 7 Rupees, in endeavouring to reduce them to 6, and thereby occasioning very mutinous and disorderly conduct in Thompsons & Grants' Corps — He desires me to say, that any Money you may have expended in making up Turbans or on any other part of the Public Service he will make up to you —

I have written to Captain Scobey, telling him should there be any appearance of mutinous behaviour not to expose himself unnecessarily, but to quit the Corps immediately, and I have only to say the same to you, as I suppose there will soon be an order of Government

6316

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Government for all Officers serving with His Highness's
Troops to join their Corps and at any rate I do not suppose
the Circar will pay any European Officers after the
Conclusion of the present Mahrattah Month Rabbi ul
Captain Malcolm expects to set off for Persia on the 8th
of next month.

I signed I Charles Pasley

A true Copy

I signed I Geo. Phillips Capt.
Fort Batt. 6 Regt. N. I

Guruvencondah
3. September 1799

No 3

To Lieutenant Pasley

I am favoured with your letter of
the 27th Ultimo that of a few days prior date I have not
seen — If Captain Malcolm be not gone, I beg permis-
-sion to solicit his attention to the enclosed and am-
-barrassing dilemma I shall be reduced to, when with
the Clothing Accounts unadjusted, I come to take
leave of my Corps — I know not what Contingencies

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

I can do it, and I certainly have doubts of being able to retain them in their habits of obedience and respect upon a disclosure of the order — I observe what you say by Captain Malcolm's desire of not exposing myself unnecessarily to danger or insult — But how is it to be avoided? — I would not if I could make my escape by Stealth, but the thing is utterly impossible and whatever may be the consequences I have but one thing to do, namely to be frank and explicit with the Men — I know the opposition and difficulties Captain Malcolm had to contend with in regard to the distribution of the Prize Money, and that the cloathing coming free of expence to the Circar was employed as a salvo - but if the Hyderabad Ministry have broke Captain Malcolms engagements in a Matter of such serious import as the Mens Pay, what Confidence can rest between them and the People, or how could the latter be persuaded that the Ministry would do them Justice in this instance — Captain Malcolm will at once perceive the very unpleasant predicament I stand in, and will devise some means of extricating me with honour from a load of responsibility which fills me with uneasiness — If the cloathing be not made up, the Money ought to be returned to the People, at all events they should receive the cloathing before I am removed from them

6308

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

them — A few words from Captain Malcolm to the Com-
= mander in Chief, would be sufficient to suspend the
order for a short time, and if either of the above expedients
are not adopted, I fear I shall have to report my inability
to join my Company's Corps. —— The regularity of the
Battalion, its respectful obedience and attention to orders
does not rest on my single assertion. — It can be
most clearly established and proved, but I very much
fear this severe trial may go beyond their patience and
bring discredit where praise is due — If Captain Malcolm
should have left Madras you will no doubt acting
under his authority, endeavour to make me easy on
this point —— I send under cover an Account Current
made up to the 3. Instant. —

/Signed/ George Philips Captn.

A true Copy

/Signed/ Geo. Philips Captn.
1. Batt.n 6. Regt. N.I.

No. 4.

Copy of Answer from Lieutenant Pasley

I have just been favoured with your's
of the 3. Instant, and in answer Captain Malcolm bid
me

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

me to acquaint you, that you may assure the Sepoys their Cloathing is compleated here for them, and will be delivered over at Hyderabad to the Government there, and from what Captain Malcolm has lately understood of the sentiments of the Court, he has no doubt but ample justice will be done the Men. I have received your Account Current as also the little private Account of 100 and odd Rupees, and Captain M. desires that you will pay yourself that, and also the European Officers for August, and any Balance that may remain deliver over to the Native Officer to whom you give charge of the Battalion taking his receipt for the same — I beg you will excuse the hurry of this Scrawl, as We set of this Evening for Hyderabad —

/Signed/ Charles Pasley

Fort St. George
10th September 1799

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ Geo: Philips Capt.
1st Batt. 6th Regt. N. I.

N° 5

To Lieutenant Colonel Bowser
Commanding a Detach.t of Company's
Troops at, or near Gootty.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that
an

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

them — A few words from Captain Malcolm to the Com-
= mander in Chief, would be sufficient to suspend the
order for a short time, and if either of the above expedients
are not adopted, I fear I shall have to report my inability
to join my Company's Corps. —— The regularity of the
Battalion, its respectful obedience and attention to orders
does not rest on my single assertion. — It can be
most clearly established and proved, but I very much
fear this severe trial may go beyond their patience and
bring discredit where honor is due. — Captain Malcolm
should have left Madras you will no doubt acting
under his authority, endeavour to make one case on
this point —— I send under cover an Account Current
made up to the 3. Instant.

/Signed/ George Philips Captn.

True Copy

/Signed/ Geo. Philips Capt.
1. Batt.n 6. Regt. N.I.

No. 4.

Copy of Answer from Lieutenant Pasley

I have just been favoured with your
of the 3. Instant, and in answer Captain Malcolm

6319

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

me to acquaint you, that you may assure the Sepoys their cloathing is compleated here for them, and will be delivered over at Hyderabad to the Government there, and from what Captain Malcolm has lately understood of the sentiments of the Court, he has no doubt but ample justice will be done the Men. — I have received your Account Current as also the little private Account of 100 and odd Rupees, and Captain M. desires that you will pay yourself that and also the European Officers for August, and any Balance that may remain deliver over to the Native Officer to whom you give charge of the Battalion taking his receipt for the same — I beg you will excuse the hurry of this Scrawl, as We set of this Evening for Hyderabad.

/Signed/ Charles Pasley.

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ Geo: Philips Capt.

1st Batt. 6th Regt N. I.

Fort St. George
10th September 1799

No. 5

To Lieutenant Colonel Bowser

Commanding a Detach.t of Company's Troops at, or near Gootty.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that an

6320

Fort St. George 1st. October 1799

an unadjusted claim of Cloathing Stoppages made by order of Captain Malcolm from the 2. Battalion Nizam's Infantry will detain me at Gurrumcondah and prevent my complying with an order to join my Company's Corps until Rajah Rushonroy take the necessary Steps to satisfy the men on this point as well as to put them upon a footing of permanent establishment.—

No person having been deputed by the Hydrabad Government to take charge of the Corps, it cannot be a matter of Surprize that I should be held responsible, until such a person be appointed, and I have to request of you to apprize Rajah Rushenroy, of my situation and impress him, with a sense of Lieutenant Addison's and of my danger.— A serious disturbance has taken place Last Months' pay has been made up to the Battalion by my Comptroller Lieutenant Addisons' the balance of public money remaining in my hands, having been insufficient for the purpose,— But our means are now entirely exhausted, and if no disorder should previously happen, the first new Moon, will in all human probability be the Signal for a fresh demand of money.—

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Every day of delay is pregnant with danger, and I trust existing circumstances may excuse me for troubling you on such a subject.— The Accompanying Copy of a letter to Lieutenant Pasley, with his answer will, I would hope, throw a sufficient light on the business in question, and absolve me of reproach, whatever may be the consequences — As I have no means of forwarding a letter to the Commander in Chief, nor to the Honorable the Governor in Council, I rest upon your better judgement, whether a report from you be or be not necessary.—

I have the honor to be

&c &c

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ Geo: Philips Capt.
1st Batt. 6th Regt. N.I.

Gurramcondah
22d September 1799

N.6.

To His Excellency
Meer Allum Bahauder

Captain Malcolm having inform=
=ed me that through your kindness, the Cloathing
Accounts would be adjusted at Hyderabad, with the
utmost

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

utmost justice to the whole of His Highness the Nizams'
Contingent, I hope I shall be pardoned for adverting now
on that subject, and stating some circumstances of
an unpleasant kind, that have taken place here,
in consequence of this communication - Having been
in dayly expectation of orders to join my Companys'
Corps, I had begun to take measures for that purpose,
by assembling the Native Officers and informing =
them of the necessity I was under of leaving them
shortly, recommending to them to explain with =
precision to their Companies, the real situation
of matters, and held them responsible for the beha =
= viour of the Battalion, giving them to understand
(agreeably to Captain Malcolms' instructions) that
the Senior Subidar would Command, until His
Highness were pleased to make another arrange =
= ment - The Balance of Circar Money, on my
Account Current with Captain Malcolm, not
being equal to one Months' pay, I proposed their
taking it on Account, and assured them that
the deficiency would be hereafter made up by
His Highness's Orders — of two alternatives, I desired
them to make a choice

in this manner, or that the Senior Officer should take charge of it — Although the greatest circum=spection was observed in the management of this affair, tho' every step was taken with deliberation, and no precaution, that my prudence could devise was omitted, yet a very serious disturbance has happened, and though the People are now brought to some degree of order and temperance, it is impossible to say how long they may remain in that disposition, on the 19th Instant my House was surrounded by an Armed Mob, and finding that I could command no support / a Guard of 12 Men refusing to obey my orders / I resolved on Submission - I desired that no force might be used, that I was ready to hear them, or go wherever they might wished me. — I was hurried out to the Parade, and Lieutenant Addison a Company's Officer and Adjutant of the Corps, was carried out in the same manner, I was protected on the way by a large Body of Men, who assured me there were no complaints against me, and that I was in no danger - Still serious consequences were to be apprehended, as amongst such numbers

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

numbers, there must be some who were lost to all sense of
understanding — His Highness' Killadar Seed Hussain
Cawn, was no sooner informed of my danger than he
came forth at the hazard of his life, amongst a mad,
and intoxicated multitude, and I am happy of this oppor-
tunity to Acknowledge, that but for his interference the
termination might have been fatal — Permit me
here to observe, that his conduct on this occasion, and
during the whole progress of the business has been
marked by agreatness of mind, which nothing could
surpass, and which confers on him unbounded
honour, — Suffer me to entreat that your Excellency
will be pleased to represent to his Highness the Nizam,
Seed Hussain Cawns gallant, and honorable behaviour —
After being detained at least three hours, order was
in some measure restored on the following conditions —
That I should give up my private Money, as also
Lieutenant Addisons — This sum amounting to Pago-
das 305. Rupees it being found only sufficient for the
Battalion, as another instance of goodness the
Killadar contributed 158 Rupees to make up the pay
of the Golandars and Peons — It was further
stipulated that letters should be written to Rajah

6325

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Rushenroy, and your Excellency, and that until favour-
-able answers were received, we should remain at
Gurrumcondah.— Your Excellency will perceive the
neccfsity of a speedy and favourable settlement.— In
less than a Month, they will again be clamourous for
Money, and I have no possible means of paying them.—
Assurances from you that the cloathing will be given,
and the appointment of some person to take charge of
the Battalion (at present there is no authorized person
to look up to,) may prove satisfactory, but still it is
uncertain— If a fund be not provided for next
month's pay, disorders must unavoidably happen.—

(Signed) George Philips Captn

A true Copy

(Signed) Geo: Philips Captn
1 Battn 6th Regt N.I.
Actg

To Captain Kirkpatrick

Resident with his Highness the Nizam.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit for
your perusal, Copy of a letter to Meer Allum Bahauder,
and

Fort St. George 4.th October 1799

and am persuaded if there be any informality in this mode of address, it will be excused in consi=deration of existing circumstances – You will at once perceive Sir, that Lieutenant Addison and myself prisoners in the fort of Gurrumcondah, and I have the best founded assurance that all your exertions will be used to relieve us, from so distressing, and so unmerited a situation – No vio=lence nor insult has been offered, since the morning of the 19.th Instant, nor was I struck during the whole ferment – The universal shout was not to hurt me, and it resounded from all sides, that they had no complaints against me, but against the senior Subidar – They acknowledge with one voice, that these complaints until then, never reached me, and I am greatly mistaken, if they be not a=fabrication of the man who has usurped the authority – I am warranted in saying, that no complaint of illusage nor a claim of any nature has been made, beyond what is related in my letter to Meer Allum. – One exception however must be made to this declaration – a detail of men left in Ambour at the commencement of the War, and two

Fort St. George 4th. October 1799

men who were sent at the request of the Native
Officers, with money to their families at Pagtoor, and
did not join until long after the War was ended.
availing themselves of the general confusion, came
forward with claims of prize money - you know Sir,
that no men who were not actually above the Ghauts
at some one period of the Campaign, could be drawn
for but though this had been fully explained to
them, and they never before appeared to doubt this
truth, a declaration from Meer Allum to that purpose,
may now be necessary - I have the honor to be.

&c &c &c

P.S. May I take the liberty to request you will
have the goodness to support the representation, I have
made of Seyd Hussain Cawn's conduct - The
firmness, temperance, and becoming address which
he displayed, give him a first claim to the highest
distinction -

You will, I trust, excuse
haste and inaccuracy, having had very short notice
to propose my letters - It was a resolution of this
morning, having entertained hopes of satisfying

the

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

the Corps, without waiting here at least one month, for an answer.—

/A true Copy/

Guruumcondah
23. September 1799

/Signed/ Geo: Philips Capt.
1. Battalion 6th Regt. N.I.

Resolutions on the Commander in Chief's Minute.—

Ordered that a Copy of Captain Philips' letter be immediately transmitted to the Resident at Hyderabad, and that he be desired to take such measures as he may judge best calculated, to procure the speedy release of Captain Philips, and Lieutenant Addison.—

The Commander in Chief requested to recal the Company's Officers from the service of the Nizam.—

Resolved also to inform the Resident at Hyderabad, that the Commander in Chief has been authorized and requested to recall the whole of the Company's Officers who were permitted to serve during the late war with the troops of His Highness the Nizam.—

The President lays before the Board the draft of a letter to the Collector at Vishnagherry in consequence of Kummur Ul Deen Khan having shewn

Resolved that the Military Board be directed to send a supply of Arrack, to Bangalore for the use of the troops above the Ghauts.—

The President informs the Board, that he has received information of Cummer Ul deen Khan, having shewn a disposition to extend the

6329

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

shewn a disposition to encroach on the Punganoor District.—

frontier of Gurramcondah on the side of the Punganore District, and proposes that the following letter be immediately dispatched to the Collector at Kisna=

=gherry.—

To Captain George I. Graham,

Collector at

Kistnagherry

Sir,

To the Collector at Kistnagherry—He is to take immediate possession of the portion of the district of Punganoor which has been allotted to the Company, and rest with any Claims that may be preferred by Cummerudd Deen Khan on that district.—

It being necessary that possession should be taken of that part of the Punganoor District which is subjected to the Company by the treaty of Mysoor, and that the portion of it ceded to the Rajah of Mysoor, should be secured to him without delay, lest the disposition which has been shewn by Kummer udd deen Khan, to extend the frontier of Gurramcondah, into that province should be productive of future inconvenience, I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to desire that you will take immediate measures for this purpose.—

His Lordship in Council having reason to believe that the sum at which Gurramcondah

6.330

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

Gurrumcondah is rated in the Schedules annexed to the treaty is exactly conformable to the revenue books of Mysoor, but that the revenues of some of the Talooks, dependent on Punganoor have from local Considerations been brought to Account, under the Kutchery of Gurrumcondah, directs you to resist with the utmost degree of firmness, any claim to them, which may be preferred by Rummer Ud deen, as well as any means which he may use to obtain possession of them.—

For the purpose of ascertaining these points you will immediately open a Correspondence with the Resident in Mysoor, and transmit to the Governor in Council such information as may enable his Lordship to furnish the Resident at Hyderabad with the necessary explanations.—

I am

&c &c

(Signed) J. Webbe

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George
5th October 1799

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Copies of the foregoing letter dispatched to the Resident in Mysoor and at Hyderabad, and Captain Kirkpatrick requested to take the necessary measures for restraining the pretensions of the Khan, until an adjustment can be made according to the 8th Article of the treaty of Mysoor

Ordered that copies of the foregoing letter be transmitted to the Resident in Mysoor, and the Resident at Hyderabad, and that Captain Kirkpatrick be informed that the Board are desirous, that orders should be procured for restraining the pretensions of the Khan, until the limits of his territory can be ascertained, and adjusted, according to the provisions of the 8th. Article of the treaty of Mysoor.—

Read the following letters from the Officer Commanding in Mysoor.—

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Sir,

From the Officer Commanding in Mysoor. Encloses two letters he has received from Dhoonda Punt Goklah, who has withdrawn his troops from Soondah gives a general account of his operations in that quarter Transmits a third letter from Dhoondia Punt Goklah respecting the Bakeels who had been detained by the Mahrattas.—

I have the Honor to enclose two letters which I have received from Doonda Punt Goolah.—

Colonel Stevenson writes me word, that the Mahrattah troops, have been withdrawn from all the ports in Soondah, that he has occupied some of them, and has given orders that possession may be taken of others—

A person calling himself the Rajah of Soondah, had placed peons in some of the Forts, as soon as the Mahrattahs were withdrawn. I have ordered

Fort St. George 4th October 1809

ordered Colonel Stevenson to turn them out, to take from them, and destroy their Arms, and to desire the Rajah of Soondah to come to my Camp, and state his claims to Pourneah, this he had before been denied to do, by Captain Munro, and he had received a Coole from Pourniah.

Pourniahs Aumildars have entered Soondah, and have commenced their settlement of the Country.

Thus it appears, that all the objects which I had in view, in the design which I had formed of crossing the Werdah, have been accomplished. Therefore although I have constructed a bridge over it for foot passengers, and Bullocks the difficulties of dragging over the wheel Carriages, the inconvenience of the length of communication with the Countries on the other side of the Tumbadra from whence the supplies for the Europeans must be drawn, that of bringing them through the close and jungly Bedrone Country, and the difficulty in crossing them over two Rivers not fordable, have induced me, to determine to remain with the Army, on this side of the Werdah, at least till I see some necessity for

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

passing it.—

Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple

will I hope cross it near Annahurooty on the 24th. on

his way towards Hyderabad.—

I shall send a Battalion of

Bengal Sepoys to Colonel Stevenson, tomorrow, He has

now with him 5 Companies of the 1st. of the 1st.

I have ordered Captain M.c Farlane

with the troops now at Nuggur, to move forward, as

soon as a Battalion of Bombay Sepoys, which General

Hartley has promised to send, will arrive Here.—

Captain M.c Farlanes' Battalion, and the

5 Companies of the 1st. of the 1st. will be sufficient to Garrison

all the posts in Soondah, and I shall then draw in the

3. Bengal Battalion.—

I hear from Captain Campbell

of the 7th., that although the Poligar of Balum had

given up to Captain Malcolm of the Bengal Volunteers,

the murderers of the Amildar at Oostera, he had not

admitted the troops into Munprabad: Captain

Campbell had therefore determined to pass the

Heyenwertty on the 19th. and to attack him in

the

6334

Fort St. George 4th. October 1799

the Fort.—

I inclose a third letter received this day from Doonda Punt Goolah, with the Dispatches from the late Sultaun to the Peshwash, who had been detained by the Mahrattas on the Frontier and deliver=ed.—

I have the honor to be

&c &c

(Signed) Arthur Wellesley.

Camp 4 Miles
North of Joguisee
22. September 1799

To Colonel Wellesley Bahadur &c

from Dhonda Balal (Translation)

The letter which you wrote, has arrived, you have written that on the day when the fort of Seriv=
=gapatam was subjected to the Arms of the English Com=
=pany Bahadur, and of their Allies, the whole of the
territories subject to the late Tippoo Sultaun, became
Subject to the Company, and its Allies. That this being
the case I had Stationed troops in Soonda and collected
the revenue. That this proceeding was improper, that
on this account the Orders of the Governor General, Lord

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

directing that a letter should be written to me for the purpose of removing the troops stationed by me, and that the Company's Troops should be established, — that in order to prevent any disagreement between the Company's and my troops you had written to inform me. — that my troops wherever stationed in Soonda should be recalled to the rear — that on my informing you of this being done, the Company's troops would be established in the place of mine, and that in this affair it was unnecessary to write much. This you have written — on this account I have withdrawn the troops of this Circar, which were stationed in the abovementioned quarter, send your own people, and make Arrangements you appear to have written under the idea, that I had stationed troops in Soonda without the orders of Sreement Punt Predaan. Inorder to prevent any concupsion I have instantaneously removed the troops; Why should I write more? Let there be attachment and kindness. —

/True translation/

/Signed/ J. Webbe
M. S.

To

6336 Fort St. George 4th October 1799

To Colonel Wellesley Bahader &c

from Dhonda Balal (Gochla)

Dhondgee Wag (Dhoondia) having collected some infantry and Cavalry, had stationed them in the Bednoor Quarter, In order to chastize him, General Harris Bahader marched to the banks of the Toongbudra with an equipment, and having sent some battalions forward, an Action took place between them and Wag. Wag retreating, went to Oodagunny in this quarter, with his followers, The three Circars being one, without defference and a letter having arrived from General Harris, respecting Wag, I pursued him, and having marched twenty Cos in one day, Istraitened him on the 24th day of (illegible) at Lechmasker, on this occascon an action took place at four oClock in the evening: on account of the length of the March, my guns and infantry did not arrive in time, Wag maintained the Action about an hour and half, when (his courage having failed him) my Cavalry charged. The Army Dhondajee Wag being broken, the rest of his profesions was plundered. Wag with forty or fifty horsemen, fled in the evening: People went in pursuit of him, but it being night, he escaped,

6337

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

I have written this for your information, Why should I write to more? Let there be attachment and kindness.

/True translation/

/Signed/ J. Webbe
M. F.

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Sir,

As all matters remain quiet on the Northern frontier I have determined to discharge all the hired Bullocks in the Service of the Honorable Company, on the 1st of October excepting such, as are actually employed with Corps and departments in Camp or with Corps at present in Garrison but which from the extent of the Country, may be called into the Field, I shall hereafter send you an account of the numbers which will remain in the Service after the 1st of October.

From the Officer Commanding in Mysoor states the measures he has taken to reduce all the hired bullocks which are not immediately required.

I had collected at Chittledroog all the hired, Draft and Carriage Cattle, employed in the transportation of Heavy Guns, and Stores to the Northward

6336 Fort St. George 4th October 1799

To Colonel Wellesley Bahader &c

from Dhonda Balal (Gockla)

Dhondgee Wag. (Dhoondia) having collected some infantry and Cavalry, had stationed them in the Bednoor Quarter, In order to chastize him General Harris Bahader marched to the banks of the Toongbadra with an equipment, and having sent some battalions forward, an Action took place between them and Wag. Wag retreating, went to Oodagunny in this quarter, with his followers, The three Circars being me, without deffirence and a letter having arrived from General Harris, respecting Wag I pursued him, and having marched twenty Cos in one day, I Stimitened him on the 24th day of (illegible) at Leohmasker, on this occasion an action took place at four oClock in the evening: on account of the length of the Marche, my guns and infantry did not arrive in time Wag maintained the Action about an hour and half, when (his courage having failed him) my Cavalry charged. The Army Dhondajee Wag being broken, the rest of his posessions was plundered. Wag with forty or fifty horsemen, fled in the evening: People went in pursuit of him, but it being night, he escaped,

6337

Fort St. George 4th October 1799.

I have written this for your information, Why should I write more? Let there be attachment and kindness.

/True translation/

/Signed/ J. Webbe
M. F.

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Sir,

As all matters remain quiet on the Northern frontier I have determined to discharge all the hired Bullocks in the Service of the Honorable Company, on the 1st of October excepting such, as are actually employed with Corps and departments in Camp or with Corps at present in Garrison but which from the extent of the Country, may be called into the Field, I shall hereafter send you an account of the numbers which will remain in the Service after the 1st of October.

From the Officer Commanding in Mysoor states the measures he has taken to reduce all the hired bullocks which are not immediately required.

I had collected at Chittledroog all the hired, Draft and Carriage Cattle, employed in the transportation of Heavy Guns, and Stores to the Northward

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

Northward, and to Semoga. There I had given in charge to Mr. Dept.t Commissary Franks - There remained at Seringapatam, about 4000 Carriage Bullocks, some of the Maistries, particularly those who came from the Southward are in debt to Government, nearly all the others have been paid for August, and some of them are in debt for Rice lost &c. &c. -

I have ordered Mr. Franks to Muster all the bullocks at Chittledroog and Captain Ogg those at Seringapatam. Money has been sent from Camp to enable Mr. Franks to pay the Maistries one Pagoda /on account/ for each Bullock mustered at Chittledroog, and the Paymaster has been ordered to pay those Mustered at Seringapatam, the same Sum. -

The Bullocks are to be discharged on the 1st of October, and to be sent to Kistnagerry, where Lieutenant Colonel Dallas will meet the Maistries and settle all those Accounts. -

I

6339

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

I have desired Mr. Franks and the Paymaster at Seringapatam, to inform the Maistries that they will receive pay for their Bullocks, to carry them to the place where they were hired, reckoning their March thither at the rate of fifteen miles each day, from the 1st of October

I have the honor to be

Sir &c

(Signed) Arthur Wellesley

Camp near Annawooty
September 24th 1799

Josiah Webbe Esqr.

Sir,

I enclose a letter from Quarter Master of Brigade Marriott, which I request you will lay before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council. As long as the troops remain in the field it appears to me, that his appointment is necessary.

I have ordered Captain Blair of the Engineers, to examine and report upon differents forts in

From the Officer Commanding in Mysoor. Encloses a letter from Quarter Master Marriott, whose appointment appears to him necessary while the troops continue in the field he has desired Captain Blair of the Engineers to examine and report upon the different forts in Soondah.

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

in Soondah, Some individuals in the Engineers' Departme
of whom, I will hereafter send you a return, are neces
to enable him to perform this Service, and I have desired
him to keep them, till further orders. The others are
discharged, from the 3d Instant and I fear, will suffe
great distress in getting to the Carnatic.—

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(signed) Arthur Wellesley.

Camp near Annawooty
September 25th 1799.

To Captain Robt Barclay
Actg. Deputy. Adjt. General &c &c.

Sir,

Conceiving myself to be accountable of
my Appointment as Quarter Master of Brigade on the 30th Inst.
from the late General Orders by the Commander in Chief, I take
the Liberty of requesting, that you will be kind enough to
Signify to me, the Honorable Colonel Wellesleys' Orders on
the Subject.—

Camp
25th September

I have the honor to be &c &c
(signed) R. Marriott
Lieut. D. M. G. 1st Brig. de

6341.

Minutes on the foregoing letter—

Fort St. George 4th October 1799

The Board observe with much satis=
=faction, the success of the different Arrangements made by Colonel
Wellesley, for advancing and establishing the Authority of the Com=
=pany's Government, in the reserved districts of Soondah. &c.—

The Board entirely approve the Consi=
=derations which have induced Colonel Wellesley not to cross
the Werdah, and trust that the Amicable disposition, which has
been shewn by Dhonda Punt Ghokla, together with the Actual
evacuation of those territories by the Mahratta troops, will continue
to render that measure unnecessary.—

Resolved to inform Colonel Wellesley, that
the Board approve the Arrangement which he has made for
discharging a part of the public Bullocks, and that the necessary
orders have been issued for an adjustment of the Accounts of those
Maistries, who may return to the Carnatic.—

Resolved that Colonel Wellesley be
authorized to continue the Appointment of Quarter Master and
Brigade Marriott, as long as he may judge it necessary, and
that he be informed that it was the intention of the Board
expressed in the Secretary's letter, to the Commander in Chief, of
the 7th August, that he should consider himself vested with Au=
=thority, to make and continue such appointments, as he
should judge requisite.—

Resolved to inform Colonel
Wellesley

6317

Fort St George 1st October 1799

Wellesley that it is the wish of the Board, that such
public servants on establishments of the Carnatic, as may be
discharged at so great a distance from their homes, should
be allowed a reasonable compensation, to defray their
travelling expences.—

The Commander in Chief requested to give the necessary orders for assembling the Committee—

The Commander in Chief is
requested to order Committees to assemble for the examin-
ation of such Europeans, and Native Servants as may
be deemed fit objects, for transfer to the non effective list.—

Hiré

Geo: Harris

Wm Petrie

E Wallace